





58













H. M. Seabury. Ship Capt. 8 mo. 9<sup>th</sup> 1848

Nov 17-1846 to June 7-1850

This was the best New Bedford whaling voyage to date  
but was surpassed later -











*Journal of a Whaling Voyage  
In the Pacific Ocean by H. W. Seabury*



# Ship Coral Humphrey & Seabury

Commander Sailed from New Bedford  
in the State of Massachusetts on the 17th of November  
1846. Bound on a Whaling Voyage in the  
Pacific Ocean. and the following is a private  
Journal kept by her Commander.

Journal

Capt

Journal

Tuesday Nov 17<sup>th</sup> At 8 Am took our Anchor  
and stood out to Sea under all Sail with a fine breeze  
from N by E. at 10 Discharged our Pilot at 12 the  
lighthouse on Mattakumpsee bar. E by E Dist 10 miles

Wednesday Nov 18<sup>th</sup> This day commences with fresh breezes  
from E by E. and pleasant. the Ship under all drawing Steering  
S. by E. at 6 Pm we have every thing snug. chase watches.  
Boats crews &c. the Ship Mary Ann in sight Astern at 7 Pm  
took in Main Royal and 2<sup>d</sup> M. Studdensail middle part fresh  
breezes. Ends with moderate E by E wind and pleasant employed  
fitting Boats. at 8 Am passed a Ship Steering S. by E.  
Lat by Obs. 39 13 N. Lon by Chron 69 52 West.

Thursday Nov 19<sup>th</sup> Fresh part wind from E by E moderate  
breezes and pleasant. the Ship by the wind heading  
S. E. under all drawing Sail middle part calm ends  
with light breezes from S. E. and pleasant steering by the  
wind E by E. been employed fitting Boats and other necessary  
duty. 1 Vessel in sight Lat by Obs. 39.00 N. Lon 69.30 West

Friday Nov 20<sup>th</sup> Commences with Moderate breezes from S. E.  
and pleasant. Steering E. by E. under all Sail. Middle part we  
have strong Gales from S. W. which causes us to take in  
all Sail but Double reefed Topsails. 1<sup>st</sup> Sail and 2<sup>d</sup> M. S. Sail  
Steering S. E. at 5 Am Ship a heavy Sea and Stow the  
Staboard Boat to Attains. at 8 Took in Mizen Topsail  
End with strong Gales. with a cross Sea the Ship during S. E.  
Lat by Obs 38 44 North.  
Lon by Chron 66.57 West.



Ship Coral on her outward bound  
Saturday Nov 21<sup>st</sup>. Still continues strong gales and a  
heavy cross sea running wind from N. by E. steering S. E. at 6  
P.M. reefed the Fore Sail and closed reefed the Fore & Main  
and steered E. S. E. the Ships Decks constantly covered  
with water bursted the bulwarks off on both sides the latter  
part more moderate set whole Main & Sprail and  
double reefed fore & Main and Main & S. Sail  
Lat by Obs 37° 13' North Lon by Obs 63° 30' West

Sunday Nov 22<sup>nd</sup>. Commences with the wind from N. by E.  
fresh breezes and pleasant. steering S. E. by E. by compass with  
all drawing Sail Lat. Middle & latter part light airs and  
pleasant set Studensails and Main Royal & fore employed  
heavily Lat by Obs 36° 29' N Lon 64° 13' West.

Monday Nov 23<sup>rd</sup>. Commences with light airs from S. W.  
and pleasant. Steering E. S. E. under all Sail. sent down  
Fore & Main & S. Sails. at 6 P.M. wind from South took in  
Main Royal and Fore, S. M. Studensail. at 12 strong wind  
the Ship under Double reefed S. Sails at 3 AM it blowing  
a gale. took in all Sail but closed reefed Main & S. Sail  
and Fore S. M. S. Sail. at 9 AM a gale still increasing bore  
the Ship to heading E. S. E. wind from S.  
Lat by Obs 36° 40' South Lon by Obs 58° 00' West

Tuesday Nov 24<sup>th</sup>. still continues a gale at 2 P.M. wind  
counts to. S. W. steered East at 3 wind from West. set reefed  
Fore sail at 8 bore to again and still lying to through the  
a strong gale from the West heading South. Lat by Obs 36° 29'  
Lon by Obs 56° 45' West

Wednesday Nov 25<sup>th</sup>. Still continues a gale and a heavy  
cross sea. lying to heading S. W. at 2 P.M. heaved off E. S. E.  
at 3 carried away the after starboard dunnage and stove the  
starboard Boat. and bore to again. at 8 AM more  
made Sail and steered E. S. E. at 10 all drawing Sail set  
Lat by Obs 35° 29' North Lon by Obs 55° 42' West

Thursday Nov 26<sup>th</sup>. Commences with fresh breezes from  
from West steering E. S. E. at 6 P.M. took in M. Royal.  
Middle fresh breezes from. S. W. took in Main & S. Sail and  
double reefed fore & Main & S. Sail at 8 AM. Passed a Ship  
which was steering West. same time saw a wreck of a  
Vessel in the E. S. E. and steered for it. at 10 came up with  
it and. Boarded her Lat 35° 23' N Lon 53° 00' West



Nov 1846.

# Passage from New Bedford towards the Cape Verde Isles

Friday Nov 27<sup>th</sup>. Commences with fresh breezes from N.W. and bear the Ship under double reefed Topsails and Fore sail, Jib and spanker lying by the neck trying to get what we can from her. She proved to be the Brig. Jeanette of Glasgow. Full of Water lumber laden. Main Mast gone by the Deck. Foremast and Bowsprit (standing) chains bent and on Deck. had. Apparently been in this situation some three or four weeks. we obtained from her 60 Bathoms chain cable Topsails sheets. 2 Kege Anchors standing Fore Reeling and some other trifling articles. at 7 P.M. left her. and Steered E. S. E. End with fresh breezes from West. at 10 Am set whole Main Topsail and Main Gail Mast. Lat by Dr. 35.00 North Lon by Ch 50.00 West.

Saturday Nov 28<sup>th</sup>. Still continues fresh breezes from N.W. with Rain. the Ship under whole Gails Fore Sail & Main & Gallant Sail. Steering E. S. E. Middle part moderate breezes from N.W. steering E by S. with all drawing sail set. Ends with moderate breezes from N.W. and equally took in 1<sup>st</sup> Main Gail and Main Royal employed breaking out in the after hole. Lat by Obs 35.20 N Lon by Ch 49.00 West

Sunday Nov 29<sup>th</sup>. first part wind from N.W. E. middle and latter light variable winds from E by S to North steering to the S. E. under all drawing sail. breeze employed variously. Lat by Obs 34.35 North Lon by Ch 44.12 West

Monday Nov 30<sup>th</sup>. Commences with light baffling winds from N.W. to E. S. E. and pleasant steering by the wind to the E. S. E. Middle part wind from E to E S E heading N.W. End with a calm at 5 Am passed a Ship steering N.W. crew employed at necessary duty. Lat by Obs 34.42 N Lon by Ch 42.48 West

Tuesday Dec 1<sup>st</sup>. Through this day we have the wind from E. S. E. moderate and pleasant. Steering by the wind E. S. E. under all drawing sail crew employed repairing Boats and other necessary duty. Lat by Obs 35.34 South Lon by Ch 40.10 West

Wednesday Dec 2<sup>d</sup>. Commences with moderate breezes from E by S. and pleasant the Ship by the wind E by S under all sail. several vessels in sight Middle and latter part strong breezes and equally. Lat by Obs 37.07 North Lon by Ch 35.39 West.



# Ship local on her outward bound passage

Thursday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup>. Wind still continues from the South per  
brees and squally steering by the wind to the East.  
with all necessary Sail set. Several vessels in sight crew  
in saluted Ships duty. Lat by Obs 37. 30. South  
Lon by Chron. 35. 00 West.

Friday Dec 4<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breezes from S.  
to S. E. and squally steering by the wind to the East.  
at 2 P.M. took in the G. L. Sail at 3 Double reefed.  
the Topsails 1 Ship in sight in the North at 6 took in  
the fore closed reefed fore & Mizen Topsails and reefed the  
Main Sail Middle part strong breezes from S. E. heading  
E. S. E. at 2 Am. took in Main Sail and fore & Mizen  
Topsails. End with strong gales from S. E.  
Lat by Obs 38. 11 South Lon by Chron 34 36 West

Saturday Dec 5<sup>th</sup> Commences with the wind from  
S. E. strong breezes and squally the Ship under Main Topsail  
closed reefed, and fore Sail at 2 P.M. were Ship and steered  
by the wind to the S. W. at 3 took in the fore Sail at 6  
closed reefed the Main & Sail Middle and latter part strong  
Gales from S. E. and squally the lying under closed  
reefed Main Topsail and fore Sail. Lat by Obs 37. 44 South  
Lon by Chron. 35 33 West

Sunday Dec 6<sup>th</sup> Still continues strong gales from  
S. E. and squally heading to the S. W. at 2 P.M. set closed  
reefed Mizen Topsail and reefed fore sail at 2 Am. we  
have reefed courses and closed reefed Main Topsail set.  
End with strong breezes from S. E. by South. heading S. W. by S.  
Lat by Obs. 37. 00 South Lon by Chron 35 00 West

Monday Dec 7<sup>th</sup> Commences with the wind from S. E.  
Strong breezes and squally we have closed reefed  
Topsails and courses set steering S. W. Middle part more  
moderate. at 2 Am set whole Topsails wind counts to  
South. Boat ship and steered. S. E. ends with a calm  
Lat by Obs. 36. 10 South Lon by Chron 36 22 West

Tuesday Dec 8<sup>th</sup> Just and middle part calm ends  
with light breezes from S. W. and pleasant. Set all drawing  
Sail and steered S. E. crew employed at necessary duty  
Lat by Obs. 36. 01 South  
Lon by Chron 35 21 West



from N Bedford towards the Equator Dec 1846.

Wednesday Dec 9<sup>th</sup> First Part of these 24 hours we have the wind from S by W. gentle breezes and fine weather. the ship running E. S. E. with all drawing Gail Set, middle and latter part light air from every point of the compass with squalls. still applying to the East. the Obs Set by Dr. 3550  
Sun by Chron 3500 West

Thursday Dec 10<sup>th</sup> Commences with the wind from from S. E. W. fresh breezes and Squally. all drawing Gail Set steering S. E. at 5 P.M. wind from N. E. W. strong and squally which caused us to bring the ship down to Double reefed Topsails. Middle part fresh breezes. Steering S. E. by E. latter more moderate set all. Gail with studdensails. Several vessels in sight passed so near one that we read her name on her Stern. which proved to be the Barge, Antonette Maria  
Set by Obs. 3513 North. Sun by Chron. 31. 10 West  
By Lunar Obs 3123 West

Friday Dec 11<sup>th</sup> Still moderate breezes from West and pleasant. at 2 P.M. wind veers to South the ship sharp by heading E. S. E. were employed variously, middle and latter part Moderate breezes. at 8 Am discovered Sperm Whales. at 10 lowered the Boats in pursuit of them  
I End this day Boats Off. Set by Obs 35.05 South  
Sun by Chron 29 02 West.

75  
lbs.



Saturday Dec 12<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours Moderate breezes from South and fine pleasant weather Boats in pursuit of Whales. at 3 P.M. struck a large Sperm Whale. at 8 Killed and took him to the ship by by through the night preparing for cutting at 10 Am commenced cutting him in. I End this day Set by Obs 35.11 N  
Sun by Chron. 29.08 West.

Sunday Dec 13<sup>th</sup> Commences with the wind from S. E. W. Moderate breezes and Squally employed butting in the whale at 2 P.M. Grabe ship Incident. Gotton of and 21 Days from New Bedford. for the ship boat. clear. at 4 P.M. Head off and Bodily in head sinking very heavy in the act of hauling of it up we parted one chain and gave out with the other. and parted also a rope made fast in the fore the more of it. middle and latter part moderate breezes and Squally. at 10 Am commenced drying out the whale. Set by Obs 35.48 North Sun by Chron 29 19 West



# Ship Coral on her outward bound

Monday Dec 14<sup>th</sup> Commences with light airs from every point of the compass and calm. employed trying out the Whale. Middle and latter part light breezes from East and fine weather all drawing Sail Set steering to the South. Lat by Obs. 35.19 North Lon by Chron 29.30

Tuesday Dec 15<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours light airs from the Eastern Board and calm. heading to the South. all hands busily employed trying out the Whale at noon finished turned up from the boiler 80 Bbs. Lat by Obs 34.39 North Lon by Chron 29.14

Wednesday Dec 16<sup>th</sup> Commences with a calm employed washing off leaping air &c. Middle and latter part light airs from E to S.E. and Squall. all Sail Set by the wind to the South. Lat by Obs. 34.10 North Lon by Chron. 29.00 West.

Thursday Dec 17<sup>th</sup> Wind from E. S.E. first and latter part light middle fresh breezes and how all drawing Sail Set by the wind to the South sent aloft Fore & Main S.E. Sails. and set the Sails at 8 Am Spike Brig Aurora of Bilbao. 12 Days from Liverpool for Havanna.

Lat by Obs 32.03 North Lon by Chron 28.12 West

Friday Dec 18<sup>th</sup> First and middle part we have variable wind from E to S.E. light and pleasant steering by the wind to the South under all Sail. End with fresh breezes from S.E. and pleasant steering S.E. all drawing Sail crew employed variously. Lat by Obs. 30.55 North Lon by Chron. 28.20 West

Saturday Dec 19<sup>th</sup> Commences with the wind from E. S.E. moderate breezes and fine weather ship sharp by the wind heading South under all Sail middle and latter part still moderate wind from E. steering S.E. employed variously. Lat by Obs 29.16 North Lon by Chron. 27.30 West

Sunday Dec 20<sup>th</sup> Through this day the wind prevails from E. S.E. to S.W. moderate and pleasant. Steering S.E. with Studd Sails Set. nothing worth remarks going on. Lat by Obs 27.35 North Lon by Chron 25.50 West.

Monday Dec 21<sup>st</sup> First part wind from S.W. E. light and pleasant middle from E. S.E. equally. Steering S.W. end with moderate breezes from S.W. E. heading S.W. all drawing Sail Set crew employed at necessary duty. Lat by Obs 25.36 North Lon 25.00 West



Dec 1846.

# passage from St Bedford towards the Equator

Tuesday Dec 22<sup>d</sup>. Commences with strong Trades from E. S. E. and squally the Ship by the wind heading South under courses whole & Sails and Main & Gallant sail at 8 P.M. took in main & Gallant Sail & double reefed the & Sails Middle part Strong wind at 3 A.M. took in the Main Sail & Jib. End with the wind from East the Ship running South under double reefed Topsails and foresail Set by Obs 22 56 North Lon by Chron 24 10 1/2

Wednesday Dec 23<sup>d</sup>. First and middle part we still continue to have strong breezes from E. to E. S. E. and pleasant steering South under double reefed & Sails and courses. latter part moderate set whole & Sails and main & Gallant Sail were employed variously Set by Obs 20 34 North Lon by Chron 23 46 1/2

Thursday Dec 24<sup>th</sup>. All these 24 hours fresh wind from N.E. and pleasant first part steering S by W under whole & Sails and main & Gallant Sail at 6 P.M. Steered S by S South and let all drawing Sail with Studdensails the latter part steering S. by at 11 Am at 11 Am saw the Island of St Lucia bearing S. by East 20 Miles Set by Obs 17 08 North

Friday Dec 25<sup>th</sup> Commences with the wind from N.E. fresh breezes and pleasant steering for the Island of St Vincent at 5 P.M. let go Anchor in 7 fathoms Water in Porto Grande Harbour which is a beautiful Bay a fine Harbour, and easy of entrance, but not much to be obtained... the rest part of the Day fine weather. lying at Anchor... I by my Chron with the Longitude of this of this place at find. Cho. 909. to be 6 Miles to far to the West and 5 1/2, 20 Miles to far to the E. and correct them accordingly

Saturday Dec 26<sup>th</sup>. Through this day fine weather employed trading at 10 Am got under weigh and Steered out to the South obtained a small supply of Hogs and goats. at 12 the west Point of the Island bore East Dist 1 mile

Sunday Dec 27<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong trades from E to E. S. E. and fine weather the Ship under all drawing Sail heading S. E. & S. E. Middle and latter part Strong Trades from N.E. and heavy at 9 Am. saw the Island of St. Jago. at 10 rounded the North Point within 3 Miles at 12 North Point bore West Dist 2 Miles the Ship Ship by the wind heading along with the Land.



# Ship Coral on her outward bound

Monday Dec 28<sup>th</sup>. Commences with the wind from E by N & E. Steering by the wind to the South. at 2 P.M. Tacked Ship and Steered to the South along the East Side of St. Jago within three miles of the Land at 6 P.M. East Point bearing S by E. Out 8 miles then heading S E. took in all Sail but the Sails and luffed to the wind with the Main Tapsail to the mast. and S. by through the night. Wind with fresh breezes from N.E. at 8 Am went on Shore with a Boat to a small Village on the East Side but obtained nothing so we steered for Port Praya and at 12 Noon arrived at that Place found Ships E & B. Generey, Allen & Triton. King lying at anchor in the Harbour

Tuesday Dec 29<sup>th</sup>. There is 4 hours fresh breezes from N.E. & E and pleasant. Off & on at Port Praya. St. Jago employed in loading and loading off recruits from the Shore one man Johnathon Sheldon Deserted

Wednesday Dec 30<sup>th</sup>. Still fresh breezes from the Eastern Board and fine weather. Lying off and on at 6 P.M. all on board with the exception of Johnathon Sheldon who Deserted made all Sail and Steered South at 6 Am let Studdensails still running South Lat by Obs. 12 49 South Lon by Obs. 23 of West.

Thursday Dec 31<sup>st</sup>. The prevailing wind through this day are from E to N.E. fresh and fine weather. Steering South all drawing Sail let men employed at necessary duty. Lat by Obs. 9. 44 South Lon by Obs. 22. 12 West.

Friday Jan 1<sup>st</sup>. Commences with fresh breezes from N.E. and pleasant. Steering S by E. with Studdensail let employed breaking out Between Decks to work on rigging & Middle and latter part much the same as the first. Lat by Obs. 9. 14 South Lon by Obs. 21. 00 West.

Saturday Jan 2<sup>d</sup>. Wind still continues from N.E. but light breezes and pleasant. all drawing Sail let Steering S by E by compass men employed at necessary duty at 6 P.M. ordered the 4 Boats to exercise the crew. Lat by Obs. 5. 40 South Lon by Obs. 20. 00 West.



Dec 1846

passage from N Bedford towards the Equator

Sunday Jan 3<sup>d</sup>. First part Moderate breezes from S.E. and pleasant steering Sby E. under all Sail. a Barque Ship in Sight steering to the South. latter part light baffling winds from the Southern Board and pleasant. the Ship plying to the South on opposite tacks Lat by Obs. 5° 07' South Lon by Chron 20° 47' West

Monday Jan 4<sup>th</sup>. There 24 hours light air from South to S.E. and pleasant. the Ship under all Sail by the wind heading from S to N.W. Men employed breaking out between Decks at 2 Passed a Ship steering South. at 10 am Jan. another one also steering to the South Lat by Obs. 4° 23' South Lon by Chron 20° 41' West.

Tuesday Jan 5<sup>th</sup> commences with light air from S.E. and fine pleasant weather. we have all drawing Sail Set steering Sharp by the wind. S.G.M. employed breaking out between Decks Middle and latter part we have the wind from S.E. and pleasant weather. heading S.W. Lat by Obs. 3° 31' South Lon by Chron 21° 12' West.

Wednesday Jan 6<sup>th</sup> wind from Sby E. moderate and pleasant heading S.W. by M. all drawing Sail Set. Middle and latter part light baffling wind from S.E. to S.W. the Ship on opposite tacks. trying to get to the South. Lat by Obs 3° 16' S Lon by Chron 21° 54' West

Thursday Jan 7<sup>th</sup> wind still from the Southern Board and the Ship still plying to the South. at 5 PM took the wind from the South and steered Sby E. Middle part Squally end with a calm we have much thunder and lightning through the night. in the morn found it had struck and shivered our Grace Royal Mast. but did no other Damage Lat by Obs. 2° 48' South Lon by Chron 21° 42' West.

Friday Jan 8<sup>th</sup> commences with a calm watch employed at Ship's Duty. middle and latter part variable wind from every point of the Compass the Ship plying to the South but gaining slowly. No Obs. Lat by Chron 2° 46' S Lon by Chron 21° 46' West.

Saturday Jan 9<sup>th</sup> still continues light variable wind and still plying to the South. latter part Breeze in light also plying to the South but gain nothing Lat by Obs. 2° 39' South Lon by Chron 21° 25' West.



Remarks on board Ship Coral on her

Through these 24 hours light breezes from every point of the compass and calm with squalls of rain trying to get to the South. Can black fish and lowered the boats for but without success. Lat by Obs 2.10 South Lon by Chron 21 25 West

Monday Jan 11<sup>th</sup>. First part light breezes from East with rain. Steering to the South. Middle and latter part light baffling wind and calm can black fish and lowered for them without success. Lat by Obs 1.30 South Lon by Chron 21 57 West

Tuesday Jan 12<sup>th</sup>. First and Middle part calm Ends with fresh breezes from S to E. Steering by the wind to the South and west. all drawing Sail Let crew employed Ships duty Lat by Obs 00 30 South Lon by Chron 23 00 West

Wednesday Jan 13<sup>th</sup>. Commences with the wind from S.E. fresh breezes with rain the Ship heading S.W. & S.W. by South all drawing Sail Let Middle and latter part fresh breezes and fine pleasant weather heading E. & and S.W. by S. crew employed to work on the rigging. Lat by Obs 1.18 South Lon by Chron 24 30 by Line 25.00

Thursday Jan 14<sup>th</sup>. these 24 hours the wind from S by E to S.E. fresh and pleasant weather steering sharply by heading E. & crew employed fitting rigging. Lat by Obs 3.18 South Lon by Chron 26 27 West

Friday Jan 15<sup>th</sup>. this day the prevailing wind are from S.E. to S. fresh breezes and fine pleasant weather. Steering under all Sail S.W. & S.W. by S. Can a large Ship steering South. Lat by Obs 5.18 South Lon by Chron 28 00 West

Saturday Jan 16. Still continues fine weather wind from S.E. Steering S.W. by S. crew employed fitting rigging. Lat by Obs 7.55 South Lon by Chron 29 22 West

Sunday Jan 17<sup>th</sup>. Commences with trade wind from S.E. by E. and fine pleasant weather we have all drawing Sail Let steering S.W. by S. Middle and latter part we have the wind from East gentle breezes. Let the Studdensails. Lat by Obs 10.30 S Lon by Chron 30 23 West

Two Months from Chas. Bedford bound round Cape Horn after a cargo of sperm Oil.



Jan 1847.

outward bound passage while near the Equator

Monday May 18<sup>th</sup> These 24 Hours the wind from E by S. to E N E. moderate breezes and pleasant weather the Ship running S by S with Studdensails set employed to work on the rigging at 11 Am Spoke Ship Lefhyr. Smith of and for when Beesford Ninety One Days from the Sandwich Island. 43 months out 2300 Bbls Spermac Oil. Supplied her with Two casks of Water 1 Bbl. Flour &c. kept Smiths reports Speaking the day previous. Ship Leewitch. Waterman. of 4 Twenty Four Days from N York  
Lat by Obs 12.37 South Lon by Chron 39.39 West

Tuesday Jan 19<sup>th</sup> Still continues Moderate breezes from E by N. and pleasant. Steering S by South with Studdensails set crew employed at Ships duty. Saw a Ship Steering South Lat by Obs 12.49 South Lon by Chron 33.00 West

Wednesday Jan 20<sup>th</sup> Wind from E N E. moderate breezes and pleasant. Steering S by South under all drawing Sail crew employed Ships duty. Lat by Obs 14.05 South Lon by Chron 24.47 West by Lunar 34.40

Thursday Jan 21<sup>st</sup> Still running S by South. under all drawing Sail wind from East at 6 P.M. took in the courses and J G Sails and by by through the night with the main J Sail to the Mast heading S.E. at 5 Am. set all drawing Sail and steered N.W. in search of sperm whales. Lat by Obs 18.27 South Lon by Chron 35.38 West  
Lon by Lunar 35.48 West

Friday Jan 22<sup>nd</sup>. Commences with fresh breezes from East and pleasant Steering S by N. under all drawing Sail at 4 P.M. Spoke the brig Sea of and for Baltimore from Rio Janeiro 1 ship in sight in the Chalk Steering to the S.W. Middle part all Sail in but the J Sails lying with the main J Sail to the Mast End with fresh breezes from N.E. to E N E. and squally Steering S.W. Lat by Obs 19.32 South Lon 37.08 West

Saturday Jan 23<sup>rd</sup>. First part wind from E N E. fresh breezes and squally. Steering S.W. with Studdensails Set a Brig in sight Steering to the East. End with the wind from N.E. moderate breezes and fine weather all drawing Sail Set Steering S.W. at 10 Am Spoke Ship Hercules. Marvell of and for N Bedford 20 Months Out 500 Bbls Spermac Oil  
Lat by Obs 21.09 S Lon by Chron 38.45 West  
Lon by Lunar Obs 38.46 West



# Ship boreal on her outward bound

Sunday Jan 24<sup>th</sup>. Through these 24 hours moderate breezes from N.E. and pleasant steering S.W. & S. by S. with  
with. Labboard Studdensails set nothing in light but the  
wide Ocean Lat by Meridian alt 22 53 South  
Lon by Chron 39 55 West

Monday Jan 25<sup>th</sup>. Still continues Moderate breezes from  
N.E. and pleasant steering. Death West. under all drawing  
Sail. employed repairing main Sail Lat by Obs 25 22 S.  
Lon by Chron 41 40 West

Monday Jan 26<sup>th</sup>. Commences with the wind from N.E.  
by the fresh breezes and pleasant all drawing Sail Lat steering  
S.W. by South employed repairing Sails middle and latter part  
fresh breezes. Lat by Obs 28 29 South Lon by Chron 43 44 West

Wednesday Jan 27<sup>th</sup>. Still running S.W. by S. all  
drawing Sail Lat wind N.E. by the fresh breezes. and pleasant  
then busily employed repairing Sails Lat by Obs 29 42 South  
Lon by Chron 45 30 West

Thursday Jan 28<sup>th</sup>. Commences with the wind from  
N.W. moderate breezes and fine weather. Labboard Studdens  
Sails set steering S.W. employed repairing Sails middle  
part light airs and heavy land with the wind from  
S.E. fresh breezes and equally steering by the wind to the  
S.W. at 12 Look in S.E. Sails & Flying Jibb.  
Lat by Obs 30 52 South Lon by Chron 47 20

Friday Jan 29<sup>th</sup>. Commences with fresh breezes from  
S.E. and equally the Ship under courses and whole  
Sails steering by the wind to the S.W. several Brigs on sight  
steering North at 4 P.M. Double reefed the Sails middle  
part fresh breezes from S.E. by S. steering S.W. by S. and with  
moderate breezes at 6 Am set all drawing Sail still by the wind  
S.W. by S. employed repairing main S. Sail Lat by Obs 32 45 S.  
Lon by Chron 49 30 West

Saturday Jan 30<sup>th</sup>. we still have the wind from  
S.E. by South. fresh breezes and pleasant all drawing Sail  
set steering S.W. by S. employed bending new main S. Sail at 6 Am  
look in Sea & Mizen S.E. Sails & Flying Jibb. saw a vessel in  
the west steering to the North Middle and latter part fresh  
breezes from S.E. by E. Ship sharp by heading S.W. by W.  
employed repairing Sails. Lat by Obs 34 54 South  
Lon by Chron 51 12 West.



Jan 1847

passage from the Equator towards Cape Horn

Sunday Jan 31<sup>st</sup> This day commences with the wind from E. S. E. fresh breezes and pleasant. Ship by the wind heading South. under courses whole & sails and Main & G. Sail at 1 P.M. took in Main & G. Sail at 10 Tacked Ship and steered by the wind to the N. E. at 2 Am Tacked again to the South at 5 Am set all Sail but G. Main & Gallontsail at 6. Choke Ship Gen Scott. Daggett of and for Fairhaven 4 1/2 months but 1900 Bbs. Gp 300 do whole Oil. at 9 parted company End with moderate breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant Lat by Obs 35.59 Lon by Chron 51.42 West

Monday Feb 1<sup>st</sup>. Fresh East winds and pleasant. all necessary Sail set steering S. S. W. at 6 P.M. Shortened Sail for the night and luffed to the wind heading South at 6 Am Steered S. S. W. under easy Sail. Crew employed at necessary duty Lat 37.31 S Lon by Chron 53.04 West

Tuesday Feb 2<sup>d</sup>. This day commences with the wind from S. S. E. fresh breezes and pleasant. Steering S. W. by the wind at 6 P.M. Shortened Sail for the night Tacked Ship and headed to the East. a heavy swell from the N. E. End with the wind from the South. fresh breezes and Squally heading to the E. S. E. under easy Sail employed repairing Sails Lat by Obs 38.14 South Lon by Chron 52.56 West

Wednesday Feb 3<sup>d</sup>. This day (variable wind) from S. S. E. to S. W. fresh and Squally heading to the East at 7 P.M. Shortened Sail for the night. at 5 Am set all drawing Sail and steered E. S. E. employed loafing Bred. Lat by Obs 38.53 South Lon by Chron 51.52 West

Thursday Feb 4<sup>th</sup>. These 24 hours the prevailing winds are from S. E. moderate and pleasant. Steering E. S. E. first and latter part all drawing Sail set middle under easy Sail employed loafing Bred & Meat Lat by Obs 39.16 South Lon by Chron 50.04 West

Friday Feb 5<sup>th</sup> all of this day wind from E. S. E. fresh breezes and pleasant first part by the wind to the N. E. at 6. Shorten Sail and Steered to the S. S. W. latter part all drawing Sail set crew employed at necessary duty. Lat by Obs 38.46 South Lon by Chron 50.28 West

Saturday Feb 6<sup>th</sup>. Still continues fine weather wind from East. Ship by the wind heading E. S. E. all drawing Sail set middle part under Short Sail. latter all Sail set employed repairing Boats. Lat by Obs 38.35 South Lon 50.15 West.



Ship Coral on her outward bound

Sunday Feb 7<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours the prevailing wind are from the N.E. Moderate breezes and pleasant steering by the wind to the E. S. E. at 6 P.M. we Shorten Sail for the night as Sail in sight in the East and also Humphreys also in sight which we looked for without success at 3 A.M. Make the Barque Theophilus Chase. Ball made 9 Months out 200 Bls sperm sent home latter part steering S.E. Lat by Obs 40. 29 South Lon by Chron 49 08 West  
Lon by Lunar Obs. 49. 28 West

Monday Feb 8<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes from N.E. and pleasant. Steering E. by South. Barke Theophilus Chase in sight at 7 P.M. Shortened Sail for the night at 8 A.M. Set all drawing Sail and Steered S.W. by S. wind from N.E. crew employed variously Lat by Obs 41. 31 S.  
Lon by Chron 44. 42. By Lunar 50. 22 West

Tuesday Feb 9<sup>th</sup> Still continues wind from N.E. fresh breezes and pleasant the Coral running S.W. by South with every thing set that will draw. middle part we have the wind from N.W. fresh breezes which caused us to take in Studdensails and other light Sails. So goes this day the Ship running S.W. by S. and S.W. Lat by Obs 43 56 South Lon by Chron 52 30 West by Lunar 52 43 W

Wednesday Feb 10<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours wind prevails from N. to N.W. thick and heavy steering S.W. by S. with Studdensails set some of the time took in Mast and Boom Boats. Lat by Obs 46 00 S.  
Lon by Chron 44. 56 West

Thursday Feb 11<sup>th</sup> Commences with the wind from N.W. fresh breezes and thick weather all drawing Sail Set steering S.W. at 2 P.M. wind counts to West. Strong breezes and clear took in S.G. Sails at 4 P.M. Double reefed the S. Sails 6 took took in Jibb reefed the courses and closed reefed the Topsails at 9 hours to under closed reefed main S. Sail and S. most of Sail middle and latter part a Gale from the S.W. lying to heading S.E. Lat by Obs 47. 08 South Lon by Chron 54. 40 West

Friday Feb 12<sup>th</sup> This day begins fresh Gales from S.W. steering S.E. under double reefed Topsails and courses reefed middle part wind counts to West set whole S. Sails and main S. Gallant Sail and so through the day heading S.E. sent down main S. G. and Mast Lat by Obs 48 40 South Lon by Chron 54 45 West

Ship Milton Capt Cook Saw plenty of Sperm Whales in the Lat from 46 to 48 South and Lon 56 to 58 West in the Month of Jan 1847.



Feb 1847

passage while near the Falkland Islands

Saturday Feb 12<sup>th</sup> commences with fresh breezes from  
from West and clear under whale & Sails and Main & Sail  
heading S.W. at 2 P.M. wind came to S.W. the Ship heading  
S.E. sent the Flying Jibb boom in middle part moderate  
brees all Sail set at 7 Am wind Shift to S.E. Tacked Ship  
and headed. S.E. S.W. End with moderate breezes heading  
from S.W. to W.S.W. Lat by Obs 50° 04' South Lon by Chron 55° 06' West

Sunday Feb 13<sup>th</sup> the wind still prevails from S.W. &  
and S.E. moderate breezes and pleasant weather under all  
drawing Sail heading S.W. by night were employed fitting and  
bending new Fore Sail middle part calm at 3 Am took  
a breeze from the North and Steered S.W. with Studdens  
Sails set. End with fresh breezes from North. Lat by Obs 50° 40' S  
Lon by Chron 56° 28' West

Monday Feb 15<sup>th</sup> commences with fresh breezes from  
North and pleasant. The Ship running S.W. by compass for the  
Falkland Islands with Studdensails set at 6 P.M. we judge  
the N.E. part of the Island to be at S.W. but some miles  
not in sight as the weather is heavy middle part Steering S.E.  
at 3 Am Steered S.W. End with fresh breezes from North  
and thick weather. Obs supposed Lat 52° 50' South  
Lon by Chron 57° 45' West

Monday Feb 16<sup>th</sup> commences with the wind from North  
fresh breezes and thick weather. every thing set that will  
draw Steering S.W. middle part variable wind from  
N to W light and thick weather at 5 Am calm at 7 took  
a breeze from the East and so End thick and rainy  
Steering S.W. by S. Obs Lat by Chron 53° 47' South  
Lon by do. 57° 30' West

Tuesday Feb 17<sup>th</sup> commences with strong breezes from the South  
thick and rainy at 1 P.M. took in Topgallant Sails closed reefed  
the Fore & Main Topsails and double reefed the Main and took  
in the Jibb Steering by the wind to the S.E. at 2 Am the Ship  
and headed up W.S.W. at 6 more moderate set the Jibb at 8 set  
single reefed Topsails and hove aback and Sounded gat Bottom  
with 45 Fathoms Line, Gravel with stones the Givasa Pea  
which is on the Bank to the South of the Falkland Islands  
at 9 wind Shifted to W.S.W. moderate breezes heading S.W. S.E.  
under all drawing. Sail Lat by Obs 55° 19' South Lon by Chron 60° 00'

Our Soundings at 8 P.M. was in the Lat 54° 19' South Lon  
58° 40' West. 45 Fathoms Gravel and Stones, Green Water,



# Remarks on Board Ship Coral while on

Thursday Feb 18<sup>th</sup> commences with the wind from  
S.W. fresh breezes and pleasant the Ship under all drawing  
sails by heading S.E. at Midnight wind counts to the  
west the Ship heading up S.E. at 1/2 wind from N.W. heading  
S.W. and with thick and rainy weather at 11 wind counts to N.W.  
Strong breezes which causes us to take in Mr. Gallant sail and  
double reef the S. Sails heading by the wind South  
Lat by Obs 56 52 South

Friday Feb 19<sup>th</sup> commences with strong breezes  
breezes from N.W. at 1 P.M. took in the fore close reefed  
Fore & Mizen Topsails and reefed the Main Sail at 2 more  
Ship and headed S.W. at 6 P.M. more moderates set whole  
Topsails Middle part wind from West Ship heading S.W.  
at 4 Am wind from N.W. backed Ship and Steered by the  
wind S.W. all drawing sail. Set. End with moderate breezes  
and pleasant Lat by Obs 56 18 South Lon by Chron 61 28 W

Saturday Feb 20<sup>th</sup> Fair part wind from West fresh  
breezes and pleasant Steering to the S.W. at 4 P.M. Strong  
breezes took in Main Top Gallant Sail double reefed Fore  
and mizen S. Sail took in the fore at 5 P.M. wind counts  
to N.W. back Ship and head S.W. at 6 Double reefed the  
Main Topsail at 8 took in the Main Sail and close reefed  
the Topsails wind from S.W. Ship heading N.W. at 4 Am  
Moderate breezes from West heading S.W. all drawing sail  
set at 10 wind from S.W. backed Ship and Steered by the  
wind N.W. Lat by Obs 55 18 South Lon by Chron 62 22

Sunday Feb 21<sup>st</sup> This day begins with the wind  
from North moderate breezes and fine weather under all drawing  
sail heading N.W. at 2 P.M. Set S. J. Mast Studdensail and  
Main Royal at 6 P.M. wind from East thick and rainy  
Set fore Studdensail at 9 Shifted over Studdensails and  
steered S.W. Middle part fresh breezes 4 Am take in all  
sail but double reefed Topsails and courses at 6 More  
moderate wind from S.E. turned the kees out of the Topsails  
a Barque Ship in sight to the windward at 8 Set M.G. Sail  
wind from South heading N.W. at 10 the S.E. part  
of Ceradelfugo. clear the Straits of Lemare bearing S.W. 1/2 E  
Dist 35 miles at 12. then Island bore West Dist 25 miles.  
Boarded the Barque mieno of 8 far ballao. 90 Days from  
Shew York Lat by Obs 55 25. S Lon 66 00 West



in Feb 1849

her outward Bound passage near Horn

Monday Feb. 22<sup>d</sup>. This day commences with moderate from South and squally heading N. E. W. under all drawing Sail at 3 P.M. I E part of New Island bore N. E. W. by compass Dist 10 miles tacked Ship and headed E. S. E. middle fresh breezes. heading from S. S. E. to S. E. at 5 AM tacked Ship and headed N. E. W. ends with moderate breezes and squally Sat by Obs. 55 25 South Lon by Chron 66 00 West

Tuesday Feb 23<sup>d</sup>. wind still continues from S to S. S. E. moderate breezes and squally all drawing sail Sat heading from N. to N. E. W. Middle part light air and calm at 9 AM took the wind from South steered S. E. W. at 12 New Island bore S. W. Dist 30 miles Sat by Obs 55 40 South.



50 BLS

Thursday Feb 24<sup>th</sup> commences with fresh breezes from N. E. W. and pleasant steering S. W. by South with Sturdensals set. at 3 P.M. Discovered sperm Whales. at 4 lowered three Boats struck and killed one at 8 took him to the Ship. Shortened Sail by 1/2 through the night preparing for cutting; at 6 Sunset Descent Island bore S. W. by South. Dist 55 miles latter part light air from S. E. and pleasant employed cutting in the Whale at 12 all in Sat by Obs. 55 55 South Lon by Chron 66 10

Thursday Feb 25<sup>th</sup> commences with light air from S. E. and pleasant at 4 P.M. wind from South. Steering S. by N. at 6 P.M. Descent Island bore S. W. by N. by compass Dist 25 miles Middle part moderate breezes at 4 AM commenced trying out the Whale at 6 wind shifted to the S. W. strong breezes and squally which caused us to take in all Sail but close reefed main Sail and fore Sail Cape Horn in sight bearing North Dist 30 miles at 11 Spoke Ship Liverpool. Wilcox of and for New Bedford out 32 months 2200 M 100 Yr Bbs Sat by Obs 56 48 S Lon 67 33 W

Saturday Feb 26<sup>th</sup>. Still continues a gale from the West and clear heading to the S. W. employed Kidding at 2 P.M. took in the fore Sail. at 10 AM more moderate wind from S. W. made some Sail more Ship. and Steered by the wind N. E. W. at 4 started the works and commenced Kidding. ends with moderate breezes from S. E. and pleasant all drawing Sail Sat steering N. E. W. employed trying out the Whale Cape Horn in sight bearing S. E. Dist 45 miles





# Remarks on board Ship Coralwhite

Saturday Feb 27<sup>th</sup> This day commences with light breezes from North and pleasant all drawing Sail Get Steering. W. E. M. and employed trying out the Whale at 9 P.M. (Sieges bearing) but by Compass Dist. 4 miles wind counts to the N.W. which caused us to bring the Ship Down to Double reefed Topsails at 2 AM finished trying. Turned up from the cooler 50 Bbls and with moderate breezes from W. S.W. heading S.W. all drawing Sail set Lat by Obs 57° 41' South Lon by Chron 69° 27' West

Sunday Feb 28<sup>th</sup>. Still continues moderate breezes from W. S.W. and fine weather. at 1 P.M. Took in M. S. S. Sail at 4 Double reefed the Topsails at 6 Took in the Main Sail and Jibb. and closed reefed the Topsails Middle part Blowing a Gale at 8 hour the Ship to under closed reefed Main S. Sail and Fore S. M. S. Sail at 4 wind counts to S.W. more Ship and headed to the N.W. in the Oct of (morning) split the Fore S. M. S. Sail latter part moderate at 10 AM we have courses and closed reefed Topsails set. Lat by Obs 57.15 South Lon by Chron. 69 28 West

Monday March 1<sup>st</sup> This day commences with fresh Breezes from W. S.W. and (qually heading) N.W. at 6 P.M. Get double reefed Topsails at 12 midnight all drawing sail Middle and latter part moderate breezes from W. S.W. and pleasant the Ship by the wind heading N.W. the Sieges in light and likewise the Land in the North. Lat by Obs 56.22 South Lon by Chron 69 35 West.

 E. View of Cape Horn bearing N.W. Dist 12 miles

 View of the Diego Romero bearing N.W. Dist 25 miles

**Y** Tuesday March 2<sup>d</sup>. The wind still continues from the W. S.W. with light breezes and pleasant the Ship under all drawing Sail steering by the wind to the South at 3 P.M. Discovered sperm Whales going to the South. and lowered the Boats in pursuit of them. at 4 came on board without success. at 8 spoke Ship Stately. Metal of and far Sugarharbour from the S.W. with 27.00 Bbls W. oil 200.00 Gr Middle part light air from the West and calm. at 6 AM Sieges bore N. E. by E. Dist 25 miles took a Breezes from the E. S. E. set Studdensails and Steered N.W. at 9 Discovered 2 Large sperm Whales going to the S.E. lowered the Boats struck one killed one of them at 12 Took him to the Ship Lat by Obs 56. 25 South Lon by Chron 69 25 West.



near Cape Horn in the months of Feb & March 1847

80. Bk.



Wednesday Feb 3<sup>d</sup>. Commences with moderate breezes from N.E. and fine pleasant weather. at 2 P.M. commenced cutting in the whale at 11 all in Middle part calm employed clearing away the head. End with fresh breezes from N.E. with thick rainy weather and a heavy swell lying under closed reefed Main & Sail & G. M. S. Sail. employed clearing away washing off &c. Lat by Obs 54 00 & Lon by Chron 68 20 West

Thursday March 5<sup>th</sup>. Still fresh breezes from N.E. and heavy steering. W. M. under Short Sail at 2 Commenced greasing out the whale at 4 took the wind from N.W. heading G.M. middle part. Strong gales and a heavy sea at 1. Am boated down the marks took in Sail and hove the Ship to at 2 Hove Ship and headed N.W. at 10 Am more moderate set the Fair Sail and commenced boiling Lat by Obs 56 53 & Lon by Chron 69 08 West

Friday March 5<sup>th</sup> Commences with fresh gales from the West and Squally heading to the N. N. W. at 8 Am hove Ship and headed G.M. middle part we have rain. End with strong Gales from N.W. at 10 boated down the marks Lat by Obs 57 10 South Lon by Chron 69 00

Saturday March 6<sup>th</sup>. Still a Gale of wind from the West. The Ship heading to the S. E. W. hove to. at 2 P.M. took in the Run Boat. Middle part the same as the first. End with Moderate breezes we have all Sail set steering to the S.W. employed. Stowing the oil below. Lat by Obs 57 32 South Lon by Chron 69 04 West

Sunday March 7<sup>th</sup>. This day commences with the wind from N.W. and Squally Ship by the wind heading G.M. crew employed stowing oil between Decks. also took in Run Boat and sent down Main Royal Part. Middle part light air from the South and calm steering N. E. W. end with the wind from N.W. moderate breezes. Lat by Obs 57 38 South Lon by Chron 70 20 West



# Remarks on board Ship Coral on her

Monday March 8<sup>th</sup> commences with the wind from N. by E. moderate breezes and fine weather all drawing Sail. At 11 o'clock by the wind S. by South all drawing Sail. At 2 P.M. commenced bailing on the whale obtained on the 3<sup>d</sup>. Middle part wind from N. North fresh breezes and squally at 10 took in M. & E. Sail and double reefed the Gaffsails. End with fresh breezes from S. E. and pleasant. Steering N. E. with Gaffsails. At 12 wind counts to the South took in Gaffsails and Main Royal in the act of furling the Royal. James Senior fell from the Yard overboard it being quite rigged and the ship under considerable headway. we got a boat down as soon as possible and picked him up but perfectly lifeless but soon come to after being taken on board.

Lat by Obs 58 00 South Lon by Chron 72 36 West  
Tuesday March 9<sup>th</sup> This day commences with the wind from the South fresh breezes and squally heading West under all drawing Sail at 2 P.M. finished trying out the whale twice up from the boiler 75 Bls. at 6 P.M. wind from S. by S. heading N. by N. passed a Barque steering East. Showing English Colours Middle and latter part fresh breezes from S. by S. and squally under double reefed Gaffsails and courses steering N. by N. by the wind. Lat by Obs 56 36 South Lon by Chron 73 47 West

Wednesday March 10<sup>th</sup> wind still prevails from the S. by S. fresh breezes and squally all drawing Sail. At 6 P.M. wind counts to N. by N. about ship and headed South at 10 wind from West heading S. by S. End with strong breezes from N. by N. and squally heading S. by S. under double reefed Gaffsails and courses. Lat by Obs 54 25 South Lon by Chron 75 00 West

Thursday March 11<sup>th</sup> we have fresh breezes from N. by N. and squally. Steering by the same S. by S. Middle part wind from N. by N. thick and rainy heading S. by S. at 6 am strong breezes wind from N. by N. the ship by the wind heading S. by S. took in the Jibb. reefed the main Sail. and closed reefed the S. & Main Gaffsails. Lat by Obs 53 30 West Lon by Chron 77 00 West

Friday March 12<sup>th</sup> commences with the wind from N. by S. fresh breezes and squally the ship under short Sail heading S. by S. at 4 P.M. was ship and headed. N. by N. wind from S. by S. Middle part wind from N. by N. under whale Gaffsails and courses at 6. wind shifts to S. by S. strong breezes. Split the Jibb. from head to foot. Lat by Obs 52 58 South Lon by Chron 78 20 West



outward bound passage while near Horn <sup>Yonah 1824</sup>

Saturday March 13<sup>th</sup> This day commences with fresh breezes from N. W. all drawing. Sail set with the exception of the jibb and that we are repairing of heading to the S. W. at 4 P.M. wind from S. W. heading N. W. at 1 A.M. wind from West at 5 wind from S. W. by N. more ship and headed S. W. by N. End with thick rainy weather under double reefed J. Sails and courses No. Obs Lat By Dr 57 20 South on Son 38 00 West

Sunday March 14<sup>th</sup> Commences with the wind from S. W. by N. fresh breezes thick and rainy the ship under double reefed J. Sails and courses heading S. W. by N. at 8 A.M. calm at 8 took a breeze from the South set whole Main J. Sail and Main J. E. Sail at 10 blowing strong took them in again also took in the jibb and reefed the main Sail Lat By Dr 58 00 South Lat by Double Alt. 57 29 S Son by Dr 39 23 West

Monday March 15<sup>th</sup> Wind from South fresh breezes the ship running N. W. at 1 P.M. turned a reef out of the Main J. Sail and let the jibb at 2 P.M. we have the wind from N. by E. Strong breezes and greatly cloud reefed the J. Sails reefed the courses and took in the jibb at 1 A.M. took in all Sail but closed reefed Main J. Sail and Fore Topmast J. Sail and hove the ship to heading to the South at 9 A.M. more moderate let reefed courses and closed reefed J. Sails at 11 let the jibb and double reefed Main J. Sail Lat by Obs 55 33 South Son by Obs 38 28 West

Tuesday March 16<sup>th</sup> Still continues fresh breezes from the West and greatly we have all drawing Sail let steering N. W. at 4 P.M. wind from S. W. by N. tacked ship and headed S. W. by N. at 6 thick and rainy wind from the South took in Main J. E. Sail and double reefed the J. Sails at 9 wind from S. W. Strong breezes and greatly took in all Sail but double reefed Main J. Sails and Fore Sail and steered N. by E. at 12 wind from West blowing a Gale hove the ship to under closed reefed Main J. Sail and J. E. Stay Sail at 8 A.M. wind from N. W. moderate set courses and double reefed J. Sails heading S. W. so goes this day Lat by Obs 55 31 South Son by Obs 39 30 West

Wednesday March 17<sup>th</sup> more still from N. W. fresh breezes and clear heading S. W. at 8 P.M. blowing strong from N. by S. took in Fore & Main J. Sails and closed reefed the main at 12 we have the ship hove to at 10 A.M. moderate set the courses and closed reefed J. Sails at 11 more ship and headed S. W. by N. Lat by Obs 56 38 S Son by Obs 40 20 West



# Ship on her outward bound passage

Thursday Oct 18<sup>th</sup> commences with the wind from N.E. strong breezes with rain steering N.W. by N. under close reefed Topsails and reefed Gossails and courses. Middle part strong breezes and squally at 5 Am passed a bright Gilded Ship steering East at 7 Am. Set single reefed Gossails End with light air from the South and calm

Lat by Obs 53.13 South

Lon by Chron 80.04 West

Friday March 19<sup>th</sup>. First part of this day surried from S.E. moderate breezes and pleasant. the Ship running N.W. by N. by compass under all drawing sail. at 10 P.M. wind came to South at 2 Am. from S.W. fresh breezes. End with fresh wind from S.W. and pleasant. the Ship under all drawing sail running N.W. Lat by Mercator Obs. 53.16 South

Lon by Chron 81.07 West

Saturday March 20<sup>th</sup>. wind from S.W. by N. fresh breezes ship running N.W. by N. under all drawing sail at 11 P.M. wind shifts to N.W. the Ship sharp by heading South at 9 Am. wind from South thick and rainy. Tacked Ship and under steered by the wind. West. M. took in main S.G. Sail and double reefed the S. Sails. at 3 Am wind from S.E. strong breezes thick and rainy took in all sail but close reefed main Gossail fore sail and fore Gossail S. Sail heading N.W. by N. Lat by Obs 53.00 South Thermometer 48 Deg

Lon by Chron 81.30 West

Sunday March 21<sup>st</sup> at 1 P.M. this day the wind shifts very suddenly from the S.E. to N.W. with a heavy sea running. Put ship and head to the N.W. the Ship labouring much although the wind is light at 2 Am. wind shifts to the South. fresh breezes with rain. Tacked Ship and steered by the wind to the N.W. to End this day Lat by Obs 51.50 South Lon do. 82.00 West Thermometer 50

Barometer 28.39

Monday March 22<sup>nd</sup>. This day commences with the wind from S.W. fresh with rain at 2 P.M. took in all sail but close reefed main S. Sail and S. G. Sail and hove the ship to heading N.W. at 6 P.M. wind shifts to the N.W. so the Ship and steered South. Set the courses and close reefed Gossails at 9 Am. Set double reefed S. Sails. End with strong breezes from S.W. and clear heading to the S.W. Lat by Obs 51.15 S Lon 81.00 West

Thermometer 60 Deg



near Cape Horn in the Month of March 1847

Tuesday March 22<sup>d</sup> Wind Still from the N.W. Strong breezes and squally heading to the S.W. at 1 P.M. closed reefed the Fore & Main & Sails at 2 Passed a Ship steering to the South Showing English colours at 6 P.M. wind from North west Ship and Steered by the wind to the N.W. at 3 A.M. wind shifts again to the N. by N. headed N by N under double reefed Topsails and courses at Meridian Lat 50 22 South Lon by Lho 80 20 West

Wednesday March 23<sup>th</sup> First part of this day fresh Breeze from N.W. to N.N.W. and gradually the ship under double reefed Topsails and courses by the wind to the North at 7 P.M. Tacked Ship and headed N.E. at 12 noon moderate set whole Topsails at 4 A.M. set main & S. S. Sails latter part wind from N.W. moderate breezes and pleasant. Steering to the N.E. saw a Barque steering to the South. Lat by Obs 50 07 Lon by Lho 81 07 West

Thursday March 25<sup>th</sup> Wind Still continues from the N.W. moderate breezes and pleasant at 1 P.M. tacked Ship and Steered by the wind to the S.W. at 6 P.M. Strong breezes double reefed the Topsails and took in the fidd. at 10 reefed the Main Sails and closed reefed the Fore & Main & Sails at 6 A.M. wore Ship and headed to the N.W. at 9 we have it calm and raining at 11 wind from the South and Steered N.W. at set whole topsails and main & Gallant Sails. Lat by Obs 49 22 South Lon by Lho 80 00 West

Friday March 26<sup>th</sup> Commences with light baffling winds from the South with rain. Steering N.W. at 1 P.M. took a reef in the Fore & Main & Sails at 4 wind shifts to N.W. strong breezes and squally at 6 took in Main & S. S. Sails and double reefed the Fore & Main & Sails at 8 double reefed the Main at 11 wind from N.W. Strong breezes Ship heading N at 2 A.M. took in the fidd. and closed reefed the Fore and Main & Sails at 4 closed reefed the main & reefed the Fore Sails. End with strong breezes from N.W. & squally Steering North Lat by Obs 48 52 S. Lon by Lho 79 10 West.

Saturday March 27<sup>th</sup> Still Strong winds from N.W. by N. and squally Steering N.W. under Short Sails at 6 P.M. wore ship and Steered to the N.W. at 2 A.M. wind shifts to N.W. thick and rainy wore ship and Steered to the N.W. at 6 Moderate breezes from N.W. set all drowsing Sails. Steered N.W. saw a Ship steering South Lat by Obs 48 13 S Lon 79 00 West



# Remarks on board Ship Coral on her

Sunday March 28<sup>th</sup> First part of this day wind from West. moderate breezes and pleasant steering by the wind. at 4 P.M. under all drawing sail. a heavy swell from the S.W. at 4 A.M. fresh breezes. took in the G.G. and at 8 double reefed the Topsails at 10 wind from W by South more moderate. set all drawing sail. steering S.W. by S.

Lat by Obs 45 49 South  
Lon by Chron 78 46 West

Monday March 29<sup>th</sup> Through there 24 hours wind from S.W. to W. S.W. fresh breezes and pleasant. steering S.W. by S. under all drawing sail. employed repairing boats and other necessary duty. Lat by Obs 43.00 South Lon by Chron 79 00 West

Tuesday March 30<sup>th</sup> Commences with moderate breezes from S.E. and pleasant steering S.W. under all drawing sail unbent new Fore & Main Sails and bent old one. also put out the Waste Boat Middle and latter part. steering S.W. by S. wind from E. S.E. sent aloft. Main & G. Mast and Yard. also employed fitting boat gear. Plenty of G. in boats and other small fish in sight. Lat by Obs 41.51 South Lon by Chron 79.11 West

Wednesday March 31<sup>st</sup> This day begins with light air from East and pleasant weather. the ship under all drawing sail steering S.W. by S. employed fitting boat gear and other necessary duty. at 5 P.M. put out the Bow Boat at 6 wind from the S. and so continues through the day ship heading S.W. by S. Lat by Obs 41.01 South Lon by Chron 79 54 West

Thursday April 1<sup>st</sup> Commences with moderate breezes from S.W. by S. and pleasant. at 1 P.M. tacked ship and steered by the wind S.E. by E. Middle part fresh breezes from S.W. steering S.W. by S. with all drawing sail set and with light breezes from S.W. and pleasant still running to the S.E. sent out Flying Jibb Boom and sent aloft Fore & Main Yard. Lat by Obs 40.09 South Lon by Chron 79 23 West

Friday April 2<sup>d</sup> Wind still from the S.W. moderate breezes and fine weather we all sail set running S.W. by S. at 1 P.M. took in the Main Sail. Top & G. Sails and 2 no reefes in the Topsails middle part baffling wind and heavy steering S.W. by S. latter fresh breezes from the S.W. & G. under short sail. employed storing Oil in the lower hold. Lat by Obs 39.02 Lon by Chron 80.09 West



April 1847

outward bound passage near the coast of Chili

Saturday April 3d. first part of this day wind from the South fresh breezes and heavy under. Short sail steering S. by E. employed stowing away Oil in the lower hold at 4 P.M. took in the courses and luffed to the wind heading E. by E. latter part wind from S. E. fresh breezes steering E. by E. under easy sail at 8 A.M. Saw the Island of Mocha bearing E. by S. dist 8 or 9 miles. Lat by Obs 38.22 South Lon by Chron 74.25 West

Sunday April 4th Wind still from the S. E. fresh breezes and pleasant. steering in by the wind E. by E. employed stowing Oil. at 4 P.M. the Island of Mocha bore East dist 8 miles. now Ship and headed to the S. W. at 6 P.M. took in the courses. Ends with light airs from S. E. heading S. W. all drawing sail set. plenty of Humphreys in sight. Lat by Obs 38.24 South. Lon by Chron 74.30 West

Monday April 5th First part of this day Moderate breezes from S. E. and pleasant. steering S. W. all sail set at 4 P.M. finished stowing Oil. Stowed 200 Bbls. at 7 P.M. took in all sail but 3 Topsails double reefed. Middle part calm ends with light airs from the S. and pleasant steering to the E. by E. under all drawing sail. Mocha in sight bearing E. by E. dist. 4 miles

Tuesday April 6th wind still prevails from the South. steering in E. by E. at 4 P.M. shortened sail for the night at 10 wore ship and steered by the wind to the West. at 4 A.M. fresh breezes from S. W. with rain. at 10 wind shifts to the South strong breezes with rain. Thunder and lightning steering S. by E. under double reef Topsails. No Obs Lat by Account 38.11 N Lon by Chron 74.20 West

Wednesday April 7th commences with the wind from S. E. W. strong breezes and thick rainy weather. steering S. by E. under double reefed Topsails and Fore sail. at 4 P.M. took in all sail but double reefed Main & Sail and Fore & M. S. Sail at 9. Saw the Sand ware Ship and headed to the West at 2 A.M. steered North at 5 A.M. set all drawing sail. St. Maria in sight bearing East dist 15 miles. Middle part light breezes from S. W. steering S. by E. bent flying Jib & Mizen & S. Sail & set them. Lat by Marcion Alt 36.50 South the Paps of Rebo in sight bearing S. by E. by E. by compass dist 20 miles



# Remarks on Ship board while cruising

Thursday April 8<sup>th</sup> This day commences with moderate breezes from S.W. and pleasant steering in S.E. by E. for the Land with all drawing Sail Let at 6 in St Vincent Bay. wore Ship and Steered out N. by N. at Sunset ran a Right Whale and lowered the Boat for him without success Shortened Sail for the night. Count Dubriellas bearing E by S Dist 15 miles. Pass of Pedro. S.E. by E Dist 20 miles at 2 AM Let all Sail and Steered for the Point of Galea huano at 3.30 lowered a Boat and started for the part to obtain recruits So End this day Moderate South winds off and on.

Friday April 9<sup>th</sup> The wind still prevails from the South fresh breezes and fine weather Still off and on near the Point of Galea huano at 6 P.M. the Boat returned to the Ship kept on Shore So goes this day

Saturday April 10<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours Moderate breezes from the South and fine pleasant weather at 2 P.M. I returned in the Ship Dartmouth. Capt Mahan with 45 lbs Potatoes. 5000 Onions Some Fowls a good recruit also two other Ship come out in company Ship Carmora Capt Briggs and Emerate left Matheart at 6 P.M. double reefed the Topsails at 6 took in Main Sail and fribb. and parted company with Ship Dartmouth. and Steered West at 10 AM. Let whole Topsails and courses Lat by Obs 35 31 South Lon by Chron 15 55 West


Sunday April 11<sup>th</sup> Wind still prevails from S to S.E. moderate breezes and fine pleasant weather Steering to the N.W. and N. by South first and latter part all drawing Sail Let. middle under double reefs Crew employ at necessary duty Lat by Obs 35 02 South Lon by Chron 18 20 West

Monday April 12<sup>th</sup> Still running to the West wind from S.E. fresh breezes and pleasant. at 6 P.M. took in S. Sails and Steered N.W. latter part wind from S.E. Steering to the West in search of sperm Whales Lat by Obs 34 49 South Lon by Chron 20 38 West.

Tuesday April 13<sup>th</sup> First wind from S.E. middle and latter from E. moderate breezes first and latter part all Sail Let running to the West Massafuero in sight in the South middle part lying under Short Sail with the main topsail to the mast Lat by Obs 34 46 S Lon 26 26 West



near the coast of Chile in the month of April 1847

W.  E. View of Massafuero. bearing about  
Dist 40 miles.

Wednesday April 11<sup>th</sup>. This day commences with moderate breezes from S.W. & fine pleasant weather. all drawing sail set. Steering S.W. by N. by compass. improving sail. unbent new fore sail and bent clew one. at 6 P.M. took in all sail but three double reefed J. sails at 3 A.M. hauled the main topsail to the mast. at daylight braced full set. the fore sail and jib. Wind from S.W. strong breezes steering by the wind to the West. at 10 A.M. lost sight of Massafuero. Lat by Obs. 34. 16 South Lon by Obs 82 17 West

Thursday April 12<sup>th</sup>. This day commences with strong winds from S.W. and squally. the ship under double reefs and courses heading N. E. by N. at 6 P.M. took in sail but closed reefed main topsail and fore topmast stay sail were ship and steered by the wind E. S. E. and with moderate breezes from S. E. Steering S.W. under all drawing sail Lat by Obs 33 49 Land Lon 82 52 West

Friday April 13<sup>th</sup>. There 24 hours the wind prevails from the S. E. moderate and pleasant. Steering S.W. under all drawing sail at 6 P.M. shortened sail and luffed to the wind heading E. S. E. at 6 A.M. set all drawing sail and steered S.W. employed making spruyn and other necessary duty. Lat by Obs 32 28 South Lon by Obs 82 10 West

Saturday April 14<sup>th</sup>. The prevailing winds through this day are from the E. to S. E. moderate breezes and pleasant. steering N. by E. at 6 P.M. shortened sail for the night. and luffed to the wind heading S. W. at 6 A.M. set all sail & steered N. by E. at 9 Boarded at brig from babija for carnero. Lat by Maridian Obs 32 39 South Lon by Obs 84 16 West

Sunday April 15<sup>th</sup>. Steering N. by E. all drawing sail with a smooth sea light east winds and pleasant. at 6 P.M. steered N. by E. employed repairing J. & M. stay sail and other necessary duty. Midell part under short sail by the wind. and latter steering S.W. by N. with moderate breezes from S. E. Lat by Obs 31 44 South Lon by Obs 84 46 West



# Remarks on board ship boreal while

Monday April 19<sup>th</sup> commences with the wind from S. by E. moderate breezes and fine pleasant weather steering S. by N. under all drawing sail middle part wind from starboard ship under all drawing sail steering N. by N. and with the wind from N. by N. strong breezes and generally at 8 A.M. saw a school of sperm whales to the windward going to the windward lowered two boats in pursuit but could not come up with them also some on board whales out of sight Lat by Obs. 31.17 South Lon by Chron 85.48 West



Tuesday April 20<sup>th</sup> Still fresh breezes from N. by E. under all drawing sail on opposite Coaks working to the windward at 2 P.M. wind from N. by E. steering starboard at 3 saw the whales again 5 miles off going quick at 5 M. wind from the South took in main sail & Gails V. double reefed the Gapsails and steered by the wind N. by E. latter part moderate breezes from the South and pleasant steering N. under all drawing sail Lat by Obs. 31.04 S. Lon by Chron 86.04 West

Wednesday April 21<sup>st</sup> First part wind from S. by E. moderate breezes and pleasant weather the ship under drawing sail steering from S. to N. in search of whales at 6 P.M. starboard sail for the night latter part steering N. by N. wind from S. by E. all sail set with the exceptions of Main Sail and that we are repairing of Lat by Obs. 30.17 South Lon. by Chron 86.30 West.

Thursday April 22<sup>d</sup>. commences with the wind from West moderate breezes and pleasant. all drawing sail steering N. by E. employed repairing Main Sail at 1 P.M. wind shifts to the South at 6 took in S & Gails double reefed the Gapsails and steered starboard. latter part fresh breezes from South all drawing sail set steering starboard Lat by Obs. 28 28 S. Lon by Chron 85.35 West.

Friday April 23<sup>d</sup> these 24 hours, fresh breezes from South steering S. by E. all drawing sail set with the exception of Main Sail employed repairing that at 6 P.M. finished and bent it unbent Main Gapsail and bent another the latter part employed repairing the one unbent Lat by Obs. 26.46 S. Lon by Chron 86.35 West

Saturday April 24<sup>th</sup> Through this day wind from S. by E. moderate breezes and pleasant. steering S. by E. and S. by E. under all drawing sail. employed repairing and bending all sails saw blackbirds and Curlew Boat for them without success Lat by Obs. 25.05 S. Lon by Chron 83.3 West



1849  
Cruising near the Island of Mapasueroin April

Sunday April 25<sup>th</sup>. This day moderate S.E. wind and pleasant. Steering south under all drawing sail looking for whales. Lat by Obs. 20° 05' South Lon by Chron 83° 17' West

Monday April 26<sup>th</sup>. Still continues moderate S.E. trades and fine pleasant weather. The ship running S by M under all drawing sail. employed painting boats and other necessary duty. Lat by Meridian Obs 20° 49' South Lon by Chron 83° 44' West

Tuesday April 27<sup>th</sup>. Still running S by West under all sail wind from S.E. moderate breezes and pleasant. employed repairing and painting boats and other necessary duty. Lat by Obs 18° 11' South Lon by Chron 83° 54' West

Wednesday April 28<sup>th</sup>. These 24 hours fresh S.E. trades and fine pleasant weather. Steering south at 11 P.M. I equally took in S.E. sails & flying jib. crew employed (variously) Lat by Obs 15° 09' South Lon by Chron 83° 30' West

Thursday April 29<sup>th</sup>. Moderate S.E. trades and fine pleasant weather. Steering south all drawing sail. Lat at 6 P.M. shortened sail for the night. at 6 A.M. set all sail again. crew employed fitting, rigging. Lat by Obs 13° 18' S. Lon by Chron 83° 49' West

Friday April 30<sup>th</sup>. Commences with moderate breezes from S.E. and fine pleasant weather. Steering S. by E. at 6 P.M. shortened sail for the night and luffed to the wind heading S. by E. End with fresh breezes we have whaled topsails and courses set. Steering from S. by E. to S. by N. employed fitting, rigging. Lat by Obs 12° 01' South Lon 82° 18' West

Saturday May 1<sup>st</sup>. All of these 24 hours we have fresh S.E. trades and pleasant. Steering to the south. fore and latter part. Middle we are by the wind to the S. by E. at 10 A.M. passed a Barge ship. Steering to the S. by N. showing a signal. White head and tail blue in the middle and a star in the center, who Obs. this day suppassed Lat. 10° 30' South Lon 82° 00' West

Sunday May 2<sup>d</sup>. Wind still from the S.E. moderate breezes and pleasant. fore & latter part steering south. middle to the S. by E. all necessary sail set. Lat by Obs 9° 31' South Lon by Chron 82° 05' West



# Remarks on board Ship Coralville

Monday May 3<sup>d</sup>. through this day moderate breezes from the S.E. and pleasant steering) South under all drawing sail plenty of blackfish in sight lowered the boat and caught one. Crew employed variously.

Lat by Obs 29 South Lon by Chron 82 00 West

Tuesday May 4<sup>th</sup>. First and middle part of this day steering S.W. latter S.E. all drawing sail Let. crew employed fitting rigging. Lat by Obs 6. of South Lon by Chron 81 20 West

Wednesday May 5<sup>th</sup> commences with the wind from S.E. moderate breezes and fine pleasant weather the Ship under all drawing sail steering S.W. at 2 P.M. from the Main Land. Point Unga bearing East Dist 15 miles at 6 P.M. the wind on the weather front of Pachana Bay bore East Dist 16 miles took in all sail but 3 double reefed topsails and steered S.W. latter part steering for Payter at 10 A.M. off the Point lowered a boat and went into the harbour & End this day near the harbour.

Thursday May 6<sup>th</sup>. This day pleasant. at 4 P.M. come to anchor in the Harbour of Payta in 6 fathoms water so goes this day latter part crew on Liberty

Friday May 7<sup>th</sup>. Lying at anchor at Payta & watching

Saturday May 8<sup>th</sup> do. employed painting Ship

Sunday May 9<sup>th</sup> do. do.

Monday May 10<sup>th</sup> do. employed painting Ship

Tuesday May 11<sup>th</sup> do. do.

Wednesday May 12<sup>th</sup>. do. do.

Thursday May 13<sup>th</sup> at 4 P.M. weighed anchor and left the Port of Payta. and steered out to the West. Jeremiah J. Wallis. Deserted. at 10 A.M. took Ship in shore end with light breezes. Lat by Obs 5 17 South



near the coast of Peru in the Month of May 1847

Friday May 14<sup>th</sup>. There 24 hours moderate breezes from E to S.E. and pleasant at 6 P.M. lowered a Boat and went in to Payta in search of the Deserters. at 11 returned without success. and steered out to the N.W. under all sail at 6 A.M. Point Parana bore East Dist 10 miles at 12 Cape Blanco bore East the Lone Dist

Saturday May 15<sup>th</sup> This day commences with fresh breezes from N.E. and pleasant running along shore to the N.E. at 6 P.M. Point Pisco bore S.E. Dist 12 miles took in all sail but three topsails double reefed. and luffed to the wind heading N.W. with the main & sail to starboard. Middle part calm and with light airs from N.W. pleasant heading to the N.E. Lat by Obs 3 34 South the Land 10 miles Dist

Sunday May 16<sup>th</sup> commences with moderate breezes from N.W. and pleasant weather at P.M. wind from N.W. fresh breezes spoke Ship Enterprise left Lima out 16 months 900 Bls Sperm Oil at 6 P.M. let go Anchor at Guimaraes Road. abreast of Oyter River in 42 fathoms water Ship Westward. left Master. Lying in the Road. 42 months 1650 Bls Sperm Oil. So go this day latter part most of the crew on shore on liberty

Monday May 17<sup>th</sup> There 24 Hours. Variable Wind from every part of the compass and pleasant at 6 P.M. all on Board but Men & Eben were which are missing. latter part took a raft of Cocks on shore for water

Tuesday May 18<sup>th</sup> still fine weather all hands busily employed watering. caught the two missing Men.

Wednesday May 19<sup>th</sup>. This day fine employed wooding and watering

Thursday May 20<sup>th</sup>. Through this day fine employed Boating off recruits. Jeremiah J. Ballis. Arrived from Payta in a vessel chartered by the authorities of that place he was the Man Deserted while lying there which I. Paid \$50.00. Fifty Dollars to Obtain



# Remarks on Board Ship Coral while on

Friday May 21<sup>st</sup> commences with light breezes from N. W. moderate breezes and pleasant at 4 P.M. weighed anchor and steered out to the N. E. with a tide setting to the N. E. at 6 P.M. wind from N. by E. heading N. by E. all drawing sail set 31 men on board at 9 P.M. light breeze from N. E. (Dist 4 miles Middle part light breezes from N. W. heading N. W. latter the same at 10 A.M. locked ship and steered to the South the land in sight in the South Sat by Obs 24 South

Saturday May 22<sup>nd</sup>. This day begins with the wind from N. W. moderate and pleasant heading to the South under all drawing sail at 2 P.M. tacked ship and steered by the wind to the N. W. at 6 P.M. Point St. Helena. Bare South Dist 15 miles Middle and latter part moderate breezes from N. W. to S. W. and fine pleasant weather. steering to the West. Sat by Obs 139 S. Lon by Chron 82.10 West

Sunday May 23<sup>rd</sup>. commences with the wind from N. W. by S. moderate breezes and heavy steering N. by S. by the wind. middle part wind from S. W. heading West latter N. by S. wind from S. W. S. W. ship steering to the East Sat by Obs 103 South Lon by Chron 84.19 West

Monday March 24<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours. the wind from South moderate breezes and pleasant. all drawing sail set by the wind to the N. W. crew employed Ships duty

Sat by Obs 125 South Lon by Chron 86.02 West

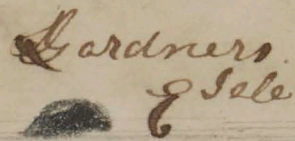
Tuesday March 25<sup>th</sup>. This day we have the wind from S. W. moderate and pleasant. we have all drawing sail set steering N. W. crew employed fitting rigging

Sat by Obs 135 South. Lon by Chron 88.23 West

Wednesday May 26<sup>th</sup> commences with the wind from N. E. moderate breezes and pleasant steering to the West under all drawing sail at 6 A.M. Hood's Island bearing N. E. and Chatham Island bearing North. at 12 the East part of Hood Island bare N. by E. Dist 10 miles



View of Charles Island bearing N. by N. Dist. 33 miles



View of Hood's Island bearing N. by E. Dist. 13 miles.



May 1845

her passage from Tumbuc to the off shore

Thursday May 27<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours moderate breezes from E & S and fine pleasant weather steering W. by N. under all drawing sail at 6 P.M. East part of Charles Island bore South Dist 10 miles luffed to the wind heading N. at 10 hoisted the main & sail to the mast and by 12 through the night at 6 A.M. Steered N. at noon Charles Island bore E. S. E. Dist 20 miles

Friday May 28<sup>th</sup> Moderate S.E. winds and pleasant steering for the S.W. part of Albamarle at 6 P.M. Cape Race bore N. by South Dist 10 miles took in S & Sails and courses and luffed to the wind with the main & sail to the mast latter part 2 Boats with 20 men on Shore Garipining Ship off and on

Saturday May 29<sup>th</sup> Still moderate S.E. trade and pleasant lying off and on still on Shore 6 P.M. Saw sperm Whales from the Ship to the Landward bent to late to lower. Spoke Ship Hector at 10 all on board met with poor success got 1 Live Garipin and a few Dead ones latter part cruising off the mouth of Elisabeths Bay in company with ship Hector. Capt Monitor

Sunday May 30<sup>th</sup> Still continues moderate on company with the Hector at 10 P.M. parted company part of the night lying with the main & sail to the mast heading off Shore at 6 A.M. Saw Sperm Whales 3 miles to the windward going to the Windward. lowered the Boats in pursuit but could not come up with them. S.W. part of Albamarle in sight bearing East Dist 15 miles

Monday May 31<sup>st</sup> These 24 hours (cruising) off Elisabeths Bay with moderate (southerly wind) and pleasant. Men employed Ships duty

Tuesday June 1<sup>st</sup> First part fresh breezes from S.E. all drawing sail set steering N. by E bound off Shore middle part fresh breezes and equally crew employed (fitting) rigging and other necessary duty Lat 2. 14 South Long 34. 0 W

Wednesday June 2<sup>d</sup> all of this day wind prevails from the S.E. moderate breezes and equally steering N. by E with all drawing sail set crew employed (fitting) rigging and other necessary duty Lat by Obs 2 33 S Long by Obs 35 26 West



# Remarks on board Ship Coral when on

Thursday June 30. commences with the wind from  
S.E. moderate breezes and Squally the Ship under all  
drawing sail running S.W. by N. Middle and latter part  
Moderate breezes from E. to E. S.E. and pleasant employed  
fitting rigging Lat by Obs 4 26 South Lon by Chron 96 48 2

Friday June 1<sup>st</sup> These 24 hours  
wind from East moderate breezes and pleasant all drawing  
sail set steering N. by E. employed fitting rigging and other  
necessary duty. Lat by Obs 4 28 South Lon by Chron 98 38 West

Saturday June 5<sup>th</sup> Still moderate trades and pleasant  
running to the S.W. employed fitting rigging at 6 P.M.  
shortened sail and lay through the night with the Main Gaff  
sail to the mast heading S.W. at 6 A.M. set all drawing  
sail and steered N.W. Lat by Mercator Obs 4 16 South  
Lon by Chron 100 02 West by Sines 100 11 West

Sunday June 6<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours fresh trades and  
Squally first part running S.W. middle under easy sail by  
the wind latter cruising Lat 4 40 Lon 102 00 West

Monday June 7<sup>th</sup> Wind from E. to E.S.E. fresh and squally  
cruising and working to the West under easy sail. crew employed  
variously Lat by Obs 5 34 South Lon by Chron 102 30 West

Tuesday June 8<sup>th</sup> This day fresh S.E. trades and pleasant first  
and latter part steering S.W. by N. under all sail, middle  
under sail by the wind to the East. employed fitting rigging  
and other necessary duty Lat by Obs 6 12 S Lon 102 43 2

Wednesday June 9<sup>th</sup> Moderate trade winds and pleasant  
steering by the wind to the South at 6 P.M. took in top S.  
Sails at 8 Spoke Ship Rose. Miller out 20 months 80 lbs  
Sperm Oil at 6 A.M. set all drawing sail crew still employed  
fitting rigging 3 ships in sight Lat by Obs 5 24 South Lon 103 20

Thursday June 10<sup>th</sup> Through this day wind from East  
Moderate breezes and pleasant steering to the South at 2 P.M. Spoke  
Ship Navigator. Parker out 23 months 1000 lbs Sperm Oil  
Middle part under short sail steering by the East. latter to  
the S.W. Several Ships in sight Lat by Obs 5 34 South  
Lon by Chron 103 23 West



her passage from the Galapagos to the Off Shore. May 1847

Friday June 11<sup>th</sup>. Still continues moderate East wind and pleasant. Steering South under all drawing Sail at 4 P.M. passed a Ship showing Blue signal with white cross. at 8 P.M. Spoke Ship John Adams. homeward out 22 months 800 Bls whale & sperm oil. Middle part by the wind to the East at 4 A.M. Exchanged Signals with a Ship showing a Blue signal. latter part steering N. Set by Obs. 3.57 South Lon by Chron 103.54 West.

Saturday June 12<sup>th</sup>. This day commences with the wind from E. S. E. moderate breezes and pleasant we all drawing Sail. Set Steering Steering S. W. employed to work on rigging Middle part under Sail lying with the Main & Sail to the Mast heading to the South latter running N. E. & S. E. under all drawing Sail Set by Obs. 3.55 South Lon 106.53 W.

Sunday June 13<sup>th</sup> we are still working off to the west looking for Whales but do not find any. at Meridian we are in the Set 4. 47 South Lon 105.08 West

Monday June 14<sup>th</sup>. These 24 Hours strong trades and pleasant Steering. By the wind on opposite tacks under Easy Sail crew employed warily Set by Obs 4. 24 South Lon by Chron 105.15 West

Tuesday June 15<sup>th</sup>. Still continues fresh Easterly wind and clear first and Middle part Steering to the S. E. by the wind under double reef. & courses latter to the S. E. W. under all drawing Sail employed fitting rigging Set by Obs. 3.50 South Lon by Chron 105.53 West

Wednesday June 16<sup>th</sup>. Commences with fresh trades and pleasant Steering to the South at 5 P.M. discovered a school of sperm Whales 3 miles off going to the West. Lowered the Boats in pursuit but too late to get any at 7 come on board and Steered by the wind to the S. E. at 10 were and Steered to the South at 6 A.M. hoisted the Main topsail to the mast at 6 braced full and steered different course to the westward during the latter part which we have fresh trades and pleasant Set by Obs. 4.06 South Lon by Chron 106.38 West





# Remarks on Board Ship Coral White

Thursday June 17<sup>th</sup> These 24 Hours fresh breezes from E. N. E. and fine pleasant weather. Steering by the wind under all drawing Sail to the South at 4 P. M. discovered a School of Sperm Whales. going slowly to the East at 5 lowered the Boats in pursuit. at 12. come on board. without success to late to get any. Middle part on opposite tacks beating to the windward. at Daylight more whales in sight under the Ships Bow at 12. lowered in pursuit of them so ended Boats in chase  
 Sat by Obs. 4. 33 South Long by Chron 107.00 West

80



Friday June 18<sup>th</sup>. Commenced with the wind from E. N. E. fresh breezes and pleasant at 5 P. M. killed and took one Whale to the Ship and steered by the wind to the N. E. middle part preparing latter cutting in at 12 finished Made Sail & Steered to the South. End with moderate breezes. Sat by Obs. 4. 20 South Long by Chron 107.08 West



Saturday June 19<sup>th</sup> through this day moderate breezes and pleasant first and latter part Steering to the N. E. middle to the South employed trying out the Whale 1 Ship in sight Sat by Obs. 4. 48 South Long by Chron 106.45 West

Sunday June 20<sup>th</sup>. Still continues moderate trades and pleasant by the wind on opposite tacks. all Sail set employed trying out the Whale. at 6 P. M. finished turned up from the boiler 50 BLS. at 10 A. M. passed a Ship showing Blue signal white cross. supposed to be the Maria  
 Sat by Obs. 3. 45 South Long by Chron 106.52

Monday June 21<sup>st</sup>. This day fresh breezes from E. N. E. and pleasant ship under all drawing Sail by the wind on opposite tacks cruising, 1 Ship in sight  
 Sat by Obs. 4. 33 South Long by Chron 106.54 West

Tuesday June 22<sup>d</sup>. Still continues fresh moderate breezes from E. N. E. and pleasant. first and latter part by the wind to the South middle to the N. E. been employed variously 2 Ships in sight Sat by Obs. 4. 53 South Long by Chron 106.50 West



# Cruising on the Off Shore Ground in June 1847

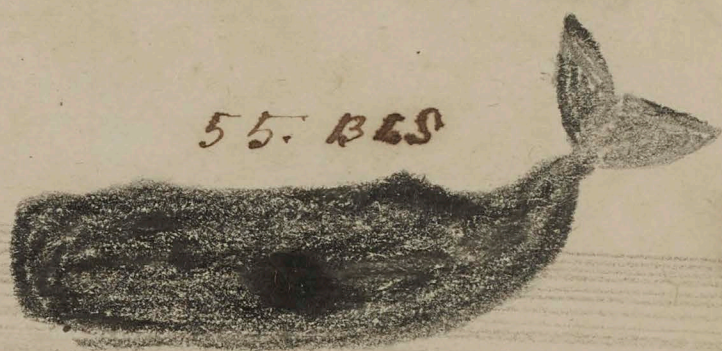
Wednesday June 23<sup>d</sup>. These 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant. the Ship by the wind on opposite tacks at 1 P.M. Spoke Ship. James Allen. James W. Shearman commander out 22 months 2500 lbs Sperm Oil 2 other Ships in sight. at 11 A.M. Saw Blackfish Lat by Obs 5<sup>00</sup> 3 E Lon by Chron 106 54 West

Thursday June 24<sup>th</sup>. Commences with light breezes from E. S. E. and pleasant steering to the South in company with Ship James Allen Middle and latter part to the N. E. under all drawing Sail. at 8 A.M. Saw Sperm Whales going to the windward. Lowered two boats in pursuit, but could not come up with them at 11. More Whales in sight to the Seward. Lowered all four boats in pursuit so End this day fresh breezes Lat by Obs 4. 33 South Lon by Chron 106 30 West



Friday June 25<sup>th</sup>. Still continues fresh trades and pleasant. boat in pursuit of the Whales at 6 P.M. come on board without success. 2 Ships in sight at 8 A.M. more Whales in sight. Lowered the boats struck and killed one. So End this day Lat by Obs 4. 30 South Lon by Chron 107. 00 West

55. 1329



Saturday June 26<sup>th</sup>. Through these 24 hours moderate breezes from East and pleasant at 1 P.M. took the Whale to the Ship and commenced cutting. Spoke Ship Desdamona. Walter Gaber commander out 8 months 250 lbs Sperm Oil at 6 P.M. finished cutting made sail & Steered to the N. E. middle part employed clearing away the head. latter part hauling. Steering to the South Ships Desdamona and Maria in sight also plenty of Finbacks and blackfish. Lat by Obs 4. 45 South Lon by Chron 107 45 West

Sunday June 27<sup>th</sup>. Moderate Breezes from E. S. E. and fine pleasant weather. the Ship under all drawing Sail by the wind on opposite tacks. at 6 P.M. Spoke Ship Desdamona. Ship Maria in sight. through the day employed trying out the Whale Lat by Obs 4. 42 E Lon 107. 00 West

Monday 28<sup>th</sup>. Still continues pleasant. the Ship under all Sail by the wind on opposite tacks at 4 P.M. finished trying out the Whale turned up from the boiler 61 lbs. 2 Ships in sight. Lat by Obs 4. 45 South Lon by Chron 106 42 West



# Remarks on board Ship Coral while

Tuesday June 29<sup>th</sup>. first part of this day moderate breezes and pleasant steering by the wind to the South. 1 Ship in sight. at 6 P.M. tacked Ship and steered to the N.E. at 6 A.M. tacked again to the South Eads with fresh trades and pleasant employed stowing away oil in the lower hold 2 Ships in sight Set by Obs. 4. 45 South Sun by Chron 106. 40 N

Wednesday June 30<sup>th</sup>. all of these 24 hours moderate breezes from E.S.E. and pleasant steering by the wind to the N.E. and South. under all drawing Sail employed stowing oil in the lower hold at 10 A.M. all Corn stowed 97 bbls in casks and 18 Breckers. 1 Ship in sight in the East Set by Obs. 4. 22 South Sun by Chron 106. 17 N

Thursday July 1<sup>st</sup> still continues moderate S.E. trade wind and pleasant steering by the wind to the N.E. 1 Ship in sight in the East. at 4 P.M. finished stowing off the hold at 5. Saw sperm Whales in the East going N.W. lowered 4 Boats in chase. at 6.30. Saw sperm W. struck and got. 1 Boat stove in striking. at 8 killed and to him to the Ship. and steered by the wind to the N.E. latter part employed cutting; Set by Obs. 3. 57 South Sun by Chron 106. 24

90. Bls.



Friday July 2<sup>d</sup>. Moderate E. S. E. winds and pleasant at 2 P.M. finished cutting in the Whale made sail and steered to the South. by the wind middle and latter part also by the wind to the N.E. and South. crew busily employed trying out the Whale Set by Obs. 4. 48 South Sun by Chron 106. 35


Saturday July 3<sup>d</sup> through this day moderate trades and pleasant. at 4 P.M. Saw sperm Whales going to the N.W. lowered the Boats in pursuit struck one and then the crew at 6 P.M. came on board without success middle and latter part by the wind on opposite tacks employed trying out the Whale. Set by Obs. 4. 22. South Sun by Chron 106. 30



Sunday July 4<sup>th</sup>. these 24 hours moderate breezes and pleasant steering by the wind on opposite tacks under all drawing Sail at 2 A.M. finished trying out the Whale. latter part one Ship in sight Set by Obs. 4. 26. 2 Sun by Chron 106. 26



# Cruising on the Off Shore Ground in June 1847

 Monday July 5<sup>th</sup> This day commences with moderate breezes from S.E. and pleasant steering by the wind to the E. at E. under all drawing sail. Ship Maria and Seedamona in sight to the windward at 2 P.M. saw the Maria maneuvering for Whales lowered two boats and sent them towards her. saw the Whales and saw the Ship Seedamona and take one no chance for us. at 6 P.M. boats all on board. Middle and latter part equally with light air at 8 P.M. spoke the Ship Maria last Coffin 9 months on 460 lbs. Lat by Obs. 4. 44 South Lon by Chron 6 17 West

Tuesday July 6<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours fresh breezes from E. S.E. to S.E. & pleasant by the wind on opposite tacks under all sail first part employed coafiering. latter stowing away Oil in the lower hold. plenty of Finbacks in sight Lat by Obs. 4. 33 South Lon by Chron 105 52 West

Wednesday July 7<sup>th</sup> Through this day moderate breezes from S.E. and fine pleasant weather. Experience a slight current setting to the East. the Ship by the wind to the E. at E. at 4 P.M. finished stowing Oil Stowed 87 lbs. Middle part lying with the Main & Sail to the Mast latter steering to the South. plenty of Finbacks in sight Lat by Obs. 4. 39 South Lon by Chron 106 17 West

Thursday July 8<sup>th</sup> Still continues moderate breezes and pleasant. steering various courses cruising. Saw the Ship Maria steering N.W. crew employed variously. Lat by Obs. 5. 16 South Lon by Chron 105. 34 West

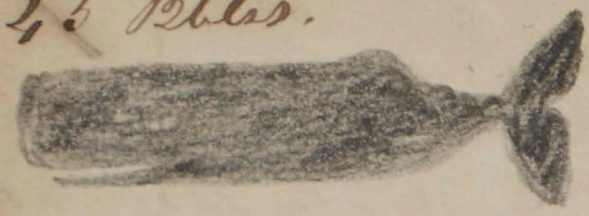
Friday July 9<sup>th</sup> This day fresh trades and pleasant running free on opposite tacks and lying aback through the slight experience a strong current setting to the East & Ships in sight supposed the Seedamona & Maria Lat by Obs. 5. 25 South Lon by Chron 105 37 West

Saturday July 10<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours moderate breezes from E. S.E. and pleasant. steering to the West under all sail at 6 P.M. luffed to the wind with the Main & Top sail to the mast at 12 Steered N.W. at 4 Steered West at 6 A.M. sperm Whales in sight ahead going to the West at 9 lowered the Boats struck two. one look the one killed and took the other to the Ship Lat by Obs. 4. 48 E. 43 Lon by Chron 106. 08 W



# Remarks on board Ship Coral White

4.5 Bbls.



Sunday July 11<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours fresh trades and fine wether in chase of the Whales at 4 P.M. lowered the Boats again chase at 6 come on board with out Success middle part bying by the Whale heading to the S.E. latter cutting also finished made Sail and steered to the South experience a strong current setting to the S.E. Lat by Obs 4. 16 South Lon by Chron 106. 19 West

Monday July 12<sup>th</sup> fresh trades and pleasant (cruising) in search of Whales employed bying out the one obtained. 1 Ship in sight in the East Lat by Obs 4. 16 South Lon by Chron 106. 09 West

Tuesday July 13<sup>th</sup> still continues fresh trades and pleasant. Cruising under aig sail with an easterly current at 6 P.M. finished trying out the Whale turned up from the cooke 4. 8 Bbls. latter part employed repairing Sibs. Lat by Obs 4. 09 South Lon by Chron 106. 32 West

Wednesday July 14<sup>th</sup> all of this day fresh trades and pleasant. Ship under easy sail by the wind to the S.E. seven employed repairing Sibs and other necessary duty. Lat by Obs 4. 01 South Lon by Chron 106. 49 West

Thursday July 15<sup>th</sup> commences with trades and pleasant. Steering to the South at 2 P.M. turned the reefs out off the the Sails and set main & Gail at Sunset saw sperm Whales to the windward but late to lower the Boats for them took in main & Gail & Double reefed the G. & M. Sails at 10 were Ship & steered to the S.E. at 6 A.M. were again & steered to the South Ends with fresh breezes and Squally Lat by Obs 4. 34 South Lon by Chron 106. 12 West

Friday July 16<sup>th</sup> First part of this day fresh breezes from S.E. Squally steering the wind to the S.E. at 6 P.M. Chartered Sail for the night at 6 A.M. were ship set all necessary sail & steered to the South. saw a Ship in the S.W. grids with moderate breezes & Squally Lat by Obs 3. 56 South Lon by Chron 106. 19 West

Saturday July 17<sup>th</sup> through there 24 hours fresh trades and Squally the under short Sail on opposite tacks by by the wind employed necessary duty. Lat by Obs 4. 34 South Lon by Chron 106. 19 West.



# Cruising on the off Shore Ground in July 1847

Sunday July 18<sup>th</sup> Still continues fresh breezes and squally. Cruising under easy sail at 2 P.M. Spoke Ship Deedamona. Baler out 8 1/2 months 450 lbs sperm oil

Lat by Obs 4. 14 South Lon by Chron 106. 14 West

Lon by Sines 106 30 West.

Monday July 19<sup>th</sup> all of this day fresh S.E. trades and pleasant. Steering to the South middle part under short sail. Crew employed variously. Lat by Obs 4. 37. 3

Lon by Sines 106. 40. Lon by Chron 106 16 West

Tuesday July 20<sup>th</sup> through there 24 hours fresh trades and pleasant. Steering by the wind to the South. first part all drawing sail Lat middle and latter S.E. sails in. Crew employed Ships duty Lat in 4.08 South Lon by Chron 107. 11 West

Wednesday July 21<sup>st</sup> Still continues fresh breezes from E.S.E. and squally. all drawing sail set first and latter part steering to the South. Middle to the S.E. saw breaches in the East. Lat by Obs 4. 30 South Lon by Chron 107. 09

Thursday July 22<sup>d</sup>. Commences with fresh trades and squally. Steering by the wind to the S.E. at 4 P.M. saw a ship in the East in the act of cutting in a whale at 6 A.M. saw a Barque in the S.W. cutting the coral by the wind to the South all drawing sail set. End with moderate East wind and pleasant. at 10. Saw the Maria to the windward. Trying out and saw him take a whale to the Ship & more ships in sight. Trying out and chasing Whales. at 12 Saw Green Whales going to the West and lowered the Boats in pursuit so End This day Lat by Obs 4. 29 S Lon by Chron 106. 48 West

66. 36.



Friday July 23<sup>d</sup>. These 24 hours moderate breezes from E.S.E. and pleasant boats in pursuit of Whales. at 4 P.M. Killed one and took him to the Ship and commenced cutting him in exchanged Signals with a. Bright lided Ship showing a. Signal Blue White & Blue crosswise at 11 finished cutting made sail & steered to the S.E. latter part steering to the South employed Bailing. & Ships in sight trying and of them cutting in Lat 4. 38 S Lon 106 38 West.



# Remarks on Board Ship Coral White

Saturday July 24<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant cruising under easy sail employed trying out the Whale 3 Ships in sight 2 of them trying out  
Lat by Obs 4. 26 South Lon by Chron 106 32 West

Sunday July 25<sup>th</sup> fresh E & trades and Squally first part steering to the South under all drawing sail 2 Ships & 2 Barges in sight 3 of them trying out Whales at 6 P.M. Spoke the Barge Passions Capt Winston out 12 months 600 Bbls Sperm Oil at 10 finished trying out the Whale turned up from the cooler 63 Bbls middell and latter part under easy sail Lat by Obs 4. 34 E  
Lon by Chron 107 10 West

Monday July 26<sup>th</sup> all of this day fresh trades and pleasant steering to the South under easy sail at 5 P.M. Spoke Barge Harvest Capt Sakey out 12 months 450 Bbls Sperm Oil Middell part steering to the St. E. at 9 A.M. Discovered Sperm Whales going to the windward Poured the Boats in pursuit. Struck & killed one Ship (Deselamona in company) and her Boats Down. so End this Day Boats off Lat by Obs 4. 12 South Lon by Chron 107 08 West

94. Bbls.



Tuesday July 27<sup>th</sup> This day commences with fresh trades and pleasant at 2 P.M. took the Whale to the ship at 4 commenced cutting 2 Ships in sight at 12. 30 finished set the Topsails double reefed and steered to the St. E. latter part employed clearing away the Head Ends with fresh breezes and pleasant Lat by Obs 4. 15 E  
Lon by Chron 107 20 West

Wednesday July 28<sup>th</sup> Still continues fresh trades and pleasant the Ship by the wind all necessary sail set experience a strong current setting to the West all hands busily employed trying out the Whale Lat by Obs 4. 09 E  
Lon by Chron 107 42 West

Thursday July 29<sup>th</sup> First part of this day moderate trades and pleasant middell & latter fresh and Squally by the wind under all drawing sail with a strong westerly current employed trying out the Whale at 10 finished turned up from the cooler 95 Bbls Lat 5. 11 S  
Lon 107 45 West



July 1843

Cruising on the off shore ground in the North

Saturday July 30<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours fresh breezes from E. S. E. and pleasant. first and middle part by the wind to the N. E. latter to the South under whole topsails and courses employed coopersing and stowing away oil in the lower hold Lat by Obs. 26 South Lon by Chron 105. 16 West

Saturday July 31<sup>st</sup> still continues fresh breezes carrying all necessary sail trying to get to the windward employed stowing away oil in the lower hold 1 ship in sight in the East Lat by Obs. 28 South Lon 106 05 West

Sunday Aug 1<sup>st</sup> Moderate breezes and pleasant the ship under easy sail by the wind on opposite tacks. first part employed stowing oil at 4 P.M. finished stowed 180 lbs. 2 ships in sight. E. Boiling Lat by Obs. 2. 12 South Lon by Chron 107. 08 West

Monday Aug 2<sup>d</sup> still continues moderate and pleasant under all sail by the wind on opposite tacks at 3 P.M. spoke ship Maria left Coffin out 10 months. 270 lbs Gp at 8 P.M. spoke ship James Super Whippy out 8 months 100 Gp. at Marion the Lat by Obs was 2. 11 South Lon by Chron 107 08 West.

Tuesday Aug 3<sup>d</sup> commences with fresh trades and and pleasant steering to the South under all drawing sail Maria & James Super in sight. middle and latter part much the same. at 6 A.M. tacked ship and steered by the wind to the N. E. employed repairing fore topsail. Lat by Obs 5. 01 South Lon by Chron 107 22 West

Wednesday Aug 4<sup>th</sup> through these 24 hours fresh breezes from E. S. E. and pleasant. steering by the wind to the N. E. employed repairing fore & main topsails 2 ships in sight Lat by Obs 4. 06 South Lon by Chron 106 54 West

Thursday Aug 5<sup>th</sup> commences with moderate breezes and pleasant steering by the wind to the South under all drawing sail at 6 A.M. tacked ship to the N. E. at 8 A.M. tacked to the South took in 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> sails and with fresh breezes Lat. 4 39 S Lon by Chron 106 52 47  
2 Chron 106 55



# Remarks on board Ship Coral while

Tuesday Aug 6<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours fresh breezes from the E. S. E. and squally. the by the wind to the South under easy sail crew employed variously. Lat by Obs 52° 6' S  
Lon by Chron 107. 10 West

Sun by Sun 107 34 West

Wednesday Aug 7<sup>th</sup> Still fresh trade wind and squally. Steering by the wind to the S. E. under easy sail employed. Ship's duty. Lat by Obs 42° 6' South Lon 106 26 W

Thursday Aug 8<sup>th</sup> Commences with fresh breezes from E. S. E. and fine pleasant weather. Steering by the wind to the S. E. at 6 P M took in the light sails at 2 American ship and steered by the wind to the South. latter part fresh fresh breezes & squally under whole topsails and courses. Lat by Obs 43° 38' S Lon by Chron 106 08 West.

Monday Aug 9<sup>th</sup> Through this day fresh trades and squally. Cruising under all necessary sail in Search of sperm Whales. Lat by Obs 43° 30' S Lon by Chron 106 15 West

Tuesday Aug 10<sup>th</sup> First fresh trades and squally under all drawing sail by the wind to the S. E. Middle part under double reefes. by the wind to the South. ends with fresh breezes and squally under whole topsails by the wind to the South. 1 Ship in Sight Lat by Obs. 42° 9' South  
Lon by Chron 106 32 West

Wednesday Aug 11<sup>th</sup> Still continues fresh trades and pleasant. Steering to the South. at 2 P M Spoke Ship Amethyst Capt Brown out 9 months 350 Bbls of oil Middle part by the wind to the S. E. under double reef & sails and foresail. at 6 A M Steered West at 8 Saw the Amethyst amongst whales. wore ship and steered for her. at come up with the Whales and lower the Boats in pursuit at 12 Struck so End Boats off.  
Lat by Obs. 42° 20' South Lon 107. 00 West.

45 Bbls.



Thursday Aug 12<sup>th</sup> Commences with fresh trades and pleasant. at 2 P M Killed & took the Whale to the Ship 2 Boats in chase at 4 all on board commenced cutting in the Whale at 10 all in. set double reefed topsails and steered to the S. E. End with fresh breezes ship Amethyst & Amethyst in Sight. Lat by Obs 42° 5' S Lon 107. 28 West.



1847

Cruising on the off Shore in the month of Aug

Friday Aug 12<sup>th</sup> fresh breezes and pleasant steering  
by the wind to the South and S.E. under all drawing  
sail employed trying out the Whale & Ships in sight  
Lat by Obs 4 23 South Lon by Chron 107 48 West

Sunday Aug 14<sup>th</sup> Through these 24 hours fresh trades  
and squally by the wind to the S. & S.E. at 6 P.M. finished  
trying out the Whale turned up from the boiler 50 Bbls  
at 10 A.M. Grake Ship's chavigator. George Farmer  
commander out 24 months. 1650 Bbls Sperm Oil  
Lat by Obs 4 05 S Lon by Chron 107 53 West

Sunday Aug 15<sup>th</sup> Commences fresh trades and fine  
weather. First part steering S.W. & S.M. plenty of Finbacks  
in sight middle and latter part by the wind to the  
South under whole topsails & courses with fresh breezes  
and pleasant Lat by Obs 4 45 South Lon by Chron 108 09  
Lon by Lunar 107 59 West

Thursday Aug 16<sup>th</sup> we still have fresh trades  
but "squally weather." Cruising under easy sail employ-  
ed coopersing and preparing Oil to stow away  
Lat by Obs 4 17 South Lon by Chron 108 09 West  
Lon by Lunar 108 04 West

Friday Aug 17<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours fresh trades  
and pleasant steering to the S.W. & S.E. all drawing  
sail set employed coopersing and stowing away Oil  
Stowed 35 Bbls Lat by Obs 4 52 South Lon by Chron 108 53

Wednesday Aug 18<sup>th</sup> There 24 fresh S.E. Trades &  
pleasant cruising under all necessary sail in search  
of sperm Whales. Lat by Obs 4 33 South Lon by Chron 109 05  
Lon by Lunar 109 20

Thursday Aug 19<sup>th</sup> Through this day fresh trades  
and pleasant by the wind to the S.E. South under  
all drawing sail employed setting up chocks and  
other necessary duty Lat by Obs 4 29 South  
Lon by Chron 109 00 West Lon by Lunar Obs 109 15 West

Friday Aug 20<sup>th</sup> Still continues fresh S.E. Trades  
and pleasant steering by the wind on opposite tacks first  
and latter part all drawing sail set middle under  
sail crew employed variously Lat by Obs 6 02 South  
Lon by Chron 109 33 West

46



# Remarks on board Ship boreal while

Saturday Aug 21<sup>st</sup>. These 24 hours fresh trades and pleasant steering by the wind to the S. E. under all drawing sail. employed setting up Hooks starting water &c. Lat by Obs 5 30 South Lon by Chron 08 57 West

Sunday Aug 22<sup>d</sup>. Still continues fresh trades and pleasant. Ship under all drawing sail by the wind to the S. E. & South in search of sperm Whales

Lat by Obs. Lat by Obs 5 3 South Lon by Chron 108 39 West

Monday Aug 23<sup>d</sup>. These 24 hours fresh breezes from E. S. E. and pleasant first & latter part all drawing sail set middle light sails in steering by the wind to the S. E. employed at necessary duty. Lat 4.08 E Lon by Chron 109 49 West

Tuesday Aug 24<sup>th</sup>. Still continues fresh breezes and squally; steering by the wind to the S. E. at 6 P. M. took in Main & Gail. and single reefed the Mizzen Gapsails. at 7 A. M. tacked Ship and steered by the wind to the South employed setting up hooks. Lat by Obs 3.23 S Lon by Chron 109 54 West

Wednesday Aug 25<sup>th</sup>. we still have fresh breezes and squally. by the wind to the South and S. E. employed breaking out in the the lower hole & starting Water &c. 2 Ships in sight to the windward one of them cutting in a Whale. Lat by Obs 4 17 South Lon by Chron 08 19 West

Thursday Aug 26<sup>th</sup>. This day strong E. S. E. winds and pleasant steering by the wind on a starboard tack with all sail we can carry trying to get to the East a strong current setting W. S. W. crew employed variously 2 Ships in sight Lat by Obs. 4 32 South Lon by Chron 08 37 West

Friday Aug 27<sup>th</sup> commences with fresh breezes from E. S. E. and pleasant under whale Gapsails and courses steering to the South. 2 Ships in sight at 6 P. M. tacked Ship and steered by the wind to the S. E. at 1 A. M. locked again to the South at 6 Spike Ship Enterprise. Jammed Commander out 20 more 1000 Bbls Sperm Oil. End with fresh trades employed at necessary duty. Lat by Obs. 5 02 E Lon by Chron 109 05 West.



cruising on the off Shore in the month of Aug

Saturday Aug 28<sup>th</sup>. Fresh Trades and pleasant. Steering the wind at Sunset Saw the Enterprise among Whales. at Dusk saw the Whales but too late to get any middle and latter part all necessary sail set by the wind at 11 AM Saw sperm Whales going to the West and lowered the Boats in pursuit. End this day  
Lat by Obs. 4.52 South Lon by Chron 109.53



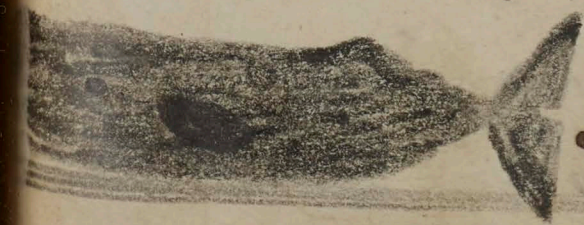
Sunday Aug 29<sup>th</sup>. This day commences with moderate trades and pleasant at 1 PM Struck a Whale at 3 took him to the Ship at 4 commenced cutting at 7 All in made sail & Steered to the S.E. with Enterprise in sight at 11 AM tacked Ship and steered to the South. middle and latter part fresh breezes and pleasant employed clearing away the head at 11 commenced trying out Lat by Obs. 5.12 South  
1.0 Bls. Lon by Chron 109.10 West



Monday Aug 30<sup>th</sup>. Through there 24 hours fresh Trade winds and pleasant. Steering by the wind on opposite tacks under all drawing sail employed trying out the the Whale Lat by Obs. 4.38 South Lon by Chron 109.18 West

Tuesday Aug 31<sup>st</sup>. commences with fresh E & S Wind and equally steering to the South under whole 9 sails and courses at 2 P.M. finished trying out the Whale turned up from the boaler 4.5 Bls. at 6 P.M. tacked Ship and steered to the S.E. Middle part moderate at 6 A.M. sperm Whales in sight to the windward going to the East. Ship Enterprise in sight also to the windward at 7 lowered the Boats in pursuit plenty of Whales in sight. End with fresh breezes boats in pursuit of Whales  
Lat by Obs. 4.24 South Lon by Chron 109.16 West

Wednesday Sept 1<sup>st</sup>. This day begins with moderate trades winds and pleasant at 3 P.M. killed and took one Whale to the Ship. 2 Boats off one of them fast at 7 P.M. all on board. Cut from the other Whale after running 30 Bls. the Boat nearly out of sight of the Ship middle part steering to the S.E. at 6 AM commenced cutting the Whale at 10 All in made sail & Steered to the South End with fresh breezes Lat by Obs. 4.32 S. Lon 109.21 West. 51





# Remarks on board Ship Loral while

Thursday Sept 2<sup>d</sup>. This <sup>day</sup> moderate trade wind and pleasant  
the ship by the wind to the South at 4 P.M. saw sperm Whales  
saw sperm Whales 4 miles ahead going to the windward  
lowered two Boats in pursuit without success employed  
trying out the Whale at 12 finished turned up from the  
Co. Bls. middle and latter part by the wind on opposite tacks  
Sat by Obs 4.48 South Lon by Chron 109 55 West

Friday Sept 3<sup>d</sup>. Still moderate trade wind and  
equally steering to the S.E. under all drawing sail at 4 P.M.  
saw sperm Whales 4 miles astern going quick to the windward  
lowered the boats in chase without success. Middle part  
by the wind heading S.E. latter S.E. Sat by Obs 4.48 South  
Lon by Chron 109 55 West.

Saturday Sept 4<sup>th</sup> This day commences with  
with fresh trades and fine weather. Steering by the wind to the  
S.E. under all drawing sail. at 4 A.M. tacked ship and  
steered to the South. Ends with moderate breezes employed stowing  
away Oil in the lower hold Sat by Obs 4.48 South  
Lon by Chron 109 52 West

Sunday Sept 5<sup>th</sup> through this day moderate trades and  
equally the ship by the wind to the south and S.E. all  
drawing sail set. at 6 P.M. finished stowing away Oil  
stowed 85 bls. at 10 A.M. passed Ship Enterprise Capt  
Whe. plenty of Greenbacks in sight Sat by Obs 4.45 South  
Lon by Chron 109 48 West

Monday Sept 6<sup>th</sup> commences with moderate East  
winds and pleasant steering under all drawing sail  
to the S.E. at 6 P.M. spoke Ship Enterprise. Wre  
out 20.5 months 1050 bls sperm Oil at 6 A.M. tacked  
Ship and steered by the wind to the South. Middle and  
latter part moderate and pleasant Sat by Obs 4.31 South  
Lon by Chron 109 21 West

Tuesday Sept 7<sup>th</sup> through this day fresh E & S winds and  
equally the ship by the wind to the South and S.E.  
all drawing sail set. employed ship's duty  
Sat by Obs 4.17 South.  
Lon by Chron 109 07 West

Wednesday Sept 8<sup>th</sup>. This day we are cruising under  
all necessary sail. in search of sperm Whales. with fresh  
breezes and pleasant. Ship Enterprise in sight  
Sat by Marsden Obs 4.57 South  
Lon by Chron 108 59 West.



cruising on the off in the month of Sept 1847

Thursday Sept 9<sup>th</sup>. First and middle part of this steering to the N.E. latter to the South under whole topsails and courses with fresh breezes from E. S. E. and pleasant. crew employed seriously. Lat by Obs. 4.39 S Lon by Chron 108 49 West

Friday Sept 10<sup>th</sup>. Commenced with fresh breezes from E. S. E. and fine pleasant weather. Steering to the South at 2 P.M. Tacked ship and steered to the E. S. E. at 5 Spoke ship Eagle. William Wood, Commander out 33 months 1700 lbs Sperm Oil Middle part fresh trades steering to the N. E. latter to the South. under whole topsails and courses with fresh breezes. Ship in sight in the East. Lat by Obs 4.27 South Lon by Chron 108 59 West

Saturday Sept 11<sup>th</sup>. This day by the wind and opposite tacks with all necessary sail. Lat with fresh breezes and squally. employed ships duty. Lat by Obs. 4.14 South Lon by Chron 108 54 West

Sunday Sept 12<sup>th</sup>. Still continues fresh trades and squally steering to the N. E. under whole topsails and courses at 6 A.M. Tacked ship and steered by the wind to the South in search of Whales but fixed none. Lat by Obs. 4.18 S Lon by Chron 109 01 West

Monday Sept 13<sup>th</sup>. Through these 24 hours fresh breezes from E. S. E. and pleasant. Steering by the wind to the South under whole topsails and courses crew employed ships duty. Lat by Obs 5.37 South Lon 109 33

Tuesday Sept 14<sup>th</sup>. Still by the wind heading South wind from E. S. E. ship under all drawing sail. crew employed necessary duty. Lat by Obs 4.08 South Lon by Chron 109 37 West

Wednesday Sept 15<sup>th</sup>. all of these 24 hours fresh wind from E. S. E. and fine pleasant weather. Steering to the N. E. under all drawing sail employed seriously. Lat by Obs. 5.47 South Lon by Chron 109 22 West

Thursday Sept 16<sup>th</sup>. Still continues fresh breezes from from E. S. E. ship ship sharp by heading N. E. under all drawing sails. nothing worth remarks going on with the exception of looking for Whales. Lat by Obs. 4.38 South Lon by Chron 108 20 West.



# Remarks on board Ship Coral White

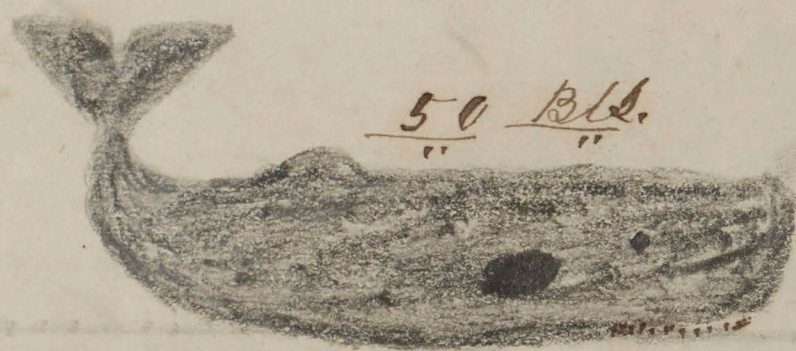
Friday Sept 17<sup>th</sup>. First part of this day fresh breezes and pleasant. Steering by the wind S. E. by E. latter moderate heading E. S. E. all drawing sail set. crew employed variously. Lat by Obs. 4.06 South Lon by Chron 107 42 West

Saturday Sept 18<sup>th</sup>. Through this day we have moderate breezes and fine pleasant weather under all Drawing by the wind. Cruising employed variously. Lat by Obs. 4.30 S Lon by Chron 107 42 West

Sunday Sept 19<sup>th</sup>. Still moderate breezes and fine weather first part by the wind to the South middle and latter to the N. E. under all drawing sail. looking for Sperm Whales. Lat by Obs. 4.30 South Lon by Chron 107 47 West.

Monday Sept 20<sup>th</sup>. All of these 24 hours moderate trade winds and pleasant we have all drawing sail set steering by the wind to the S. E. N. E. crew employed mashing Old blubber. Lat by Obs. 4.37 South Lon by Chron 107 27 West

Tuesday Sept 21<sup>st</sup>. It commences with moderate E. S. E. winds and pleasant. Steering to the South at 1 P.M. saw Sperm Whales going to the West lowered the boats in pursuit struck and killed one at 5 took him to the ship and commenced cutting at 10 All in made sail and steered to the N. E. at 10 A.M. got cleared away and commenced trying out the Whale. Ends with light breezes and pleasant. Lat by Obs. 4.20 South Lon by Chron 107 27 West.



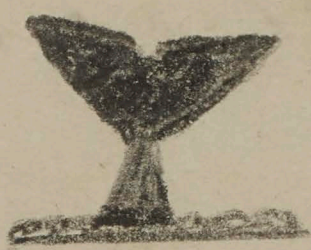
Wednesday Sept 22<sup>d</sup>. All these 24 hours. Moderate trades and fine pleasant weather the ship under all drawing sail by the wind to the N. E. and South crew employed trying out the Whale. Lat 4.12 S Lon by Chron 107.11 West

Thursday Sept 23<sup>d</sup>. Still moderate trades and pleasant. steering by the wind to the N. E. & South in search of Whales at 6 P.M. finished trying out the Whale turned up from the boiler 53 blb. So goes this day. Lat by Obs. 4.24 South Lon by Chron 107 27 West.



1847  
cruising on the off Shore in the month of Sept

Friday Sept 24<sup>th</sup> This day commences with moderate trades and pleasant. Steering by the wind to the South under all drawing. At 4 P.M. Discover sperm Whales. 6 miles to the windward lowered the Boats and pulled for them but could not get to them before dark. the Whales in sight at sunset. apparently walking to the South. the Ship under all sail during the upon short tacks making to the windward. at 10 A.M. saw the Whales in the E.W. heading to the West but going none. lowered the Boats in pursuit. so End fresh breezes. and fine weather. No Obs Lat by Account 40 S. Lon by Chron 107. 30 West



Saturday Sept 25<sup>th</sup> Through this day we have fresh breezes and pleasant. at 4 P.M. killed and took two Whales to the Ship. shortened sail by by through the night heading to the N.E. latter part employed cutting in the Whales. Lat by Obs 4. 39 South Lon by Chron 108 19 West



Sunday Sept 26<sup>th</sup> First part of this day moderate breezes from E. S. E. and pleasant. all hands busily employed cutting in the Whales. at 5 P.M. finished cutting made sail and steered by the wind to the N.E. middle part watch employed clearing away the heads. at 1 A.M. more Ship and steered to the South. and commenced trying out the Whales middle and latter part we have fresh breezes but do not experience much current. Lat in by Obs 4. 29 South Lon by Chron 108 22 West

Monday Sept 27<sup>th</sup> all of these 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant. steering by the wind upon opposite tacks with all drawing sail set. all hands busily employed trying out the Whales. Lat by Obs 3. 54 South Lon by Chron 107 43 West

Tuesday Sept 28<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes through this day and pleasant. cruising under carries Whale & Sails and main top Gallant sail. all hands busily employed trying out the Whales. experience a current setting to the West. Lat by Obs 4. 18 South. Lon by Chron 108 32 West



# Remarks on board Ship Coral while

Wednesday Sept 29<sup>th</sup> Still continues fresh trades and pleasant and by the wind to the South employed trying out the Whales at 6 P.M. finished turned up from the cooler 140 bls. at 7 tacked Ship and steered by the wind to the S.E. took in main & 3<sup>d</sup> Sail and flying Jib at 6 Am tacked again to the South. latter part employed coopersing and preparing Oil to Stone away Lat by Obs 4.46 Lon by Obs 108 46 West

Thursday Sept 30<sup>th</sup> Through this day we are steering by the wind to the South and S.E. under whole 3 Sails and courses employed coopersing & Stoning away Oil in the lower hold. Obs supposed Lat 5 20 South Lon 109 10 West

Friday Oct 1<sup>st</sup> fresh breezes and squally steering by the wind on opposite tacks with whole 3 Sails and courses set. all hand employed stoning away Oil in the lower hold at 12 Noon finished stoned 195 bls. Lat by Obs 5.39 South Lon by Obs 108 30 West.

Saturday Oct 2<sup>d</sup>. Through these 24 hours fresh trades and pleasant we have all drawing sail set steering by the wind to the S.E. employed stoning off the hold cleaning ship and other necessary duty. Lat by Obs 6.51 South Lon by Obs 108.00

Sunday Oct 3<sup>d</sup>. commences with the wind from S.E. fresh breezes and fine pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S.E. employed Ships duty middle part moderate breezes and squally latter much the same at 6 A.M. tacked Ship and steered by the wind to the South saw a Ship in the West which we call the Desdemona at 9. She breache in the S.W. and steered for them. which proved to be Gindacks Lat by Account 4 30 South Lon by Obs 109 30 West

Monday Oct 4<sup>th</sup>. These 24 hours moderate trades and pleasant we have all drawing sail set first part by the wind to the South middle and latter to the S.E. were employed variously 1 Ship in sight. Lat by Obs 4.24 South Lon by Obs 109.45 West



Sept & Oct 1847

cruising on the off shore ground in the month

Tuesday Oct 3<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant  
cruising under all drawing and employed at  
necessary duty. good seeing but see nothing  
Sat by Obs 4.11 South Lon by Chron 107 27 West

Wednesday Oct 4<sup>th</sup> Still continues moderate and  
pleasant. and one are still by the wind to the S.E.  
and South. all drawing sail set employed repairing  
sails. 1 Ship in sight Sat by Marsdion Alt 4.40 E  
Lon by Chron 107 27 West

Thursday Oct 5<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes from East and  
pleasant. first and latter part steering S.E. middle  
S.E. all sail set with the exceptions of those that  
we are repairing off at 6 P.M. Spoke Ship Seedamona  
Walter Gaber commander out 11 mo 7 days. 650 lbs sperm  
oil Sat by Obs 4.30 S Lon by Chron 107 22 West

Friday Oct 6<sup>th</sup> Still cruising with moderate  
trade winds and pleasant employed repairing  
sails. Ship Seedamona in sight  
Sat by Obs 4.30 South Lon by Chron 107 23

Saturday Oct 7<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes and pleasant  
by the wind to the South and S.E. employed  
repairing sails and other necessary duty  
Sat by Obs 4.06 S Lon by Chron 107 23

Sunday Oct 8<sup>th</sup> Through there 24 hours moderate  
trades and pleasant steering by the wind to the South  
in search of Whales. see not any thing  
Sat in 5.03 S Lon 107 49 West

Monday Oct 9<sup>th</sup> Still by the wind to the S.E.  
all drawing sail set with moderate S.E. and  
pleasant. nothing in sight Sat by Obs 5.46 South  
Lon by Chron 107 56 West

Tuesday Oct 10 Commences with the wind from E by S  
moderate and pleasant. Steering by the wind S.E. by Ah  
all drawing set at 2 P. Tacked Ship and headed  
S.E. middle and latter part fresh trades. and pleasant  
at 3 Am tacked Ship and steered by the wind to the  
S.E. bore employed Ship duty Sat by Obs 5.30 S  
Lon by Chron 107 32 West



# Remarks on board ship Coral while

The following method I take from a Swiss Paper

Marking by Chronometer

We have been favoured says the U. S. States Gazette by Capt Warner of the Barque Coral with an explanation of a new simple and accurate method of marking by Chronometer.

The manner of ascertaining the Longitude is as follows, from thirty to fifty minutes before meridian take an altitude by the sun and time by the Chronometer.

Set the instrument after meridian on the same Altitude and when the sun falls to it take the time by Chronometer

For example

Time	Sec
1/2 50	20
5 10	10
<hr/>	
2 10	00 40
5 00	20

Altitude

44 20

44 20

If the equation of time is additive subtract it, if subtractive add it as given in the Nautical Almanack the remaining sum will be the Longitude by Chronometer if that be the Greenwich time.

Monday Oct 11<sup>th</sup> Though this day we have moderate E & S winds and pleasant weather first and middle part we are by the wind to the South latter to the N. E. all drawing sail Set crew employed variously see nothing Sat by Obs 5 46 Sun 10 56 M

Tuesday Oct 12<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes and pleasant by the wind on Cape Cocks cruising and looking for Whales though we see nothing worthy of remarks Sat by Obs 5 30 South Sun by Obs 10 32 M

Wednesday Oct 13<sup>th</sup> Still continues fresh breezes and pleasant steering by the wind to the N. E. all drawing sail set crew employed variously at 10 A M a Ship passed to the Seward heading to the South Sat by Obs 4 06 Sun by Obs 10 36 M



cruising on the off Shore in the month of Oct

Thursday Oct 14<sup>th</sup> Through these 24 hours we are by the wind, heading S and S E all drawing sail set employed ships duty and looking for Whales though the ground looks very dry this time Lat by Obs 4.24 S Lon by Chron 106 06 W Lon by Siner 106 00 West

Friday Oct 15<sup>th</sup> Ship still by the wind on gale took all sail set. the day continues fine with moderate S E trade winds. Ship Desdemona in sight Lat by Obs 4.44 S Lon by Chron 106 12 by Siner 106.20

Saturday Oct 16<sup>th</sup> This day commences with moderate trades and pleasant the ship under all drawing sail by the wind to the S. E. at 5 P. Discovered 2 Ships in the South laced ship and steered for them at 9. Spoke ship Desdemona 11 months out 650 Bbls & Balena, Dexter 23 months. out 1400 Gr 150 Bbls M Middle part steering to the S. E. latter to the South Lat by Obs. 4 42 South Lon by Chron 105 36 West Lon by Siner 105 34 West

Sunday Oct 17<sup>th</sup> Through this day by the wind to the S. E. wind from S E fresh breezes and pleasant first and latter part all drawing sail set Middle S. E. in crew employed Ships duty Lat by Obs 4.00 S Lon by Chron 104 38 West

Monday Oct 18<sup>th</sup> Moderate trade winds and pleasant weather. Cruising with all drawing sail and seeing nothing. crew employed variously Lat by Obs 4.18 South Lon by Chron 105 42 West

Tuesday Oct 19<sup>th</sup> Through these 24 hours gentle breezes and pleasant working to the west first and latter part all sail set middle under short sail see nothing worthy of remarks Lat by Magnetic Obs 5.06 S Lon by Chron 106 15 West

Wednesday Oct 20<sup>th</sup> First part steering short at 6 P.M. Shortened sail for the night and headed by the wind to the S. E. at 6 A.M. set all sail and steered S.W. employed Taring down rigging Lat by Magnetic Obs 1.16 South Lon by Chron 106.15 West



# Remarks on board ship Coral White

Thursday Oct 21<sup>st</sup> This day commences with moderate trades and pleasant weather steering S.W. by S. under all drawing sail employed taring down at 7 P.M. spoke Ship Desdamona. and they informed us they had seen nothing since seeing her middle part by the wind to the S.E. under short sail. Ends with moderate breezes steering to the North. Lat by obs 34° South Long by Chron 106.09

Friday Oct 22<sup>nd</sup>. First part of this day fresh breezes and pleasant. steering S.E. by E. all drawing sail set at 6 P.M. took in S.E. sails & lying to. and huped to the wind South at 6 A.M. more ship set all sail and steered by the wind to the S.E. middle and latter part moderate breezes and pleasant Lat by obs 4.29 Long by Chron 106.19 West

Saturday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup>. These 24 hours fresh S.E. trades and pleasant. steering S.E. by S. at 6 P.M. shortened sail and by through the night with the main & sail to the mast heading E. N.E. at 6 A.M. set all sail and steered S.W. ship Desdamona in sight Lat 4.18.9 Long by Chron 107 10 West

Sunday Oct 24<sup>th</sup>. These 24 hours we still have fresh breezes and pleasant weather steering to the S.E. and S.W. all sail set excepting through the night at 6 P.M. saw 2 ships to the S.W. one we suppose to be the Desdamona. at 10 A.M. ship in the East steering for us. Lat by Marsden Alt. 5° 00' S. Long 107 09 West

Monday Oct 25<sup>th</sup>. Still continues fresh trades and equally at 2 P.M. spoke Ship Pacific. Hooper of New Bedford. 26 1/2 months 2200 lbs sperm Oil at 1/4! Spoke the Desdamona. 12 months out 650 lbs sperm Oil and steered to the South in company. at 6 P.M. huped to the wind heading to the East with the main & sail to the mast at 6 A.M. set all sail and steered S.W. Lat by obs 4.49 S Long by Chron 107 23 West

Tuesday Oct 26<sup>th</sup>. Fresh trades and pleasant making off to the west in search of sperm Whales at 6 P.M. spoke Ship Mariner, Ray out. 39 months 1000 lb 500 Whales middle part lying with the main & sail to the mast employed through the day staying the masts off Lat 4.06 Long 108 03 West



Cruising on the off shore in the month of Oct 1882

Wednesday Oct 27<sup>th</sup>. These 24 hours fresh trades and pleasant weather. first part steering S.W. at 6 P.M. Shortened sail and luffed to the wind heading south at 7 spoke the ship Mariner at 6 Am. set Whale Topsails and steered by the wind to the South. employed Staying masts Set by Obs. 5.12 E Son by Chron 108.59 West

Thursday Oct 28<sup>th</sup>. Still continues fresh S.W. trades and pleasant. Steering to the S.W. at 6 P.M. Shortened Sail for the night wore ship and steered to the S.E. at 8 Am set the Topsails whale. crew employed variously Set by Obs. 4.49 E Son by Chron 108.29 West

Friday Oct 29<sup>th</sup> we still have fresh trades and pleasant first part by the wind to the S.E. middle to the South latter steering Wby. S. Saw 2 ships during the day which we call The Morine and Deslamona Set 4.22 South Son by Chron 108.53 West

Saturday Oct 30<sup>th</sup> Through this day we are steering various courses working of to the west. as the ground looks rather dead in this quarter as we can see no whales nor see any other ships getting any fresh breezes and fine weather through the day Set by magnetic alt. 4.58 E Son by Chron 108.37 West

Sunday Oct. 31<sup>st</sup>. It commences with fresh breezes from S.E. and pleasant steering North under all sail at 6 P.M. took in Main Sail top gallant sails and double reefed the Topsails wore ship and steered by the wind to the South. at 6 Am kept off S.W. at 9 Steered North. commenced meeting the oil this day for the first time ends with strong trades and squally Set by Obs. 4.39 E Son 110.09 West

Monday Nov 1<sup>st</sup>. Still continues strong trades and squally the ship under double reef and fore sail set. & Gen. kees. first and latter part steering North middle to by the wind to the South. crew employed variously Set 4.25 South Son by Chron 111.02 W by Siner 111.07 West

Tuesday Nov 2<sup>nd</sup> we still continue to have strong trades and squally and are still under easy sail cruising and working off to the West though we find no whales but still looking for Obs. Set by Account 4.50 South Son 112.05 West



# Remarks on board ship Coral while on her

Wednesday Nov 3<sup>rd</sup>. These 24 hours fresh trades and pleasant  
first part steering sharp all necessary sail set at 7 P.M. Spade  
sail and Spake Yip Chantucket. Gardner Commander  
26 1/2 months out 1000 lbs Germ Air on board. at 11 P.M. on a  
Ship and steered by the wind to the South at 6 A.M. let all  
drawing sail and steered. S. 9 N. set by Obs. 1. 41 S. Lon 112. 15 N.

Thursday Nov 4<sup>th</sup>. We still continue to have fresh breezes  
from S.E. and pleasant first part steering sh. by S. middle and  
latter part by the wind to the sh. E. all necessary set employed  
breaking out and coopersing bread. Set by Obs 3 3/4 S. Lon by Chron 112. 19 N.

Friday Nov 5<sup>th</sup>. Commenced with fresh breezes and  
squally. Steering by the wind sh. E. under all drawing sail. Continued  
toward the coast as we have cruised on this ground 2  
Days and not seen the Spout of a Spout Whale. Middle  
part we have it squally. took in topgallant sails and flying  
sib. latter moderate and pleasant all drawing sail. Set employed  
coopersing bread. Set by Obs 2 3/4 S. Lon by Chron 111. 3 N.

Saturday Nov 6<sup>th</sup>. These 24 hours moderate breezes and  
and pleasant. Steering to the sh. E. by the wind first and latter  
part all sail set middle under short sail at 4 P.M. Some  
Black Fish lowered the boats and caught three the latter part  
employed trying them out. Set by Obs 1 1/2 S. Lon 110. 4 N.

Sunday Nov 7<sup>th</sup>. Still continues moderate  
breezes and fine pleasant weather. Still by the wind to the  
sh. E. all drawing sail. Set employed trying out the Blackfish  
which made 7 lbs. Set by Marsellion Obs 00 16 miles South  
Lon by Chronometer 110. 02 N.

Monday Nov 8<sup>th</sup>. First part of this moderate S. E. winds  
and pleasant ship sharp by heading. S. E. E. all drawing  
sail set middle & latter part heading E. by sh. wind from  
S. E. by S. light air and pleasant this day we cross the  
Equator for the first time in the Pacific Ocean during  
the voyage and are in the S. E. by Marsellion Obs 15 miles  
Lon by Chron 109. 00 N.

Tuesday Nov 9<sup>th</sup>. Still continues light air from S. E. by S.  
sharp by the wind heading E. by sh. all drawing sail set  
employed Blacksmithing and other necessary duty  
Set by Obs. 00 25 sh. Lon by Chron 108 10 N.



in Nov 1843

passage from the off shore towards the Galapagos

Wednesday Nov 10<sup>th</sup> at the commencement of this day we have fresh wind from S.E. and pleasant and still continues so through the day we have all drawing sail set steering by the wind to the E.S.E. gliding swiftly through the water. looking for our prey the sperm whale. all we can see is a few small fishes and birds and the blue waters that surrounds us at midday we are in the Lat. of 1.25 N. and Lon. 107 13 West

Thursday Nov 11<sup>th</sup> Still fine pleasant weather with gentle breezes from S.E. we are steering East by the wind E.S.E. with all of our sails that will draw Lat. 2.00 North of remarks. crew employed variously Lat by Obs. 2.00 North Lon by Chron 105 57 West

Friday Nov 12<sup>th</sup> This day we have fresh S.E. wind and greatly still under all drawing sail steering by the wind E.S.E. looking for sperm whales find none Lat 2.51 North Lon by Chron 105 02 West

Saturday Nov 13<sup>th</sup> commences with the wind from S.E. fresh and greatly all sail set heading East middle and latter E.S.E. wind from South. Saw blackfish and landed and caught one. Lat by Obs 3.07 S Lon by Chron 104.10 West

Sunday Nov 14<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours moderate South wind and pleasant steering by the wind E.S.E. under all sail crew employed necessary duty Lat by Obs 3.28 S Lon 102.29 West

Monday 15<sup>th</sup> Through this day moderate South wind and greatly still running E.S.E. by the wind and employed variously Lat by Obs 2.05 South Lon by Chron 101 20 West

Tuesday Nov 16<sup>th</sup> Still heading E by S & E.S.E. all sail set moderate breezes with squalls with smooth water most heads lined with men looking for whales see nothing Lat by Obs 1.22 N. Lon by Chron 100.29 West

Wednesday Nov 17<sup>th</sup> This day reminds us of home as it is the Anniversary of our sailing being absent one year and have obtained eight hundred Barrells sperm oil and are now bound East under all of our sail that will draw with a moderate breeze from S.E. and pleasant crew employed necessary duty Lat by meridian Obs 1.04 North Lon by Chron 99.04 West



# Remarks on board ship Coral while cruising

Thursday Nov 18<sup>th</sup>. All this day moderate wind and pleasant. Ship "Sharp" by heading E by S & E. E. all drawing sail set. employed cleaning. Iron work out side set by Obs. 1<sup>st</sup> 19 & Son by bkr 98.00 West.

Friday Nov 19<sup>th</sup>. The prevailing winds through this day are from S to S. E. Ship still under all drawing sail heading E & E. S. E. crew employed scraping and cleaning Iron work set by Obs. 10<sup>th</sup> North Son by bkr 97.00 West

Saturday Nov 20<sup>th</sup>. Still heading E by S, wind from S by E. fresh breezes and pleasant. looking for Whales and other necessary duty. Set 00 57 & Son 93.15 West

Sunday Nov 21<sup>st</sup>. There 24 hours fresh breezes from S. E. E. and pleasant we have all sail set heading East nothing worthy of remarks in sight set by Obs. 1.16 N. Son by bkr 93.20 West

Monday Nov 22<sup>d</sup>. This day commences with moderate breezes from S. E. E. fresh breezes and pleasant steering by the wind East under all drawing sail middle and latter part wind from South fresh breezes and pleasant heading E. S. E. at 4 Am. took in Shore & Gallant sail at 9 Saw menmans Island bearing E by S Dist 25 miles. Set Pay more down Obs. 1.08 N. and Menmans Island bearing E by S Dist 25 miles

West

East

View of Menmans Island. Island bearing S by E. dist 20 miles

Tuesday Nov 23<sup>d</sup>. Begins with the wind from the South fresh breezes and pleasant. heading E. S. E. with all sail set with the exception of Gares & Gallant sail middle part basting end with light air from S. E. heading East S. E. part of Albamarle in sight bearing South set by Obs. 00 50 South.

Wednesday Nov 24<sup>th</sup> commences with light South wind and pleasant steering by the wind E. S. E. under all drawing sail Albamarle, Samers & Abington Island in sight middle and latter part light air from S to S. E. M. at daylight off the S. part of Abington went on Shore with 2 Boats and twenty men for Scrim for end this day off and on.



at and near the Gallapagos Island in Nov 1843



View of Abington Island bearing E. S. E. dist 25 miles

Thursday Nov 25<sup>th</sup> commences with light winds from S. W. and pleasant at 4 P.M. Boats returned from the shore landed at 3 different places on the South side of the Island and only found one Garipin. by all appearances they had retreated into the mountains as every thing appeared to be dried up with the Sun. caught plenty of fish which the shores abound with and killed one small Fur seal. middle part moderate breezes from S to S. W. heading N. & N. W. ends with fresh breezes from South at 12 tacked Ship and steered by the wind E. S. E. Lat by Obs. 00. 25 miles South of N. part of Albamarle bearing N. W. Dist 60 miles E. S.

Friday Nov 26<sup>th</sup> This day fresh breezes from S by N. and pleasant beating to the South a strong current setting S. W. at 6 P.M. Rodondo Rock. Bare S. E. by S. dist 20 miles. at 8 Am saw a Ship and exchanged Signals with her. but could not make out her signal at noon bore S. by S. dist 15 miles



View of Staborough Island bearing E by S dist 20 miles

Saturday Nov 27<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours moderate winds from S to S. E. and fine pleasant weather we have all sail set by the wind at 2 P.M. tacked Ship and headed E. S. E. at 6 P.M. bore S. by S. dist 15 miles at 8 P.M. tacked Ship and headed N. S. W. at 3 Am tacked and headed E. S. E. at 6 North part of Staborough bore East dist 9 miles tacked Ship and headed S. W. by S. Lat 24 miles South Staborough bearing East dist 20 miles

Sunday Nov 28<sup>th</sup> commences with moderate South winds and heavy we have all drawing sail set beating to the South experience no current latter part part fine met by Marsden Alt. 4 miles South. and 20 miles to the West of Albamarle



# Remarks on Board Ship Coralville

Monday Nov 29<sup>th</sup> This day day fresh trades and pleasant. under all drawing sail applying to the South at 6 P.M. Point Christopher. Albamarle bore S.E. Dist 20 miles and at 6 Am it bore S.W. & dist 3 miles at noon we are in the Lat of 1° 01' S Lon 20 miles from the Land.



View of the S.W. part of Albamarle as seen from the deck bearing by compass E.S.E. dist ten miles

Tuesday Nov 30<sup>th</sup> Still continues fresh trades and fine pleasant weather. all sail set by the wind beating to the windward. experience a strong current setting to the West at 3 Am went to the Shore for fish and returned without success. Lat at noon 1° 09' South Lon 10 miles dist

Wednesday Dec 1<sup>st</sup> This day commences with fresh breezes and fine pleasant weather steering by the wind to the S.W. at 1 Am tacked ship and steered to the E.S.E. ends with light breezes and fine pleasant weather  
Lat by Obs 1° 31' S Lon by Chron 92° 08' West

Thursday Dec 2<sup>d</sup> light air from S.E. and fine pleasant weather. ship under all drawing sail by the wind to the E.S.E. and S.W. Albamarle in sight. Experience a strong current setting West crew employed ship's duty Lat by Obs 2° 04' South Lon by Chron 92° 24' West

Friday Dec 3<sup>d</sup> Still light air from S.E. and pleasant. steering by the wind S.W. at 3 P.M. wind shifts to S.E. tacked ship and headed East. and E by N and continue so through the day Lat by Obs 2° 08' South Lon by Chron 91° 50' West

Saturday Dec 4<sup>th</sup> commences with moderate breezes from S.E. by South and fine pleasant weather. steering by the wind E by South under all drawing sail at 4 P.M. tacked ship and headed S.E. at 11 tacked again and headed E by N. Ends with moderate breezes. S.W. part of Albamarle in sight Lat 2° 10' S Lon by Chron 90° 50' West

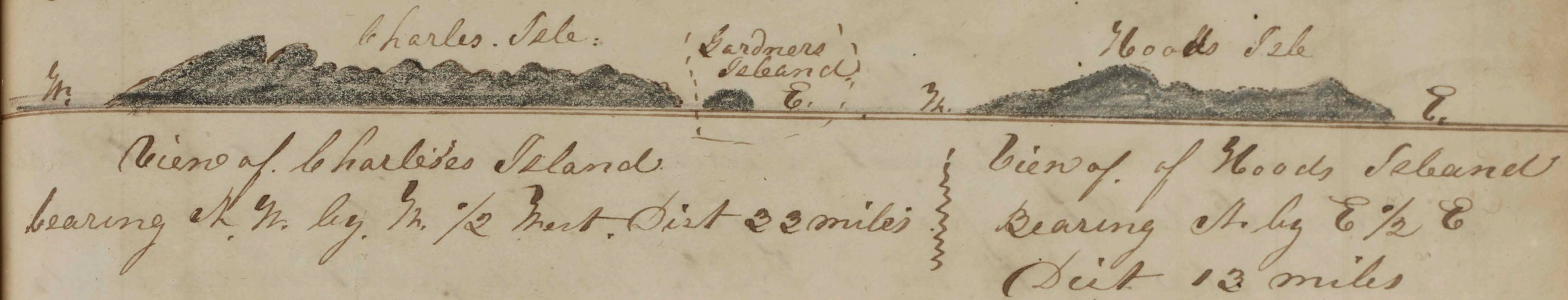
Sunday Dec 5<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours wind from S to S.E. moderate and pleasant all sail set by the wind from E to E.S.E. & E.N.E. at 11 Am saw Charles Island bearing South Dist 4.5 miles  
Lat by Obs 2° 09' South Lon by Chron 90° 15' West



1847

crusing near the Gallapagos Islands Dec

Monday Dec 6<sup>th</sup> Still continues moderate and pleasant wind from S.E. ship heading E.N.E. a strong current setting North. at 1.40 South Charles Island bearing N.W. Dist 25 miles



Tuesday Dec 7<sup>th</sup> This day commences with moderate breezes from S.E. and pleasant Steering E.N.E. by the wind under all drawing Sail experienced a strong current setting N.W. at 6 P.M. Woods Island bore N.W. by E 1/2 E Dist 14 miles at 8 wind from E. S.E. more ship and headed South at 8 Am tacked and Steered to the N.E. by the wind (and) with light Air from S.E. at noon Woods Island bore N.W. Dist 6 miles.

Wednesday Dec 8<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours moderate S.E. wind and pleasant Steering to the E.N.E. at 1 P.M. discovered sperm whales in the South going to the West at 3. Lowered the Boats in pursuit struck and killed one at 6 took him to the ship and commenced butting at 11. All in. made Sail and Steered to the S.E. by Am. Locked ship and headed E.N.E. employed clearing away the whale head and preparing to try him out at noon Woods West point bore South Dist 10 miles



Thursday Dec 9<sup>th</sup> Still continues moderate S.E. trades and pleasant weather. Steering to the E.N.E. all hands busily employed trying out the whales at 6 P.M. Woods Island bore West Dist 10 miles took in S.E. Sails and Steered N.W. by the wind at 8 Am tacked ship and Steered S.W. at 11 discovered a school of sperm whales 4 miles to the Windward. at 12 Woods Island bore West Dist 15 miles

Friday Dec 10<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and fine pleasant weather at 8 P.M. lowered the Boats in pursuit of the whales & come on board without success Whales went to the windward at 1 Am finished trying out the whale turned up from the boiler 50 Bbs. at noon Woods Island bore N.W. 1/2 E Dist 20 miles



Remarks on board Ship Coral while cruising

Saturday Dec 11<sup>th</sup> Through these 24 hours moderate breezes from S.E. and fine pleasant weather. Cruising near Woods Island. Crew employed heaving. Saw a Schooner Steering to the West at at Marden Woods Island bore but Dist 25 miles

Sunday Dec 12<sup>th</sup> This day commences with moderate South winds and pleasant. Steering by the wind E S E all drawing Sail. Set employed coaling oil at 6 P.M. near Ship and steered by the wind. M. M. Middle part heavy ends with moderate breezes and pleasant at 12 noon Chart East Part of Woods Island bore Chart Dist 15 miles

Monday Dec 13<sup>th</sup> Through this day light southerly winds and pleasant. Cruising in Sight of Woods Island at 6 P.M. East Part bore Ch. Dist 15 miles latter part employed stowing away oil. At 1.25 South East End of Chatham Island bearing Ch. Dist 35 miles

Tuesday Dec 14<sup>th</sup> This day commences with light breezes from E.S.E. and pleasant. Steering Chart employed stowing oil at 6 P.M. finished stowed 250 lbs Barrels East Part of Chatham Island bearing Ch. Dist 25 miles lifted to the wind heading E.M. Middle light breezes and heavy at 11 Am. were Ship and Steered to the East at 6 were and Steered to the E.M. Ends with light breezes from S.E. and pleasant. at noon Woods Island East part bore Chart Dist 10 miles

Thursday Dec 16<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes from S.E. to S.E. and pleasant. Steering for Woods Island at 2 P.M. went to the Land with two Boats. at 6 returned. Obtained Fish Turtle and Land. Saw lying in Gardeners Bay Ship barabans. Manchester of Galliner out 25 months 250 £ 500. Middle and latter part Steering by the wind to the East at Noon East. Part of Chatham Island bore Chart Dist 12 miles

Thursday Dec 16<sup>th</sup> Still continues moderate winds from S.E. to S.E. and pleasant weather. we have all drawing Sail. Set Steering by the wind from E to E.S.E. experience a strong current Chart. Crew employed Ships duty  
At by Obs. 00 26 South  
Lon by Chron. 88.52 West

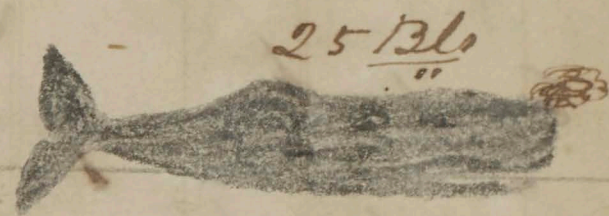
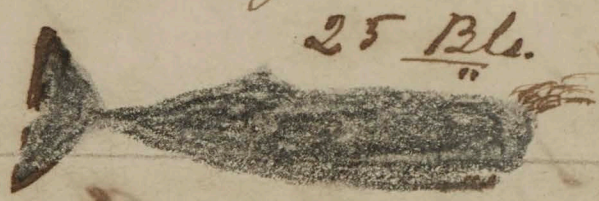
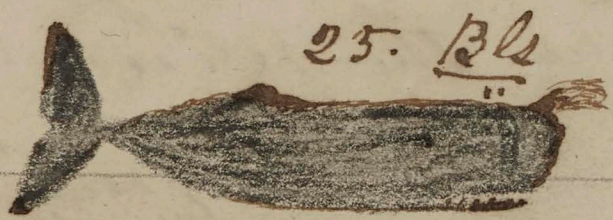


Dec 18th

near the Gallapagos Islands in the month of

Friday Dec 17th. Drove 24 hours moderate breezes from S. E. and pleasant. The ship under all drawing sail steering by the wind to the East employed setting up Hooks and other necessary duty. at 8 Am Spoke Ship John Adams. Regmon. late Hanson out 27 months 800 Gr 200 Whale at 9 Parted company. So goes this day Lat by Obs 00 14 S Lon 89 09 West

Saturday Dec 18th. Commences with the wind from S. E. fresh breezes and pleasant. Steering East under all drawing sail employed setting up Hooks middle and latter part fresh breezes and Squally. at 6 Am discovered a School of Sperm Whales to the windward going by the wind to the S. W. at 7 Covered the boats in pursuit struck and killed three. at 12 took one along side and went in pursuit of the others Lat by Obs 5 miles South Lon by Chron 86 33 West.



Sunday Dec 19th. we have through this day fresh South winds and Squally at 4 P.M. we have the three whales along side and preparing for cutting at 5 commenced at 12 finished made sail and steered by the wind N. E. W. at 9 Am tacked ship and steered by the wind to the East. crew busily employed clearing away weeds. at Meridian we are in the Lat. of 3 miles South Lon 86 46 West

Monday Dec 20th. Still continues fresh South winds and fine pleasant weather. we have all necessary. Sail set cruising and employed trying out the Whales experience a strong current setting to the North Lat by Obs. 00 00 South Lon by Chron. 85 47 West.

Monday Dec 21st. Through this day fresh South winds and pleasant. steering by the wind upon a starboard tack employed trying out the Whales at 10 Am finished turned up from the boaler 85 Bbls at 11 Saw a large Sperm Whale going quick to the windward no chance for him Lat by Obs. 00 12 North Lon by Chron 86 00 West





# Remarks on Board Ship Coral while

Tuesday Dec 22d Fresh breezes from south and pleasant. all drawing sail set cruising crew employed at necessary duty Lat by Obs. 00 06 South Lon by Chron 85 58 West

Wednesday Dec 23d Still continues moderate breezes from South and crew have all drawing sail set steering by the wind M. L. & E. L. employed coopersing and preparing Oil to throw away Lat 00 03 2 Lon by Chron 86 00 West

Friday Dec 24th. These 24 hours wind from S. L. E. to S. S. W. moderate and squally. Steering by the wind to the E. L. E. employed preparing Oil to throw away at 6 P.M. tacked Ship and Steered by the wind N. E. W. at 4 A.M. tacked again to the E. S. E. latter part employed throwing away Oil Lat by Obs. 00 00 South

Lon by Chron. 85 48 West

Saturday Dec 25th This day we have gentle breezes from South all sail set steering by the wind to the East first part employed throwing Oil at 6 P.M. finished Stowed 75 Bbls Spake Ship Aurora. Frederick Reaffin. Commander out 31 months 1800 Bbls Green Oil middle and latter part steering to the S. W. Lat by Obs. 15 miles South

Lon by Chron 86 28 West

Sunday Dec 26th. Still continues moderate and fine pleasant. cruising under all drawing sail experience a strong setting to the West Ship Aurora in sight Lat by Marsden Obs. 20 miles South. Lon by Chron 87 28 West

Monday Dec 27th Moderate South and pleasant Ship under all drawing sail first by the wind to the West middle and latter to the East employed at Ships duty Lat 40 miles South Lon 86 30 West

Tuesday Dec 28th. Through this day the Coral is running E. by S. under all drawing sail wind from S by E. crew employed coopersing and preparing the last Oil obtained to throw away at Marsden we are in the Lat. 51 miles South Longitude 85 43 West.

Wednesday Dec 29th These 24 hours we have the wind from S to S. E. moderate breezes and pleasant steering E by S and E. L. E. with all sail set employed coopersing provisions and at other necessary duty.

Lat. 1 12 South Lon 84 36 West



1847  
cruising near the Equator in the month of Dec

Thursday Dec 20<sup>th</sup> This day commences with moderate breezes and pleasant. Still steering by the wind & by S and E. S. E. employed coopers (provisions Middle and latter part fresh. Winds and equally. Lat 42.3. L. Lon by Chron 83.15 West

Friday Dec 31<sup>st</sup> Still steering by the wind & S. with all sail set wind from E moderate breezes and pleasant breeze employed variously Set by Obs. 1. 29 S. Lat. 82° 3' N. Lat.

Saturday Jan 1st 1848. This day commences with light wind from S.W. and fine pleasant weather we have all day. Let steering S.E. by E middle part heading S.E. wind from S.W. latter wind from South at 6 Am tacked Ship and steered N. E. with light airs and pleasant Let 139 S. by E. 81.50 Net.

Sunday Jan 20. First part light breezes from E to  
S. E. M. and pleasant sharp by the wind heading from E. S. E.  
to S. E. with all drawing sail. Let. at 4.30 P. M. Discovered  
a Whale off the Lee Beam. Smiles Dint saw it Spent twice  
which we took to be a sperm Whale and prepared for it  
accordingly. At 5 Saw the same again which proved to be a  
large sperm Whale. going to the S. E. very moderately. Landed  
three boats in pursuit at 5.30 Struck. at 1/2 one hour him made  
fast along side. Shortened sail and by by him through the  
night preparing for cutting at 6 am commenced cutting  
Ends with moderate S. E. M. winds and pleasant. at 11 finished  
cutting. Mades sail and Steered by the wind. E. S. E.  
Let by Obs. 901,000 L. Am by 6 hrs 81 hrs 3



Monday Jan 3d. Left part of these 24 hours. light air from S.W. and pleasant. Ship by the wind to the S. E. employed in clearing away the Whale Head and getting ready for trying at 5 PM commenced trying. Saw the Isle of Plate bearing E by S dist 40 miles. Through the middle and latter part we are heading in to the East employed trying out the Whale at 10 AM. discovered a large sperm Whale within 40 Rods of the Ship saw him several times and turned flukes but saw no more of him. the Isle of Plate bearing E by S Dist 25 miles



# Remarks on board Ship Coral while



View of the Isle of Plate  
bearing  $E \frac{1}{2} S$  dist 20 miles



Monday Jan 4<sup>th</sup> through this day  
we have light southerly winds and fine pleasant weather  
all hands busily employed trying out the whole steering  
by the wind to the  $E \frac{1}{2} S$  and put under all sail  
at 12 finished trying turned up from the books 25 Bls

Sat by Obs 1. 13 South Lon by lhr 8 20.0 West

Tuesday Jan 5<sup>th</sup> commences with moderate  
breezes from the South and pleasant at 1 P.M. took  
Ship and steered  $E. S. E.$  at 4 wind from  $E. S. E.$   
heading  $E. S. E.$  all drawing sail. Let middle part light  
winds from  $E. S. E.$  by  $N \frac{1}{2} E$  heading  $E. S. E.$  by  $E.$  and  
with moderate breezes from  $E. S. E.$  by  $E.$  heading  $E. S. E.$  by  $E.$   
were employed at necessary duty Sat by Obs 1. 54 South  
Lon by lhr 81. 15 West

Wednesday Jan 6<sup>th</sup> these 24 hours moderate  
winds from  $E. S. E.$  to  $E. S. E.$  by South ship under all sail  
by the wind to the  $E \frac{1}{2} S$  and West at 1 P.M. saw the  
Land at 3. Point St Helena here  $E \frac{1}{2} S$  dist 15 miles  
at noon we are in the Lat 2. 11 S Lon 81. 25 West

Friday Jan 7<sup>th</sup> this day fresh breezes  
from  $E. S. E.$  and pleasant we are cruising off Point St  
Helena employed coopersing and stowing away oil at 4 P.M.  
finished stowing in the main hatchway. Stowed 104 Bls in  
barks and 26 breakers latter part stowing down the fore  
hatchway at 12 finished stowed 20 Bls. Sat by Obs 2. 08 S  
Lon by lhr 81. 25 West

Saturday Jan 8<sup>th</sup> commences with moderate  
breezes from  $E. S. E.$  and pleasant steering  $E$  by  $S.$  by compass  
at 6 P.M. Point St Helena. Bare East dist 15 miles took  
in  $E \frac{1}{2} S$  sails and courses and by heading  $E. S. E.$  with the  
main  $E$  sail to the mast at 12 midnight were Ship and  
steered to the West latter part fine weather steering  $N \frac{1}{2} E$  by  $S.$   
employed repairing mizen  $E$  sail Sat 1. 39 S 81 30 W

Sunday Jan 9<sup>th</sup> still continues moderate  $E. S. E.$   
and pleasant first part steering into the East at 1 P.M. saw  
the main Land 10 miles distant middle part off and on, on a few  
tacks at 9 A.M. off Salongo went in with two Boats  
 $E$  and off and on



cruising near the Isle of Plate Jan 1848

Monday Jan 10<sup>th</sup>. Through this day moderate  
S.W. winds and pleasant first part off and on at 5 P.M.  
the Boats returned from the shore loaded with Bananas,  
Plantains, Pumpkins, Oranges &c. The Harbour of Salango  
lies in the Lat. 1° 38' S. to the south of a small Island  
that lies  $\frac{1}{2}$  of a mile from the shore. the Island is round  
and high and a good passage for boats between that and  
the main. this is a fine Harbour with the anchorage  
about  $\frac{1}{2}$  miles from the shore there can be obtained at  
this place Wood & Water but there is some difficulty in  
obtaining it as you have to roll your casks some ditto  
back to obtain good Water there is also fruit to be obtained  
here Middle part heading out N. E. wind from  
South... latter N. by E wind from S by N. Saw a Ship  
in the Chait. Lat 1° 18' S Lon 81° 10' West.

Tuesday Jan 11<sup>th</sup>. Commences with the wind  
from S.W. moderate breezes and pleasant. the ship under  
all drawing sail steering to the S.E. by the wind  
at 9 P.M. wind from South tacked Ship and Steered  
by the wind N.E. at 8 M. wind from S.W. tack  
again. and Steer to the S.E. ends with light breezes  
and pleasant. experienced a strong current setting  
to the south. Lat by Obs. 1° 32' South Lon 81° 36' West

Wednesday Jan 12<sup>th</sup>. through this day  
light Southerly winds and calm we have all  
drawing sail but trying to get to the South but  
gain none. the Isle of Plate and the Main Land  
in sight crew employed working Ship Lat by Obs. 1° 47' S  
Lon by Obs. 81° 34' West

Thursday Jan 13<sup>th</sup>. commences with the wind from  
S.W. moderate pleasant weather we have all drawing sail  
set by the wind heading S.E. middle part light air  
from S.W. heading S.E. ends with light breezes from  
S by N steering by the wind. N by S. employed cleaning  
Ship Lat by Obs. 1° 46' South Lon by Obs. 81° 48' West

Friday Jan 14<sup>th</sup>. Still applying to the windward  
under full sail. light breezes from S.W. to S.E. employed  
cleaning Ship. Paint St Helena in sight.  
Lat by Obs. 2° 06' South Lon by Obs. 81° 06' West.



# Remarks on Board Ship Coral reef

Saturday Jan 14<sup>th</sup> This day commences with  
with light winds from S.E. and pleasant steering  
by the wind to the S.E. under all drawing sail,  
several small vessels in sight at 6 P.M. Point St  
Melena. bore E. N. E. dist. 15 miles. Middle and  
latter part we have light breezes from S.E. W. to S.W.  
and opposite tacks beating to the windward  
Lat by Obs 2. 36 South Lon by Lhr 81 30 West

Sunday Jan 16<sup>th</sup> fair and middle part  
fresh winds from N. E. W. to E. W. we have all drawing  
sail (steering) by the wind to S. E. at Daylight  
saw the Main. Between Sumbu and Cape Blanco dist  
25 miles at 7 P.M. tacked ship steered by the wind to the West  
Ends with light airs from S.E. W. and fine weather employed  
Painting Ship Lat by Obs 3. 05 South Lon by Lhr 81 25.

Monday Jan 17<sup>th</sup> This day we are 14 months  
Absent. with 1600 Barrells sperm Oil and it commences with  
light S.W. winds and fine pleasant weather ship under all  
drawing sail by the wind N. E. W. at 5 P.M. tacked ship  
and steered S.E. Middle and latter part light airs and  
calm steering in to the S.E. employed setting up Shooks  
Lat by Obs 3. 12 South Lon by Lhr 81. 00 West

Tuesday Dec 18<sup>th</sup> commences with the wind from  
N. E. W. moderate breezes and pleasant steering S.E. under  
drawing sail employed setting up Shooks and preparing  
casks for water. at 6 P.M. the Main Land 16 miles dist  
middle part calm ends with light breezes from North and  
pleasant at 8 A.M. in 12 fathoms water 20 miles from the land  
and 20 to the S.W. of Sumbu trying to get to that place  
Lat by Mercator Obs 3. 38 S. Land borne dist

Wednesday Jan 19<sup>th</sup> This day commences with  
Moderate west winds and pleasant steering for Sumbu  
at 6 P.M. we are 4 miles dist from the mouth of the Old  
river. at 9 came to anchor in the Roads abreast of the Old  
River in 4 1/2 fathoms water. latter part look on Shore  
a raft of casks Ends with fine weather.

Ship Coral Arrived at Sumbu on the 19 of Jan  
Absent from home. 14 months and 2 days Absent 1600 Bhs Sperm Oil



the coast of Peru in the m<sup>th</sup> off Jan 1848

Port of Lumbas

Thursday Jan 20<sup>th</sup> recruiting Ship with water &c.

Friday " 21<sup>st</sup>. Fine over the recruiting Ship  
Herald, Stuart come to Anchor  
22 months from shore Bedford 1500 lbs Green Oil

Saturday Jan 22<sup>d</sup>. Fine weather employed recruiting Ship

Sunday Jan 23<sup>d</sup>. do. do.

Monday Jan 24<sup>th</sup> " "

Tuesday Jan 25<sup>th</sup> " "

Wednesday " 26<sup>th</sup> " "

Thursday " 27<sup>th</sup> " "  
Ship Hydaspas Taylor of shore Bedford  
absent 31 months. 1100 Gp 200 Whale come to Anchor  
this day

Friday Jan 28<sup>th</sup>. Fine weather employed recruiting

Saturday " 29<sup>th</sup> " "

Sunday " 30<sup>th</sup> " "

Ship Canada. Reynard of shore Bedford. Absent  
Eighteen and a half months. 600 Gp. and 1700 lbs Whale Oil  
Ship Three Brothers. Mitchell of Chantucket absent  
Eighteen months. 600 lbs Gp Oil 300 do Whale Oil both  
come to Anchor this day

Monday Jan 31<sup>st</sup>. " "

Tuesday Jan 2<sup>d</sup>. Feb 1<sup>st</sup> " "

Wednesday Feb 2<sup>d</sup>. " "  
Ship General Scott. Fisher of Fairhaven  
7 months out. 20 lbs Gp. Oil

Ship Almira Coffin of Edgarton. Absent  
6 months. 200 lbs Green Oil come to Anchor in the road

<sup>22</sup> This day  
Feb. 3<sup>d</sup>. Still fine weather. About ready for sea.



# Remarks on board ship Coral at an

Friday Feb. 4<sup>th</sup> at 6 A.M. got under weigh with Gout  
Anchor which took one hour to clear and steered out  
to the West with light breezes from N.E. and pleasant  
weather with a good recruit on board. To Sea 500 Bbls. Water  
160 Bbls. Potatoes. 16 Hogs. 100 Pumpkins. and as much  
wood as one week. at 12 Noon Casting anchor the Ship  
at Anchor at Gumbus. Just perceivable from the Deck

Saturday Feb 5<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours. light baffling winds  
from marking to the E.N. along the Land. at 4 P.M. spoke  
the Barque. Simonet among Barque Pantheon (Simonet of  
Gall River. Absent 27 months 300 Bbls. Oil nothing worthy of  
remarks going on this day Set by Mercator Alt. 336 L  
10 miles Off from the Land

Sunday Feb 6<sup>th</sup> This day commences  
with moderate breezes from E.N. and pleasant steering in S.E. &  
with all drawing sail set at 1 P.M. rounded and found 1 fathom  
water a short dist from the Land. locked Ship off shore  
middle part light air. Ends with moderate breezes from the  
South steering E.N. with Topmast Studding sail Set  
Set by Mercator Obs 342 South Land 10 miles Off

Monday Feb 7<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours. light wind from  
S.E. & calm. all sail set taking advantage of the wind  
trying to the South at 3 P.M. saw a Ship steering to the S.E.  
along with the Land. all one gain to the South is 18 miles  
Set by Obs. 400 Deg South. Wind 10 miles Off

Tuesday Feb 8<sup>th</sup> Still continues light baffling wind  
and fine pleasant weather. Still marking to the South. several  
Vessels in sight at 5 M. secured the Boats and caught 3  
Blackfish at noon were 30 miles from the Land and in the  
Set of 439 South.

Wednesday Feb 9<sup>th</sup> This day commences  
with moderate wind from E.N. to E. and pleasant weather  
heading from E.S.E. to S.E. at 2 P.M. spoke a Barque Ship  
from Consoncias. bound to Calao. and supplied her with  
provisions. middle and latter part light air from S.E. & heading  
E.N. Set by Obs 450 South Land 25 miles Off



near the coast of Peru in the month of Feb.

Thursday Feb 10<sup>th</sup> 1848. This day commences with light Air from S.E. and fine pleasant weather heading in E. S. E. far Payta General Bessells in sight at 11 A.M. Paint Payta 9 miles distant latter part off and on Boat on shore found the Ship Caroline Capt Carey of New Bedford. 18 months. 1800 Whale 200 Bbls Oil and Whale Capt Christown 500 50 Bbls Gr. To End this day

Friday Feb 11<sup>th</sup> Off and on at Payta one half of the Ship's company on Shore Ship arriving from Capt Devall 18 months out 1200 Bbls Oil come to Anchor. Ship Carrier Capt Volley 15 months out 500 Gr. off and on.

Saturday Feb 12<sup>th</sup> Still fine weather with fresh trades. off and on. one half of the Ship's company on shore at 6 P.M. all on board. obtained a good supply of Onions. Steered out to the Net in company with Ship Carrier. Ends with light air from S.E. and pleasant. Sailed and caught 3 Blackfish

Lat 18° 18' S Lon 82° 10' West.

Sunday Feb 13<sup>th</sup> Through there 24 hours moderate breezes from S to S.E. and pleasant. Steering N. & N.E. lowered the Boats and caught on Blackfish employed stowing away peruits. Lat by Obs 5° 18' South Lon by Obs 83° 00' West

Monday Feb 14<sup>th</sup> This day commences with the rain from S.E. moderate and pleasant. Middle part calm ends with light S.E. wind Ship running S. under all drawing sail. employed trying out Blackfish. Lat 5° 19' S Lon 83° 16' West

Tuesday Feb 15<sup>th</sup> Moderate S.E. trade winds and pleasant. Steering S. with all Sail Lat in search of Whales see no signs were employed Ship's duty. Lat by Obs 5° 41' S Lon by Obs 84° 33' West

Wednesday Feb 16<sup>th</sup> Light baffling wind from the Eastern Board and pleasant weather. Still running to the S. & N.E. saw Blackfish. lowered the Boats and caught three. Lat by Marsden Obs 6° 02' S Lon by Obs 86° 02' West

Wednesday Feb 17<sup>th</sup> Through this day wind from E. S. E. light and pleasant running to the N. S. E. all necessary Sail employed trying out Blackfish. Lat 6° 36' S Lon 87° 27' West



# Remarks on board ship Coral while cruising

Friday Feb 18<sup>th</sup> Through this day moderate breezes from E. S. E. and pleasant first and latter part steering. M. G. M. middle by the wind South under short sail employed at Ships duty. Lat by Obs 3. 17 S Lon by Chron 88 17 West.

Saturday Feb 19<sup>th</sup> Still continues moderate trade and pleasant. Steering M. under all drawing sail at 6 P.M. took in top gallant sails and courses and luffed to the wind heading N. E. with the main & sail to the Mast at 6 A.M. let all drawing sail and Steered North. Lat by Mercator Obs 6. 50 South Lon by good Chron 88 21 West.

Sunday Feb 20<sup>th</sup> First and latter part of this day we have all drawing sail set running. M. middle part all sail in but three topsails steering by the wind N. E. by E. moderate E. S. E. winds and pleasant weather through the day plenty of Blackfish in sight. Lat 5 48 South Lon by Chron 87 58 West.

Tuesday Feb 21<sup>st</sup> Moderate breezes from E. S. E. and pleasant ship under all drawing sail with fore & main Studdensail set steering North plenty of Blackfish in sight crew employed at necessary duty. Lat 4. 54 S Lon 88 00 West.

Tuesday Feb 22<sup>nd</sup> Through this day light air from N. to N. E. and pleasant ship by the wind to the North crew employed making a misen sail out of a lower Studdensail. Lat by Obs 4. 30 South Lon by Chron 88 22 West.

Wednesday Feb 23<sup>rd</sup> Still continues light air from North and N. E. and calm trying to get to the North employing fore sail. Lat by Obs 4. 02 S Lon 88 16 West.

Thursday Feb 24<sup>th</sup> Most part of this day calm trying to get to the North gain fore employed repairing fore sail and other necessary duty. Lat by Obs 3 52 S Lon by Chron 88 16 West.

Friday Feb 25<sup>th</sup> continues light air from N. E. and calm steering by the wind to the N. E. M. all sail set crew employed variously. Lat 2. 52 S Lon 88 20 West.

Saturday Feb 26<sup>th</sup> this day light East wind and pleasant steering N. E. M. employed repairing main sail & jib. at 11 Am. saw Hood Isle and bearing N. E. M. 40 miles. Lat 2 22 S Lon 88 22 West.



near the coast of Peru in the month of Feb. 1848.

Sunday Feb 27<sup>th</sup>. This day commences with light wind from East and pleasant the bar at Sharp by the wind with all sail. Let heading S. E. a strong current setting West at 6 P.M. Wood Island bare N. E. 1/2 N. Dist 25 miles Middle part heading from S. to S. E. Sharp by at 6 A.M. East End of Chatham Island bare N. E. Dist 12 miles Spike Ship Hope of Chen Bedford Christian Master out 6 months 50 Bbls sperm oil at 8. Landed a boat and went to the Island, sounded out a place to anchor in fresh water Bay at 11. Come to anchor on the South side of Chatham Island at fresh water Bay in 28 fathoms water 1/3 of a mile from the shore at 12 the Hope come to anchor near by. We have the cascade a stream of water which can be seen running from the bank at the dist of four miles bearing, S. E.

Monday March 28<sup>th</sup>. This day fine weather at 4 P.M. went to look for Garpin at 6 returned brought off eleven got 1 boat stove in the port mast of the crew on shore Garipining.

Tuesday Feb 29<sup>th</sup>. This day fine with the exceptions of a few squalls. at 6 P.M. got on board 96 Garpin.

Wednesday April 1<sup>st</sup>. Still fine employed at Garipining at 6 P.M. we have on board 120.

Thursday March 20. Still pleasant weather with the exceptions of a few squalls at 6 P.M. we have on board 185 Garpin at 6 A.M. took on shore 10 casks for water brought and brought off 26 Garpin. also filled our casks with water at 10 brought them on board. Mr Seabury Second Officer got badly hurt by a cask of water falling over him.

Friday March 30. First Part calm we are all ready for sea but waiting wind Middle part rainy at 5 A.M. took the wind from the land with a heavy squall of rain weighed anchor made sail and steamed out to the South in company with the Ship Hope at 9 we have light wind from the N. E. at 12 calm we are 12 miles from our anchor age with 200 Garpin on board most of them large which we obtained very easy as we found them near the shore and but a short dist from the Ship we also filled up our empty casks with water and could have obtained any amount had we wished.



# Remarks on board Ship Coral while near

As we found it good watering at the foot of a deep ravine that makes down from the top of the Island a stream running therein which forms a Pond. Back of the Beach which is in a fine cove at the foot of the ravine. A Ship in my opinion may Anchor within one Quarter of a mile from this place in about 20 fms Chater with perfect safety. from the month of December to April. Ship in coming to Anchor should always keep well to the East. as there is a strong current setting to the West. although we found tides near the shore but the current set but a very short time to the East.

Y Saturday March 4<sup>th</sup>. at 1 P.M. took a breeze from the South. Steered by the wind. N. E. at 3 the Wake being 2 points on our Weather Bow. 4 miles Dist. Discovered sperm Whales near her going to the South lowered our Boats in pursuit of them though we have no chance as the Whales are amongst them first at 5 P.M. gave up the chase and came on board. 1 P.M. Point of Whatham Island bore. Dist 8 miles. Strong current setting to the West Middle part calm. End with light air from N. E. by the wind N. E. and South. at 12 short part of Barington bore N. by N. Dist 10 miles.

Sunday March 5<sup>th</sup> commenced with light winds from N. E. and calm. heading to the South a strong current setting to the North & West. at 6 A.M. we find ourselves within one mile of the South end of the Island of Barington squared the Land set 1 P.M. Studensail and Steered to the N. E. with light air from N. E. and pleasant at 12 East part of Barington bore South Dist 10 miles.

Monday March 6<sup>th</sup>. This day begins with moderate breezes from N. E. and pleasant Steering N. E. with 1 P.M. Studensail set. at 6 P.M. North end of Indefatigable bore. N. by North Dist 10 miles Middle part Steered N. by N. with light air from N. E. by East. Latter part Steering N. E. with a fine fair wind at midnight we find ourselves on the Equator and the N. part of James Island bearing N. E.

Thursday April 8<sup>th</sup> Steering N. by N. with gentle breezes from East. at 6 P.M. N. part of James Island bore N. by N. at Daylight we are off the N. E. Point of Albemarle. wind from N. E. Steered to the West at Lake Berkeley Bore N. E. Dist 8 miles.



# the Gallapagos Island in March 1848

Wednesday March 8<sup>th</sup>. Still beating to the S. W. wind from N. by E. all drawing Sail. Let Ship Hoop in Light in the P.M. at 6 P.M. Cape Berkly Bare East Dist 1 mile Middle part light air and heavy heading from N. by E. to S. E. W. at Daylight saw a large Ship in the S. W. which we call the Panther of Fall River. Ship Hoop in Light in the East. Ends with light Southerly wind and calm at 12 South part of Harborough bare East Dist 20 miles

Thursday March 9<sup>th</sup>. Still continues light air from S. to E. and calm. a strong current setting East. Steering by the wind on opposite tacks trying to get to the S. E. at 6 P.M. saw 2 Ships in the East. at noon the Lat by Magnetic Abs. is 25 miles South and Harborough 25 Miles East

Friday March 10<sup>th</sup>. we have light baffling wind through the day all drawing Sail. Let trying to get to the S. E. a strong current setting S. W. at noon we have Harborough bearing E by S Dist 30 miles

Saturday March 11<sup>th</sup>. Still continues light baffling winds from every point of the compass heading most of the time to the East but going to the S. W. at 6 A.M. the South part of Albamarle Bare East Dist 35 miles headed to the West Round off Shore

Sunday March 12<sup>th</sup>. This day commences with a calm. Middle part light baffling wind from the East. Ends with gentle breeze from S. E. Steering N. E. W. experience a strong current which sets us to the S. W. at Maradion we are in the Lat 48 miles South  
Lon by Chron 93 34 West

Monday March 13<sup>th</sup>. Through this day wind from S. E. to S. W. moderate and pleasant. Steering N. E. W. and S. W. all drawing Sail. Let crew employed necessary duty. Let by Chron 00 15 E. Lon by Chron 95 04 West

Tuesday March 14<sup>th</sup>. all of this day wind from East moderate and pleasant all drawing Sail with fore & Studensail. Let Steering S. W. by S. employed setting Main & G. Rigging. Let by Chron 00 15 E. Lon by Chron 96 06 West



# Remarks on board Ship Coral while

Wednesday March 15<sup>th</sup> Running S.W. by South with all drawing sail wind from East moderate and pleasant experience a current setting S.E. crew employed variously Lat by Mercator Obs 1° 15' South Lon by Chron 97° 04' West

Thursday March 16<sup>th</sup> This day commences with light breezes from S.E. and pleasant. Steering S.W. by S. with all drawing sail. Lat. middle part equally ends with the wind S.E. by East moderate breezes. Steering S.W. Lat by Obs 2° 10' South Lon by Chron 97° 51' West

Friday March 17<sup>th</sup> Still running to the S.W. wind from S.E. moderate breezes and pleasant at 6 P.M. took in the courses S.G. Sails and gave J. Ludensail at 6 A.M. set them again. Experience a strong current current setting to the East Lat by Obs 2° 57' S Lon 98° 51' West

Saturday March 18<sup>th</sup> Moderate E. & S. wind and pleasant. Running S.W. under all drawing sail crew employed variously Lat by Obs 4° 00' S Lon 100° 14' West

Sunday March 19<sup>th</sup> This day commences with fresh E. & S. winds and pleasant. Steering S.W. under all drawing sail at 6 P.M. took in M. Sails. J.G. Sails flying. Jibb. & J. J.M. Studensail at 3. Reefed the main topsail ends with strong breezes at 4. Double reefed J. & M. S. Sails. Lat in 5° 13' S Lon in 102° 16' West

Monday March 20<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours strong S.E. trades and squally the ship under easy sail. Steering to the S.W. crew employed ships duty. Lat by Obs 06° 06' South Lon 103° 44' West

Tuesday March 21<sup>st</sup> It commences with strong S.E. winds and clear we have courses and double reefed topsails set. Steering by the wind S.E. by S. at 6 P.M. took in the main sail wore ship and steered by the wind N.E. at 6 A.M. set main sail turned reef out of the J. Sails and steered S.W. at 8. Set all drawing sail ends with moderate E. & S. wind and pleasant employed variously. Lat by Account 5° 40' South Lon by Chron 103° 20'



cruising off Shore in the month of March 1848

Wednesday March 22<sup>d</sup>. Still running, with all sail  
set fresh breezes at 6 P. M. luff to S.W. and took in all sail  
but three double reefed. Topsails at 6 A.M. Set all  
necessary sail and Steered chart Sat by Obs 4. 22 E  
Sun by Chron 104. 19 West

Thursday March 23<sup>d</sup>. There 24 hours fresh breezes  
from S.W. and pleasant. Still working off to the West  
with all necessary sail. Set looking for Whales see no signs  
of any. Sat by Magnetic Obs. 4. 48 E Sun 105. 19 West

Friday March 24<sup>th</sup>. Still continues fresh  
breezes and fine weather. first part steering to the South  
middle to the S.W. latter 9 M by South 1 Ship in sight  
in. 9 M Sat by Obs. 5. 18 South Sun by Chron 105. 58.

Saturday March 25<sup>th</sup>. Commences with  
fresh S.W. winds and pleasant. Steering 9 M by South under  
all drawing sail at 6 P.M. Spoke Ship Herald. Stuart  
34 months out 1600 lbs Green Oil middle part by the wind  
under easy sail to the S.W. latter fresh breezes steering S.W.  
all necessary sail crew employed Ship's duty Sat 4. 45 E  
Sun 105. 50 West

Sunday March 26<sup>th</sup>. Still continues fresh  
trades and pleasant. cruising and working off to the West  
under easy sail nothing in sight Sat by Obs. 4. 19 South  
By Sun Obs. 105. 56 West Sun by Chron 106. 16 West

Monday March 27<sup>th</sup>. Through this day  
we have gentle breezes and fine beautiful weather  
first and latter part we have all sail set middle  
under short sail. cruising & looking for Whales  
Sat by Obs 4. 34 South Sun by Chron. 106. 49 West  
By Sun Obs. 106. 27 West

Tuesday March 28<sup>th</sup>. Still cruising fresh breezes  
and fine pleasant weather all sail set most of the day  
crew employed busily Sat 4. 50 South Sun 106. 52 West

Wednesday March 29<sup>th</sup>. This day we have fresh  
trades and pleasant cruising under easy sail employed  
repairing main sail Sat by Obs 4. 09 E Sun by Chron 106. 23.  
By Sun Obs. 106. 10 West



# Remarks on board Ship Coralwhale

Tuesday March 29<sup>th</sup>. This day fresh winds from S.E. and pleasant cruising with all necessary sail set employed repairing main sail set by Obs 34.4 E. Sun by Chron 106 20 West by Luner 106 16 West

Friday March 31<sup>st</sup>. Still continues fresh trades and fine pleasant weather and we are still cruising with all sail set most of the time. employed repairing fore topsail set by Obs 4.23 South Sun by Chron 105.22 By Luner Obs 105 18 West

Saturday April 1<sup>st</sup>. all of these 24 hours gentle breezes and pleasant. Steering by the wind S.E. and E.S.E. all necessary sail set employed repairing fore topsail. set by Obs 4.38. South Sun by Chron 105 50 West

Sunday April 2<sup>nd</sup>. This day commences with moderate breezes from S.E. by East and pleasant. Steering S by N. by the wind under all drawing. Sail middle part we have variable winds from E.S.E. to E.S.E. Ship by the wind E.S.E. at 10 AM tacked ship and steered to the S.E. End with light East wind set by Obs 4.40 Sun by Chron 105 55 West

Monday April 3<sup>rd</sup>. First and middle part light baffling wind and squally latter fine weather wind from East Ship by the wind S.E. under all drawing. Sail set by Obs 4.54 South Sun by Chron 108 West

Tuesday April 4<sup>th</sup>. This day moderate East wind and fine pleasant weather. we have all drawing sail set first part by the wind to the S.E. middle and latter to the E.S.E. employed repairing main & fore sail set by Obs 4.40 South Sun by Chron 107 53 West

Wednesday April 5<sup>th</sup>. These 24 hours strong trades and squally we have whole & sails and courses set first and middle part Steering S.E. by N. by the wind latter S by East employed repairing main topsail set by Obs 3 56 South Sun by Chron 105 50 West

Thursday April 6<sup>th</sup>. First part wind from E.S.E. fresh gales and pleasant. and continues so through the day Steering by the wind S.E. & South all sail set with the exception of fore & fore sail set by Obs 3 50 E. Sun by Chron 107 55 West



cruising on the Off Shore Ground in April 1848

Saturday April 8<sup>th</sup>. There 24 hours fresh wind from E. S. E. and pleasant steering by the wind to the South with courses and whale topsails set employed necessary duty at 11 Can Blackish set by Obs 5 39 S. by Obs 108 50 N. By Sun 108 23 N.

Sunday April 9<sup>th</sup>. Still continues fresh trades. Steering to the South under whole & sails and courses at 4 P.M. wear ship and steered by the wind to the S. E. at 6 A.M. tacked and steered to the South again so goes this day nothing to be seen set by Obs 5 41 South. S. by Obs 108 47 West By Sun Obs 108 22 N.

Monday April 10<sup>th</sup>. Fresh wind from E. S. E. and pleasant by the S. E. under whole topsails and courses crew employed at necessary duty. I find Sun Obs for several successive days that my Chron gives me 25 miles to far to the West. therefore I correct her by adding 1 mi. 36. sec. to her rate and allow her to gain. now lose nothing.

Set by Obs 4. 29 South

S. by Chron corrected. 107 26 West

Tuesday April 11<sup>th</sup>. East and middle part moderate breezes and pleasant. steering by the wind to the S. E. under all drawing sail. End with strong trade. took in 2 G Sails and steered by the wind to the South

Wednesday April 12<sup>th</sup>. There 24 hours fresh Sails from E. S. E. and pleasant first part steering to the South under whole topsails at 6 P.M. put a reef in the topsails wear ship and steered to the S. E. at 8 A.M. set whole & sail employed fitting. Sparker set by Obs. 6 00 South S. 106 47

Thursday April 13<sup>th</sup>. There 24 hours wind from S. E. to E. S. E. Fresh breezes and pleasant weather East and middle part 2 G Sails in latter all sail set steering E. S. E. & S. E. by E. employed variously. heard East as I cannot think whales are very plenty in this quarter. Set by Obs. 3:12 South S. by Obs 105 47 West

Friday April 14<sup>th</sup>. Still steering in by the wind. S. E. by E. S. E. all drawing sail set fine weather through the day looking for whales. Set by Obs 2. 25 E. S. by Obs 104 24 West



# Remarks on board Ship Coral while

Saturday April 15<sup>th</sup> Through this day moderate breezes from S.E. and S.W. by E. and fine pleasant weather steering E.S.E. by the wind at 4 P.M. Discovered sperm whales 5 miles to the Windward. lowered the Boats and pulled toward them it being so late we could get to them. I think they were going S.W. at 7. took the Boats up and Steered that way at 6 Am. tacked Ship and Steered to the E.S.E. Lat 2 32 S.

Lon by Chron 104 00 West

Y

Sunday April 16<sup>th</sup> This day fresh S.W. wind and pleasant. we have all drawing sail. Set steering by the wind. E.S.E. & S.W. in search of sperm whales.

Lat by Obs 2 42 South Lon 103 22 West

Monday April 17<sup>th</sup> Breeze and middle part of this this day. Moderate breezes from E.S.E. steering by the wind to the S.E. all drawing sail. Lat. Ends with fresh breezes from S.E. by E. and pleasant steering S by W. by the wind employed at necessary duty. Lat by Obs 2 05 South

Lon by Chron 103 11 West.

Tuesday April 18<sup>th</sup> Breeze part light wind middle and latter fresh breezes. Steering by the wind S & S.W. with all drawing sail. Lat. employed variously. Lat 3 24 S.

Lon 103 58 West

Wednesday April 19<sup>th</sup> Still continues moderate moderate breezes from E to E.S.E. and pleasant by the wind to the South. at Daylight saw a Ship in the East which we call the Herald. Lat by Mercator Alt 4 36 S. Lon 104 28 West

Thursday April 20<sup>th</sup> This day commences with the wind from E.S.E. and fine pleasant weather we all drawing sail. Lat. Set steering by the wind to the South at 5 P.M. Spoke Ship Herald Stuart out 35 mi 1600 lbs Oil at 7 Spoke Ship Almira Coffin out 9 mi 250 lbs Sperm Oil at 12 Passed a Barque Ship steering to the S.E. Ends with light breeze from E to E.S.E. by the wind to the S.E. crew employed Ships duty. Lat 5 19 S.

Lon by Chron 104 20 West.

Friday April 21<sup>st</sup> Light breezes from the East we have all drawing sail. Lat. Set first and middle part heading S.E. latter S.W. employed variously.

Lat by Obs 5 54 S. Lon by Chron 104 35 West

Saturday April 22<sup>nd</sup> Through this day we have the wind from East moderate breezes and pleasant. all sail set by the wind on opposite tacks looking for Whales.

Lat by Obs 5 24 S. Lon by Chron 104 32 West



crusing on the off shore Ground in April 1848

Sunday April 23<sup>d</sup> First and middle part. wind from East moderate and pleasant. we have all Sail set Steering to the South. at 5 P.M. tacked Ship and Steered by the wind S. S. E. & Ships in sight. end with the wind from S. E. by East and pleasant steering to the S. S. E. at 8 Am. Spoke the Barge Sarah Capt. Rice out 33 months. 1200 Bls. Sperm Oil.

Lat by Obs 4.30 South Lon by Chron <sup>48</sup>103

Monday April 24<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours fresh trade winds and clear first and middle part Steering to the S. S. E. all necessary Sail set latter part Steering to the South at 8 Am. passed the Ship Hope Steering to the S. S. E. with every thing set Lat by Obs 4.30

Lon by Chron 104.0 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> N By Sun 103 4 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> N

Tuesday April 25<sup>th</sup> Strong S. E. wind and equally Steering by the wind S. E. & S. E. by E. with courses and whole Sails set employed variously Lat by Obs 4.39 S.

Lon by Chron 103 52 N

Wednesday April 26<sup>th</sup> This day commences with fresh breezes from S. E. and pleasant weather Sails and courses set Steering S. S. E. at 3 P.M. Spoke Ship Oregon<sup>2</sup> Whimpenny out 34 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> months 14.30 Gr 830 Whale Oil middle and latter part fresh trades and equally looking for Whales. Lat by Obs 4.21 S Lon by Chron 103 1 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> N.

Thursday April 27<sup>th</sup> Still continues fresh wind from S. E. and equally first part by the wind S. S. E. middle and latter S. E. by E. Ship in sight in the Night nothing worthy of remarks going on Lat by Obs 5.17 S Lon by Chron 103 4 <sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> N.

Lon by Sun 103 18 N.

Friday April 28<sup>th</sup> This day commences with moderate breezes from S. E. by E. and pleasant weather whole Sails and courses Steering S. E. by E. by the wind middle part heading up South wind from S. E. by E. and end to Steering by the wind S. E. employed repairing Mizen Sails.

Lat by Obs Lat by Obs 6.06 S Lon by Chron 104.03

Saturday April 29<sup>th</sup> By Sun 104.00

**Y** Commences with moderate breezes from S. E. and fine pleasant weather Steering S. E. with all drawing sail set with the exception of Mizen Sails and that we are repairing off middle and latter part fresh breezes and fine weather at 8 Am 2 Ships in sight one to the windward amongst Whales. Saw the Whales but no chance for us. Lat by Obs 5.11 S Lon 102.35 N



# Remarks on board ship Coral while

Sunday April 30<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours wind prevails from E. E. fresh breezes and equally light part all drawing sail set Middle and latter 3 Sails in at 6 P.M. exchange signals with a ship. Throwing John & James Howland signal white Head and blue swallow tail. also saw that the had a Whale along side at 9 Am spoke ship Almgren. Captain her report seeing nothing. since we last saw him at 11 exchanged signals with ship barrier. I End this day  
Lat by Obs. 5° 11' S Lon by Chron 103° 42' West

Monday May 1<sup>st</sup> This day and month commences with the wind from E. E. by E. fresh breezes and fine weather Steering North under all drawing sail at 6 P.M. spoke the Regue Sarah. Rice. he reports seeing nothing since we last saw Middle part by the wind to the N. E. latter to the South with strong trades and equally topgallant sail in. Lat by Obs 5° 11' S Lon by Chron 103° 44' West

Tuesday May 2<sup>nd</sup> Still continues fresh trades and equally cruising under easy sail in search of sperm Whales. but see no signs of any Lat by Obs 4° 57' S Lon 103° 48'

Wednesday May 3<sup>rd</sup> commences with the wind from E. E. by E. fresh breezes and pleasant we have courses and whale 3 Sails set steering by the wind. I by M. at 6 P.M. took in the courses and steered by the wind to the N. E. at 6 A.M. set all sail but fore & main E. S. sail wore ship and steered E. M. employed fitting main 3 S. Rigging

Lat by Obs 5° 24' South Lon by Chron 104° 12' West

Thursday May 4<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours fresh breezes from E. E. and pleasant Steering North with all drawing sail set at 6 P.M. spoke ship John Howland. Leary. of and Gif months from New Bedford. 200 lbs sperm Oil. Middle part by the wind to the N. E. latter to the South under whole 3 Sails crew employed at necessary duty. Lat by Obs 5° 06' S Lon 104° 12'

Friday May 5<sup>th</sup> Last part Steering N. E. all sail set middle tying with the three topsails set. The main to the mast. latter Steering North all sail set. pleasant weather through the day employed at necessary duty

Lat by Marsden Obs 4° 30' South  
Lon by Chronometer 104° 12' West



cruising on the off shore Ground in May 1848

Friday May 6<sup>th</sup> This day Moderate breezes from  
E. S. E. and fine pleasant weather. we are steering South  
with all necessary sail set. at 1 P.M. discovered a school  
of sperm whales in the N. W. going S. S. E. at 2 lowered  
the Boats. struck and killed one of them at took him  
to the Ship and kept on in pursuit of the Whales  
boats in chase. at took the Boats up at 9 commenced  
cutting in the Whale at 3 A.M. finish and Steered  
by the wind to the S. E. at 7 tacked. Ship to the South  
latter part employed clearing away and preparing  
for trying out. Lat by Obs 4.30 S Lon by Chron 104.22 West

Sunday May 7<sup>th</sup>



Sunday May 7<sup>th</sup> Commences with fresh  
S. E. winds and fine pleasant weather steering  
to the south with all sail set with the exceptions  
of S. S. E. and mizen S. S. E. sails at 4 P.M. finish clearing  
away and commenced trying out the Whale at 5.  
tacked ship and steered by the wind to the S. E. took  
M. S. Gallant sail and flying Jib. at 7 double reefed  
the S. Sails middle and latter part fresh breezes  
from S. E. and pleasant Steering by the wind to the  
East employed trying out the Whale at noon we  
find ourselves by Obs. to 4.23 South Lon 104.02 West

Monday 8<sup>th</sup> Through this day strong breezes  
from S. E. and pleasant first part steering S. E. W. at  
6 P.M. took in all sail but three double reefed 3 Sails  
and bare sail wore ship and steered to the S. S. E.  
at 10 we finish trying out the Whale which turned  
up from the cooler 4.6 P.M. at 6 A.M. wore ship and  
steered by the wind to the south. set Main sail  
Jib and Gaff. at 10 set whale Main 3 Sails and  
steered N. E. W. at 12 Steered S. W. Lat 4.25 South  
Lon by Chron 104.05 W by Lunar Obs 104.15 West

Tuesday May 9<sup>th</sup> First and middle part fresh  
wind from S. E. and pleasant latter part moderate.  
we have all necessary sail set steering to the South  
and S. E. were employed Ship's duty  
Lat by Obs 4.30 S Lon by Chron 104.56 West  
by Lunar 104.57 West



# Remarks on board Ship Coral while cruising

Wednesday May 10<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours moderate breezes from E. S. E. and fine pleasant weather. First and latter part steering to the South middle to the N. E. all necessary sail set. employed coopersing and stowing away Oil

Lat by Obs 4. 45 South Lon by Chron 105 West

Thursday May 11<sup>th</sup> Commences and continues through the day strong winds from the E. E. and Squally we have the courses and double reefed S. Sails set steering by the wind E. S. E. and E. E. W. latter part employed repairing Main Sails. I observe in my different times cruising on this ground. Strong winds are more from the South than the light ones. which is generally from E. S. E. to E. E. W. strong one from S. E. by E. to S. E. by S. currents in general stronger to the South of Line than they are to the South. This Day I observe in the Lat 4. 46 S

Lon by Chron 105. 09 West By Sun Obs the same

Friday May 12<sup>th</sup> First part wind from S. E. fresh breezes and clear under double reefed S. Sails and courses. Steering S. W. W. employed repairing Main Top sail at 6 P. M. took in the main Sail wore Ship and Steered by the wind E. S. E. middle part strong wind latter moderate and fine weather. Steering S. E. under Whale Capsails and courses. Lat by Obs 4. 54 South Lon by Chron 106. 22 West

Saturday May 13<sup>th</sup> Through there 24 hours fresh winds from S. E. by E. and pleasant steering S. E. at 4 P. M. wore Ship and steered to the South 5. Spoke Ship Collav. seen of and 33 months from 33 months from when bearded. with 1750 Bls Spain Oil. latter part steering South under whale S. Sails and courses. Lat by Obs 4. 20 South Lon by Chron 105. 00 West

Sunday May 14<sup>th</sup> This day commences with the wind from S. E. by E. moderate breezes and pleasant steering S. W. by S under all Sail at 6 P. M. took in courses & S. Sails and steered by the wind South at 4 A. M. wore Ship set the courses and steered South ends with fresh winds and Squally. Lat by Obs 4. 38 South Lon by Chron 105. 32 West

Monday May 15<sup>th</sup> Through this day we have fresh winds from S. E. by E. and Squally cruising under all necessary sail. Ship Collav. in sight and that is all as we can see nothing Els. Lat 4. 38 S. Lon 106. 25 West



on the off shore ground in the month May<sup>1848</sup>

Tuesday May 16<sup>th</sup> First part steering South with all drawing sail set fresh breezes from E. S. E. at 6 P. M. took in main sail and J. I. sail and steered N. E. by the wind. at 6 A. M. ship and steered by the wind to the South under all sail ends with moderate breezes from E. by S. pleasant  
Lat by Obs 3 56 South Lon by Chron 106 18 West

Wednesday May 17<sup>th</sup> Still steering by the wind to the South all sail set middle part to the N. E. and latter to the South moderate E. by S wind and pleasant through the day and we are employed at ship's duty Lat by Obs 4 20 S Lon 106 28 1/2 West

Thursday May 18<sup>th</sup> This day commences with moderate breezes from E. S. E. and pleasant steering by the wind to the South under all drawing sail at 6 P. M. took in J. I. sails double reefed fore and main topsails were ship and steered by the wind to the N. E. middle and latter part fresh breezes. at 6 A. M. turned the reefs out of the topsails. at 1 o'clock ship and steered S. by N. by the wind in search of Whales at 11 o'clock we are in the Lat 4 29 South Lon 106 29 West Longitude

Friday May 19<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes from S. E. to E. S. and fine pleasant weather. First and latter part steering to the South all drawing sail set middle by the wind to the E. with J. I. sails in being employed at necessary duty Lat by Obs 4 49 South Lon by Chron 107 00 West

Saturday May 20<sup>th</sup> We are still cruising under all sail with moderate E. S. E. winds with some squalls. no signs of any Whales Lat 4 23 S Lon 106 16 West

Sunday May 21<sup>st</sup> Steering to the N. E. and South with fresh wind from E. S. E. and we have all sail set with the exceptions of main J. I. sail and flying jib at noon we are in the Lat 4 20 S Lon 106 35 West.

Monday May 22<sup>nd</sup> This day we have the wind from S. E. strong and squally under short sail cruising employed at necessary duty Lat by Obs 4 23 S Lon 107 01 West

Tuesday May 23<sup>rd</sup> Still continues strong wind and squally. cruising on the off shore no signs of any Whales Lat 3 58 S Lon by Chron 107 56 By Line 107 30 West.



# Remarks on board Ship Coral while

Wednesday May 24<sup>th</sup> Fresh S.E. trades and pleasant. Steering E.S.E. and S.E. by under all. Sail plenty of Gen. backs in sight at. Made in one are in the Lat. 5.02 South

Sun by Chron. 107.58. Merit by Sun 107.32 Merit.

Thursday May 25<sup>th</sup> Strong wind and Squally Steering E.S.E. & S.E. at 2 P.M. Pitched the Stabboard Bow Boat off the cranes without any injury first part Whale Sails and courses set middle and latter under double reefs. Ship in sight Lat 4.49 South

Sun by Sun 108.09 Merit. Sun by Chron 108.27 Merit

Friday May 26<sup>th</sup> continues Strong breezes from S.E. & S. and equally Steering by the wind to the South under whole Sails and courses at 3 P.M. Grabe Ship Mary Ann. Joseph Baker Commander of and Eighteen months from Fairhaven with 1100 Bbls sperm Oil at 6 P.M. double reefed the Sails at 12 more Ship and Steered by the wind to the N.E. at 6 Am Set Whale Capsails Lat by Obs 4.53 S

Sun by Chron. 108.12 Merit by Sun 107.56 Merit

I add 12 minutes to the rate of the Chron to correct here by Sun Obs.

Saturday May 27<sup>th</sup> Still steering by the wind to the S.E. S.E. first part we have whole Capsails and courses set latter all sail crew employed Ships duty Ship Mary Ann in sight Lat by Obs 5.03 S Sun 107.55 Merit

Sunday May 28<sup>th</sup> Fresh wind from S.E. and equally we have whole Capsails and courses set steering by the wind upon opposite tacks nothing in sight Lat 4.25 S Sun 107.32 Merit

Monday May 28<sup>th</sup> Through there 24 hours we have moderate East wind and equally all drawing sail set with the exceptions of S.E. Sails through the night by the wind S.E. and S.E. were employed carefully Lat 4.58 S Sun 107.45

Tuesday May 30<sup>th</sup> Still cruising with all necessary sail wind from E.S.E. fresh and pleasant. see nothing

Lat by Obs 4.09 South Sun 107.30 Merit

Wednesday May 30<sup>th</sup> Commences with the wind from E.S.E. moderate breezes and fine pleasant weather. Steering by the wind S.E. and South. all drawing sail set. And with light wind saw Gen. backs and porpoises

Lat by Obs 4.28 South Sun by Chron 107.41 Merit



1848

cruising on the off shore in the Month of May

Thursday June 1<sup>st</sup> This day we have light East wind and fine pleasant weather by the wind. cruising at 12 M. Spake Barque Persia. Richmond Manchester Command. of and 22 months from New Bedford with 200 Bls. Green Oil bound West. at 9 A.M. discovered a School of Green Whales going S.E. at 10 Landed the Boats in pursuit went alongside of two Whales, miss One struck the Other. So ends this day Boats off 1 Ship in Sight in the West. Lat by Obs 4. 51 S Lon by Chron 107 25 W.

Friday June 2<sup>d</sup>. Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant. Boats in pursuit of the the one fast to sounding and running so that we cannot get along side of him at 5 P.M. then 5 miles to the windward and we came to get a lance at him cut and let him go. middle part beating to the Windward latter by the wind to the South all Sail Set with moderate E.S. winds and pleasant 2 Ships in Sight Lat by Obs 5 12 South Lon by Chron 107 22



Saturday June 3<sup>d</sup>. Through these 24 hours we are by the wind upon opposite tacks with all Sail Set with a fresh breeze from E.S. and pleasant. nothing worthy of remarks going on with the exception of looking for Whales. 2 Ships in Sight cruising Lat 4. 49 S Lon by Chron 107 05 West

Sunday June 4<sup>th</sup> First part Steering N.E. with fresh trades and Equally at 6 P.M. Spake Ship Seredamone Saker of 19 months from New Bedford with 1100 Bls. Green Oil at Am Boarded him Again and purchased Three casks of Breack. middle part we are Steering to the South latter to the S.E. 1 Ship in Sight to the Windward and one to the windward Lat by Obs 4. 35 S Lon by Chron 106 34 West

Monday June 5<sup>th</sup> Through this day cruising on the off shore looking for Whales first moderate middle and latter fresh breezes and Equally we have all necessary Lat. 4. 22 South Lon 106. 39 West

Tuesday June 6<sup>th</sup> Commences with fresh breezes and squally. Steering to the E at 3 P.M. took in 3 Sails & 2 Sails at 6. took in courses and double reefed the 3 Sails and Ship James. Super Wm Whippy Commanders of 18 months from N. B. with 150 Bls. Green Oil middle by the wind latter working off to the west End with fresh breezes Lat. 4. 18 South Lon by Chron 106 32 West



# Remarks on board Ship Coral while

Wednesday June 7<sup>th</sup> All of this day Moderate and pleasant  
cruising Light and latter part all sail set  
middle & Sails and courses in nothing in sight

Lat by Obs 5.03 & Son by Chron 107.05 West  
By Sun 107.02 West

Thursday June 8<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours moderate breezes  
from East and pleasant first part steering S. E. N.  
all sail set at 6 P.M. hoisted to the wind heading S. E. S.  
and took in S. Sails and courses at 11 were Ship and  
steered by the wind at 11 A.M. at 6 A.M. set all sail at 9  
steered North. passed a Whales carcass that appeared to have  
been striped for 3 days Lat by Obs 4.58 & Son by Chron 107.06  
Son by Sun 106.54 West

Friday June 9<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours fresh S. E. wind  
and squally steering by the wind to the N. E. under all  
drawing sail. Saw 2 Ships to the windward One the Peruvian  
Mona Bailing at 6 P.M. took in S. Gallant sails and  
flying jib at 6 A.M. were Ship and steered to the South  
2 Ships in sight Lat by Obs 4.59 & Son 107.14 West

Saturday June 10<sup>th</sup> S. through there 24 hours fresh  
breezes from S. E. by E. and pleasant cruising under easy  
sail at 6 P.M. exchanged signals with a Ship showing a white  
signal and black ball in the center at 9 A.M. spoke Ship  
Herald. John A. Macomber commander of and 1 month  
from New Bedford with 15 bbls sperm oil Lat by Obs 4.46 South  
Son by Chron 107.15 West

Sunday June 11<sup>th</sup> Still continues fresh breezes  
and attended with a few squalls under whole topsails and  
courses with the exceptions of main sail and that one are  
repairing at 4 P.M. spoke Ship Sedamona. Later we  
are also in company with Ship Herald middle part steering  
to the N. E. latter to West slowly at 11 in back in light  
experience a current setting S. E. Lat by Obs 4.35 & Son  
by Chron 107.12 West

Monday June 12<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes from E. S. E. and  
squally first part steering N. E. N. with all necessary sail  
set Ship Sedamona in sight at 5 P.M. Hoisted Frank Gray  
and William Grey for fighting middle part steering by  
the wind at 11 and 3 Double Topsails latter N. E. N. with  
all sail set employed at Ships duty Lat 4.28 & Son  
by Chron 107.36 West



# cruising on the off shore ground in June 1847

Tuesday June 13<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours cruising and working off to the West under easy sail latter employed repairing fore & sail fresh breezes through the day at 10 A.M. saw a Barge in the East steering to the N.E.

Lat 4 35 S Lon 108 23 West

Monday June 14<sup>th</sup> Strong trades and Equally still working off to the West under easy sail looking for Whales but see nothing Lat 4 38 S Lon 108 28 West

Thursday June 15<sup>th</sup> Still continues fresh breezes and we are cruising with all necessary sail Let employed repairing fore sail and other necessary duty Lat 5 14 S Lon By Lchr 108 45.

Friday June 16<sup>th</sup> This day commences with moderate winds from E. S. E. and pleasant steering by the wind to the N.E. a Barge Ship in sight at 6 P.M. spoke the Sarah & J. Rice commander of and 35 months from Warren with 14 Bl sperm Oil middle part lying with the main S. E. to the Mast latter steering S.W. with fresh breezes

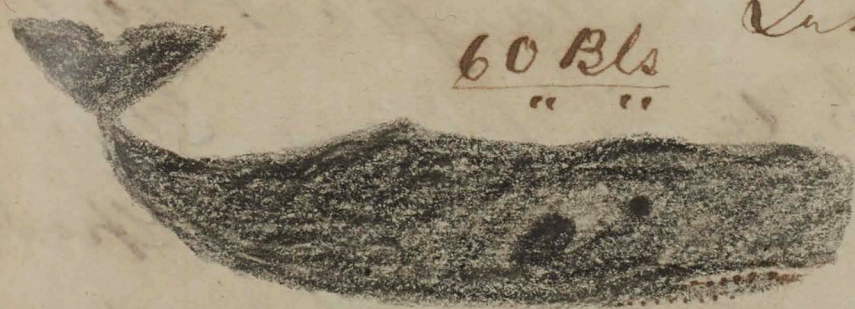
Lat 4 41 S Lon 108 03 West.

Saturday June 17<sup>th</sup> Still continues fresh S. E. wind cruising under easy sail crew employed variously & Barges in sight also cruising Lat By meridian Obs 4 43 Lon by Lchr 108 49 West

Sunday June 18<sup>th</sup> Through this day the wind prevails from E. S. E. fresh breezes and Equally. First Part steering to the South at 5 P.M. tacked Ship and steered to the N.E. at 6. Spoke the Barge Sarah and purchased an old topsail from her middle lying abaft and steering to the N.E. by the wind at 5 P.M. more Ship to the South same time saw sperm Whales under the bows of the Ship and lowered the Boats in pursuit of them at 12 one saw one Dead and along side the Sarah in light in chase

Lat by Obs 4 31 S Lon by Lchr 109 23 West

60 Bls



Monday June 19<sup>th</sup> commences with fresh trades and Equally at 2 P.M. the Boats all on board at 4 commenced cutting at 10 all in. steered to the N.E. under double reefed sprails at 10 A.M. saw Ship and steered by the wind to the South and commenced trying out the Whales and with fresh breezes and pleasant Lat by Obs 4 17 S Lon 109 24 West



# Remarks on board Ship Coral while

Tuesday June 20<sup>th</sup> Fresh E S E winds and pleasant first part steering to the South under easy sail employed trying the whale two ships in sight to the seaward also trying and a Barque ship in sight to the windward supposed her to be the Sarah Middle part steering to the N E latter to the South with courses and whale & sails set

Lat by Obs 4. 40. S Lon by Chron 109 36 West  
Wednesday June 21<sup>st</sup> There 24 hours fresh trades and pleasant cruising under whale & sails and courses employed trying at 9 Am finished turned up from the boiler. 60 lbs latter part 3 ships in sight Lat 4. 33 S Lon 109 40 South.

Thursday June 22<sup>d</sup> by the wind upon opposite tacks all necessary sail with fresh trade wind at 3 passed within a few ships lengths of the ship the Brother at 9 P.M. split the jib and uncut it latter part employed cutting of it up and getting another 2 ships in sight

Lat by Obs 4. 47 S Lon by Chron 109 30 W.  
Friday June 23<sup>d</sup> Through this day we are employed variously at 4 P.M. Bent jib. passed a ship showing a signal blue white and blue crossways latter part employed coopersing and stowing away oil we have fresh wind from E S E through the day Lat 4. 47 S Lon 109. 52 West

Saturday June 24<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours strong trades and equally first and middle part steering to the N E under whale & sails and courses latter to the South with the & sails double reefed employed stowing oil in the fore hold 1 ship in sight in the East

Lat by Obs 4. 33 S Lon by Chron 109. 32 West

Sunday June 25<sup>th</sup> Still continues strong wind from S E by East and clear we have courses and double reefed & sails set. first and latter part by the wind to the South middle to the N. E. employed stowing oil at 6 P.M. all down stowed 57 bls at 8 Am spoke ship Hero. Silveus main commander of and 14 1/2 months from Chantucket with 250 bls sperm oil

Lat by Obs 4. 39 S Lon by Chron 109. 24 West

Monday June 26<sup>th</sup> we are still by the wind to the South and N. E under easy sail strong trades and gust at 10 A.M. passed 3 ships one of them showed his signal which was white signal and red center

Lat 4. 16 S Lon 108 50 West



cruising on the off Shore in the Month of June 1848

Tuesday June 27<sup>th</sup>. All of this day Strong trades and squally. Still under Chart Sail by the wind. A large Ship in sight to the windward. we are employed fitting mizen & foresail. at 9 AM Spoke Ship Herald. Macomber 7 1/2 months out 15 Bls. Lat by Obs 4. 18 & Lon 108. 54 West.

Wednesday June 28<sup>th</sup>. first and middle part steering to the South under double reefed. V. sails and courses. Herald in company fresh breezes through the day latter part employed repairing Mizen & Sail. Still under Chart Sail steering to the S. Lat by Obs 4. 47 & Lon 109 47

Thursday June 29<sup>th</sup>. Still continues fresh S.E. trades and pleasant. Cruising under easy sail. Ship Herald in sight to the Seward Lat 4. 47 & Lon 109 47

Friday June 30<sup>th</sup>. through this day with fresh breezes and pleasant we have courses and whole & sails set first and middle part by the wind to the S.E. latter to the South crew employed Ships Duty. Lat by Obs. 4. 50 & Lon 108 54 West.

Saturday July 1<sup>st</sup>. St. through this day we are cruising with all necessary sail set. with fresh wind from E by S. and pleasant employed repairing main & foresail. at 6 P.M. Spoke Ship Barclay. Baker of and eight months from. Saniluckat with 40 Bls & 60 Lat By Obs 4. 39 & Lon 108 34 West

Sunday July 2<sup>d</sup>. Still cruising under easy sail with fresh S.E. trades & Ships in sight cruising and doing nothing like our self Lat 4. 37 & Lon by Obs 108 48 West

Monday July 3<sup>d</sup>. These 24 hours moderate wind from E & S by E ship by the wind under all drawing sail upon opposite tacks. crew employed variously. Ships in sight Lat by Obs 4. 08 & Lon by Obs 108 40 West

Tuesday July 4<sup>th</sup>. This day commences with light wind from E by S and pleasant we have all drawing sail set steering by the wind to the South Ship Herald and Barclay in sight middle and latter part fresh breezes still by the wind to the South. at 4 AM look in S. S. & S. S. sail Lat by Obs. 5. 37 & Lon 109 14 West



# Remarks on board Ship Coral while

Wednesday July 5<sup>th</sup> Still continues fresh trades and  
and pleasant ship under all drawing sail first by the wind  
to the South Middle and latter to the S.E. crew employed  
at necessary duty Lat by Obs 5.38 & Lon 108 42 West

Thursday July 6<sup>th</sup> Still continue by the wind to  
the S.E. with the same fresh breezes from E. S. E. and  
clear pleasant weather we have all sail set with the except  
of Fore & Gallant Sail. crew employed variously Lat 4.37  
Lon by Chron 107 54 West

Friday July 7<sup>th</sup> More still by the wind heading S.E.  
under all sail with the exception of Fore & Gallant Sail we  
have fresh breezes through the day at 1 P.M. Spoke Ship James  
Esper. Whipped of and 19 months from Chantucket with  
500 Bbls sperm Oil. the Ship three Brothers in sight to the  
leeward. at 6 A.M. tacked Ship and steered by the wind to the  
South. at 10 took in Fore Sails at 11 Passed the James Esper  
steering to the S.E. Lat by Obs 4.08 & Lon 107 40 West

Saturday July 8<sup>th</sup> Fresh trades and squally ship  
under whole Sails by the wind to the E and S.E. at 6 P.M.  
saw 2 Ships to the windward one we call the James Esper  
at 9 A.M. Passed a Barge Steering West crew employed at  
necessary duty Lat by Obs 3.38 & Lon by Chron 107.00 West  
by Suner the same.

Sunday July 9<sup>th</sup> Commences with moderate wind  
from E. S. E. steering by the wind to the S.E. at 4 P.M. more Ship  
and steered by the wind to the South Middle and latter part  
moderate set M & Main Sails and Flying Jibb. Saw 2 Ships in  
the S.W. Lat by Obs 4.58 & Lon by Chron 107 20 West

Monday July 10<sup>th</sup> Through this day we are  
by the wind heading S.E. by E under whole Sails  
and courses with fresh winds from S.E. by E and  
passing clouds. crew employed variously Lat by Obs 4.01  
Lon by Chron 106 48 West

Tuesday July 11<sup>th</sup> all of these 24 hours strong S.E.  
trades and clear. first and latter part we are by  
the wind to the South Middle to the E. S. E. we have  
courses and whole topsails set untill 10 A.M. when  
we single reef the topsails employed repairing Mizen Sails  
and other necessary duty Lat by Obs 4.12 & Lon 107.12 West



Cruising on the off shore Ground in July 1847

Wednesday July 12<sup>th</sup>. Still continues strong trades and clear steering by the wind. P.M. with courses and single reefed Topsails set. at 6 P.M. wear ship and Steer E. by the wind. at 6 am wear again and Steered E by the wind. experienced a strong current setting to the West. Lat by Obs 4 33 S Lon by Chron 107 27 West

Thursday July 13<sup>th</sup> we are still by the wind upon opposite tacks with all necessary sail set. cruising and looking for whale see no signs. 2 Ships in sight also cruising. Lat by Obs 4 40 South Lon by Chron 107 15 West

Friday July 14<sup>th</sup>. Strong trades and Equally we have double reefed 3 Sails and courses set first and latter part by the wind to the S.E. middle to the South nothing worthy of remarks going on with the exception of looking for whales. at 11 A.M. passed a Ship showing a Blue signal and letter J. in the center which I call the Java. Lat by Obs 4 57 S Lon by Chron 107 10 West

Saturday July 15<sup>th</sup> This day commences with the wind from E by S. fresh and Equally steering S.E. by S. by the Wind under single reefed 3 Sails and courses at 5 P.M. Spoke the Desdamona (Capt 20 months 1300 Bbls of Oil. Middle part fresh wind. latter the same steering by the wind to the South 2 Ships in sight. Lat by Obs 4 56 S Lon by Chron 107 15 West

Sunday July 16<sup>th</sup> Still continues fresh trades and Equally ship by the wind upon opposite tacks cruising. 2 Ships in sight cruising also. Lat by Obs 4 08 S Lon 106 38

Monday July 17<sup>th</sup> Moderate Breezes from E. S. E. and fine pleasant weather. Steering by the wind S and S.E. under all drawing sail. 6 P.M. Spoke the Desdamona. at 8 Am saw a Ship in the West at 10 Am Breaches in the East at 12 we are in the Lat 4 10. Lon 106 40 West

Tuesday July 18<sup>th</sup> Still continues light trades and pleasant we are by the wind upon opposite tacks with all sail set cruising. 2 Ships in sight which we call the Desdamona and James Cooper at 8 Am saw Breaches in the West and run for them which proved to be Ginbacks. Lat by Obs 4 13 S Lon 106 53 West



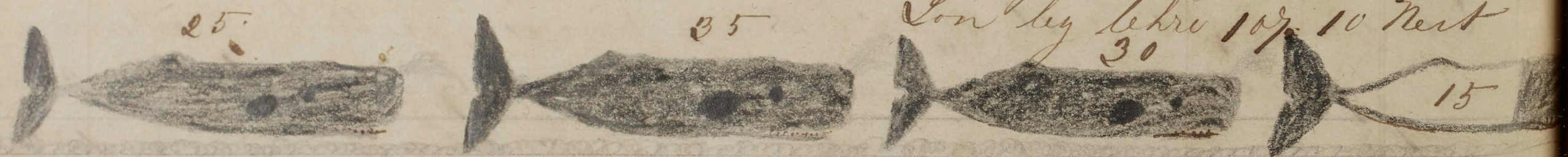
# Remarks on Board Ship Coral while

Wednesday July 19<sup>th</sup>. Through this day we are cruising with light wind and pleasant weather at 10 Am discovered a Dead Whale to the windward. lowered a Boat and took him to the ship. and cut in such parts as the Sharks had not eaten. three ships in sight all of them pointed toward us the Seedamona one spoke the other one call the James and Jara Lat by Obs 4.41 Lon by Chron 109 02 West

Thursday July 20<sup>th</sup>. the prevailing winds through the day are from E. to E. S. E. we have all sail set steering N. E. and South by the wind the Spirit tried out the Dead Whale which made us 12 Bbls. of Dark Oil. 3 Ships in sight cruising Lat by Obs 5.08 Lon 109 23 West

Friday July 21<sup>st</sup>. We are still upon opposite tacks under all sail Drawing sail with moderate breezes from E by S. were employed at Ships Duty 2 Ships in sight at Marechal we are in the Lat 4 50 South Lon By Chron 109 04 West

Saturday July 22<sup>nd</sup>. This day commences with the wind from E. S. E. moderate and pleasant steering to the N. E. under all drawing sail. at 6 P. M. tacked Ship and steered by the wind to the South at 11 tacked again to the N. E. at 6 Spoke the S. Paper at 7 Discovered sperm Whales in the N. E. going N. E. W. at 9 lowered the Boats in pursuit at 12 we have 2 Whales along side and the Boats still in chase. Lat by Obs 4.21 Lon by Chron 109 10 West



Sunday July 23<sup>rd</sup>. Commences with fresh breezes from E. S. E. and fine pleasant weather. Boats off in pursuit of the Whales. James Paper in company at 4 P. M. took the third Whale to the Ship. struck and drew from another. one Whale took the Line and was fastened to by one of the James Papers Boats. and taken to that Ship. and so we gave him one half of him we also got one Boat stove in fastening. at 9 P. M. we have one Whale in and lay by the others through the night while in pursuit of the Whales the Ship Franklin and Jara appeared in sight. the day end with fresh breezes and equally employed cutting in the Whales. at Marechal we are in the Lat 4.11 Lon 108 00 West



cruising on the off Shore in July 1848.

Monday July 24<sup>th</sup> Through this day we have strong winds from E. & E. and equally at 3 P.M. finished butting yet the topsails double reefed and Steered by the wind to the South at 2 A.M. got creased up and commenced trying out at Passed the James Laper Steering to the S.E. Boiling she got one Whale and the Wolf that we gave her. Lat by Obs. 5.05 L Lon by Chron 108 45

Tuesday July 25<sup>th</sup> First and Middle part strong winds from E & E by E. and equally. the ship sharp by under double reefed 3 Sails and courses upon opposite tacks employed trying out the Whales and with moderate trades and equally turned the reefes out of the 3 Sails and set the main 3 Sails Lat by Obs. 5.36 L  
Lon by Chron 109.03 By Lines 109 08 West

Wednesday July 26<sup>th</sup> This day commences with fresh wind from E & E and pleasant under single reefed topsails by the wind to the South employed trying out the Whales at 4 P.M. took ship and Steered to the E. middle part fresh breezes latter much the same at 6 A.M. finished trying turned up from the boiler 106 lbs. at 7 Set main 3 Sails  
Lat by Obs 5.47 L Lon by Chron 108 06 West

Thursday July 27<sup>th</sup> All of this day we continue to have fresh wind and fine weather Steering by the wind to the E. & E. under all drawing Sail. at 2 P.M. saw a ship in the West. at 8 A.M. the Sedamona passed to the leeward of us steering to the South Boiling  
Lat by Obs 4.25 L Lon by Chron 107 25 West

Friday July 28<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes from E. & E. and equally ship by the wind upon opposite tacks first and Middle part all Sail set. latter 3 Sails in. busily employed coopersing and stowing away oil. 2 ships in sight to the leeward. Lat by Obs 3.55 L Lon by Chron 107 32 West

Saturday July 29<sup>th</sup> Still fresh breezes applying to the mainward upon opposite tacks and all Sail. employed stowing oil at 6 P.M. finished Stowed 98 lbs. ship Sedamona in sight to the leeward. we experienced a strong westerly current  
Lat by Obs 4.25 L Lon by Chron 107 32 West

Sunday 30<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes and fine pleasant weather still by the wind under all Sail with a strong westerly current Lon plenty of Pinbacks Lat by Obs 4.08 L Lon 107 35 West.



# Remarks on board Ship boreal while

Monday July 21<sup>st</sup> Commences with moderate breezes from  
from E by South and pleasant. all drawing sail Set by  
the wind to the South at 6 P.M. tacked Ship. and Steered  
to the S.E. at 10 Coaked again to the South middle and  
latter part moderate breezes and pleasant. employed repairing  
Sabbard Boat. Lat by Obs. 5.07. 108 33 East Longitude

Tuesday Aug 1<sup>st</sup> Commences with the wind from E by S.  
Moderate breezes and pleasant the Ship under all drawing sail  
heeding S by E middle part light baffling wind and Squally at  
3 AM. tacked ship and steered by the wind to the S.E. Ends  
with Breezes and a Strong Westerly current Lat by Obs 5.38 South  
Lon by Chron 108 36 West

Wednesday Aug 2<sup>nd</sup> Fresh trades through the day and  
pleasant. Steering by the wind to the S.E. under all drawing  
sail. still a strong current setting to the West. 1 Ship in  
sight in the West Lat by Obs 4.38 S Lon by Chron 107 52 West

Thursday Aug 3<sup>rd</sup> First and middle part by the wind  
upon opposite tacks latter Steering S.E. all drawing sail  
set crew employed variously 1 Ship in sight Lat by Obs 4.32 S  
Lon by Chron 108.12 West By Lunar 108.

Friday Aug 4<sup>th</sup> Still continues Moderate breezes from  
E by S. and fine pleasant weather. steering off to the West  
at 5 P.M. spoke ship Pseudomona. Sailed out 21 mo 14.00 130  
latter part 3 Ships in sight at 12 Spoke Ship Parva J. D.  
Lucas Commander of. and 34 months from Fairhaven  
with 1000 Bbls Spoil 300 Do. N. Oil Lat by Obs 4.22 South  
Lon by Chron 108.32 West

Saturday Aug 5<sup>th</sup> Moderate trade winds through the  
day first part steering to the S.E. in company with the  
Ship Java middle part bying with the Main & Sail to  
the mast. latter Steering S.W. crew employed at necessary  
duty Lat by Obs. 0 38 South Lon by Chron 109 53 West  
By Lunar 109. 42 West

Sunday Aug 6<sup>th</sup> First and middle part moderate  
trades latter fresh breezes and pleasant. cruising and  
working off to the West looking for Whales Lat. 4.38 S  
By Lunar 104.3 Lon by Chron 100 42 N

Monday Aug 7<sup>th</sup> Still working to the West all  
necessary sail set fresh wind from from E. S. E. and  
pleasant. crew employed variously Lat by Obs 4.35 S  
Lon by Chron 111.25 N by Lunar 111.27



cruising on the Off Shore in Aug 1848.

Tuesday Aug 8<sup>th</sup>. Fresh trades and pleasant fair  
part under whole & Sails and fore sail steering S.W.  
at 6 P.M. Double reefed the S Sails wore ship and  
steered by the wind to the N.E. at 6 A.M. kept off  
N.E. set whole & Sails and main & Gallant sail  
plenty of Sinkerbacks in sight Lat 4.00 & Lon 112.12

Wednesday Aug 9<sup>th</sup>. Steering S.W. with fresh wind  
from E.S.E. and fore sail under short sail  
by the wind to the South latter steering S.E.W. with  
whole & Sails and courses set & ships in sight in the  
West Lat by Obs. 5.02 & Lon by Chron 113.29 West

Thursday Aug 10<sup>th</sup>. all these 24 hours strong trades  
and fore sail. first part running S.E.W. under double reefed  
& Sails at 6 P.M. spoke ship Herald of A Macomber  
commander of and 9 months from New Bedford with 130  
Bbls sperm oil. Middle and latter part steering to the  
N.E. under easy sail ship Herald and an English  
ship in sight Lat by Obs 4.37 & Lon by Chron 113.05 West

Friday Aug 11<sup>th</sup>. Strong trades and pleasant fair  
part by the wind to the N.E. at 3 A.M. wore ship and  
steered by the wind to the South at 9 spoke ship  
Vingard Capt Russell born of and 9 months from Edgar  
town with 150 Bbls sperm oil Lat by Obs 4.30 & Lon 113.30

Saturday Aug 12<sup>th</sup>. Still continues fresh trades and  
fine weather steering by the wind to the South at 6 P.M.  
shortened sail wore ship and steered by the wind to the  
N.E. untill 9 am when we tack and steer to the South  
crew employed at necessary duty Lat by Obs 4.29 &  
Lon by Chron 113.40

Sunday Aug 13<sup>th</sup>. These 24 hours we have moderate  
E.S.E. winds and pleasant all drawing sail & steering  
by the wind upon opposite tacks crew employed variously  
& ships in sight Lat by Obs 4.29 South Lon by Chron 114.09

Monday Aug 14<sup>th</sup>. Commences with moderate breezes  
and pleasant steering under all sail by the wind to the  
South at 2 P.M. saw a ship in the West steering to  
the N.E. at 6 P.M. tacked ship and steered to the N.E.  
at 8 spoke ship Herald he reports seeing nothing  
since we last saw him at 4 A.M. tacked ship and steered  
to the South with a fresh breeze Lat 4.29 & Lon 113.58 West



# Remarks on Board Ship Shipboard

Tuesday Aug 15<sup>th</sup>. This day fresh E & E wind and equally first part by the wind to the South Middle and latter to the S.E. under all drawing sail crew employed (various) Set by Obs 5.21 & Son 114.01 West

Wednesday Aug 16<sup>th</sup>. Still by the wind to the S.E. under easy sail. with fresh breezes and equally crew employed at necessary duty Set by Obs 4.13 South Son 114.30 West

Thursday Aug 17<sup>th</sup>. This day commences with moderate breezes from E & E and pleasant. Steering S.W. under all drawing sail. at 6 P.M. Shortened sail and luffed to the wind heading. Luffed at 8 A.M. more ship and steered to the S.E. Ends with fresh wind all sail Set by Obs 4.13 & Son by Chron 113.31 West

Friday Aug 18<sup>th</sup>. These 24 hours the wind prevails from E & E by E moderate and pleasant and we are steered by heading S.E. by E. with all drawing sail bound to the South of the Line crew employed at Ships duty Set by Obs 3.13 South Son by Chron 114.20 West

Saturday Aug 19<sup>th</sup>. Through this day steering S.E. by the wind with all sail Set one horse light breeze and pleasant. plenty of Blackfish and porpoises in sight Set by Mercator Obs 2.07 & Son 113.41 West

Sunday Aug 20<sup>th</sup>. Still continues light winds and pleasant and we are bound to the S.E. as far as our sails will carry us. See nothing worthy of remarks Set in at noon. 1.22 P. 112.57. Son

Monday Aug 21<sup>st</sup>. Still by the wind to the E.S.E. with light airs and calm crew employed (variously) Set by Obs 1.09 & Son 112.30 West

Tuesday Aug 22<sup>d</sup>. Still by the wind trying to get to the East with light airs from E & E by E and calm with a strong westerly current crew employed Ships duty Set by Obs. 00 28 South Son by Chron 111.32 By Sines 111.33 West.

Wednesday Aug 23<sup>d</sup>. the prevailing winds through this day are from E to E by E light and pleasant. the ship steers by heading S.W. and S.E. by W. with all drawing sail Set we cross the equator this day at noon we are in the Lat 00.22 North Lon by Chron 111.07 by Sines 111.13 West

Thursday Oct 24<sup>th</sup>. Still steering by the wind to S.E. under all drawing sail with light E & E winds and fine pleasant weather nothing worthy of remarks going on. Excepting looking for Whales. Set 1.22 North Son by Chron 110.31 W. By Sines 111.01 West



Coast in Aug 1849

while on her passage from the off shore toward the  
Friday Aug 25<sup>th</sup>. All of these 24 hours light wind from  
E. S. E. and a strong N. W. current. the Ship under  
all drawing sail by the wind to the S. E. crew employed  
at Ships duty. Lat by Obs 2.04 North Lon by Chron 150.02

Saturday Aug 26<sup>th</sup> Commences with moderate breezes  
from S. E. and fine pleasant weather steering by the  
wind S. E. under all drawing sail employed cleaning  
Iron work on the outside of the Ship at 6 P.M. tacked  
Ship and steered by the wind S. E. W. at 1 A.M. tacked  
again and steered E by S. Middle and latter part  
fresh wind from S. E. by S. and pleasant.

At Mareclin we are in the Lat 2.45 N Lon 110.10 West

Sunday Aug 27<sup>th</sup>. Through this day we experience  
a foul knot current setting S. W. we are carrying all  
sail heading East with fresh breezes from S. E. and at  
Mareclin find ourselves in the Lat 3.25 N Lon 109.44 West.

Monday Aug 28<sup>th</sup>. Still continues strong breezes from  
S. E. and equally heading East with S. E. by S. sail & by  
sill in at 6 P.M. let whale matches as I intend to carry  
sail and try to get to the E. having a strong S. W. current  
Lat by Obs 3.31 North Lon by Chron 106.53 West.

Tuesday Aug 29<sup>th</sup>. Through this day wind from S. E. to  
S. E. by S. moderate breezes and pleasant the Ship under  
all sail excepting the S. Gallant sail by the wind to the  
East crew employed variously experience little or no current  
Lat by Obs 4.14 N Lon by Chron 105.13 West.

Wednesday Aug 30<sup>th</sup> Commences with moderate  
breezes from S. E. and pleasant steering by the wind  
to the East with all drawing sail let middle and latter  
part much the same at 11 A.M. saw Breaches in the S. E.  
and backed Ship for them at 10 made them out to be  
a school of sperm Whales going East, S. W. so End  
20 Bls. Lat by Obs 4.54 North Lon 103.59 West. 24 Bls.

Thursday Aug 31<sup>st</sup>.

This day we have moderate breezes from S. E. and pleasant  
at 3 P.M. we have the Whales off our lee beam 2 miles  
dist when we lower our Boats strike and killed two  
at 7 took them to the Ship shortened sail and by by through  
the night at 6 A.M. commenced cutting at 10 all in made sail and  
steered to the East Lat by Obs 5.15 N Lon 103.05 West.



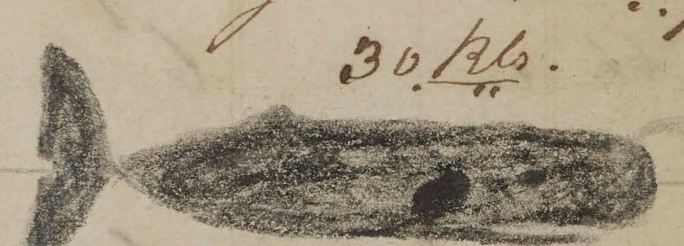
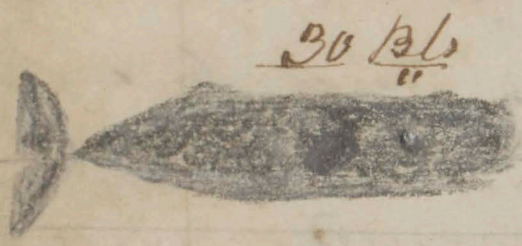
# Remarks on board Ship Coral while

Friday Sept 1<sup>st</sup> Fresh South winds and cloudy we have double reefed 3 Sails Fore Sail, Jibb and Spanker set first part steering E. S. E. middle and latter M. L. M. employed trying out the Whales at 10 AM saw Green Whales under the Ships Bow going to the windward lowered the Boats in pursuit but no chance could not come up with them  
Lat by Obs 5° 16' N Lon by Chron 103° 57' West



Saturday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup> Fresh breeze through the day and pleasant cruising employed trying out the Whales at 10 P.M. finished turned up from the leeward 24 Bls experience a strong current setting E. S. E. Lat by Obs 5° 22' N Lon by Chron 103° 28' West

Sunday Sept 3<sup>rd</sup>. This day commences with the wind from South moderate breezes and fine pleasant weather steering M. L. M. under all drawing sail Middle and latter part fresh breezes and cloudy at 6 A.M. discovered Green Whales Breaching in the M. at 8 we have them 2 miles distant going no particular way. Lower our Boats in pursuit and still in pursuit through the day Lat by Obs 5° 30' N Lon by Chron 103° 57' West



Monday Sept 4<sup>th</sup> Still continues Moderate South winds and pleasant at 3 P.M. we have 3 Whales clear and made fast alongside at 5 commenced cutting at 2 AM all in set the courses and 3 Sails double reefed and Steered by the wind M. L. M. latter part employed clearing away at 12 M. near Ship and Steered by the wind E. S. E.

Lat by Obs 5° 36' N Lon 103° 45' West

Tuesday Sept 5<sup>th</sup> Still continues fine weather but fresh breezes first part under easy sail steering E. S. E. middle and latter M. L. M. with courses and Whales 3 Sails set busily employed trying out the Whales Lat by Obs 6° 06' N Lon 104° 22' West

Wednesday Sept 6<sup>th</sup> Through this day wind from South moderate breezes and pleasant all drawing sail first and Middle part by the wind M. L. M. latter to the 3 still employed trying out the Whales. Lat by Obs 6° 13' N Lon by Chron 104° 57' West

Thursday Sept 7<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours wind from S by N. fresh and pleasant steering by the wind E. S. E. by E under all drawing sail at 4 PM finished trying out the Whales turned up 100 Bls latter part employed cohering Lat. 5° 25' N Lon 103° 27' West



to the north off the Line cruise in Sept 1848

Friday Sept 8<sup>th</sup> First part moderate breezes from S by W. we have all drawing sail set steering by the wind to the West Middle part equally good with fresh breezes and passing clouds. employed stowing Oil 5<sup>th</sup> 23 Sh Lon by Chron 104 26 N

Saturday Sept 9<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours fresh winds from S by W. and heavy by the wind upon opposite tacks with courses and double reefed 3 Sails set. all hands busily employed stowing. Oil set by Obs 5. 23 Sh Lon 103 54 N

Sunday Sept 10<sup>th</sup> Still under Short Sail by the wind to the East. employed stowing Oil. at 2 PM spoke ship Euphratis. Edwards. commander. of and 25 months from New Bedford and 30 days from San Francisco with 2700 Bbls W. Oil 100 Do Gr. Round for Gumbus and home at 6 P.M. finished stowing stowed 146 Bbls. Middle and latter part fresh breezes from S by W. and cloudy at 6 AM were ship set 3 Sails and steered by the wind to the West set direction we are in the Lat 5. 10 Sh Lon by Chron 103 28 N

Monday Sept 11<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours nothing worthy of remarks going on excepting looking for Whales we have all necessary sail set cruising with fresh breezes from S by W. with passing clouds set by Obs 5. 05 Sh Lon by Chron 103 47 N

Tuesday Sept 12<sup>th</sup> Still continues fresh (southerly wind) and pleasant cruising under easy sail employed ship's duty set by Obs 4. 54 Sh Lon 103 39 N

Wednesday Sept 13<sup>th</sup> The prevailing winds through this day are from S to S by W. Moderate and pleasant the ship upon opposite tacks cruising under all drawing sail. were employed actively set by Obs 4. 38 Sh Lon 103 50

Thursday Sept 14<sup>th</sup> First part fresh wind and equally steering S by W. employed repairing rigging at 4 P. Steered West by the wind at 6 Double reefed the 3 Sails taken in the main sail at 2 AM were ship and steered by the wind to the S. W. at 10 kept off S. W. with all drawing sail set and with fresh breezes and passing clouds

Lat in. 4 36 Sh Lon 103 37 N

Friday Sept 15<sup>th</sup> First part steering to the South. all sail set middle part by the wind upon opposite tacks under Short Sail at 6 AM set all necessary sail and steered East Moderate breezes through the day and pleasant Lat 5. 22 Sh Lon 103 22 N



# Remarks on board Ship Coral while

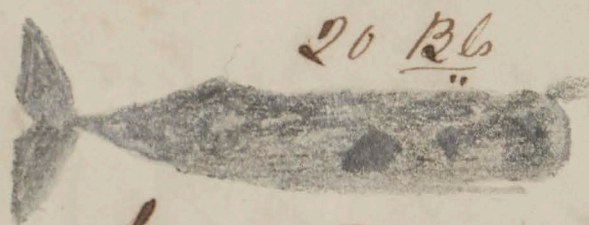
Saturday Sept 16<sup>th</sup> through this day strong wind from South and squally we have all necessary sail by the wind upon opposite tacks. crew employed variously. Lat by Obs 5 32 N Lon by Chron 102 47 W

Sunday Sept 17<sup>th</sup> This day is the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of the Month of our Sailing, making us 22 months. Absent with 1350 Bls sperm Oil bound East under whole I Sails and courses with strong South winds and dark cloudy weather looking for Whales. Lat by Obs 5 10 N Lon by Chron 101 08 W

Monday Sept 18<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes from South and fine pleasant weather steering under all drawing sail by the wind E by S. and E S E crew employed at necessary duty. Lat by Obs 4 55 N Lon do 99 20 West

Tuesday Sept 19<sup>th</sup> Still by the wind E S E with fresh breezes from South and squally all necessary sail set. employed variously contented old S. I Sail and bent our one as our old one is about worn out we take it patches.

Lat by Obs 4 02 N Lon by Chron 97 32 West



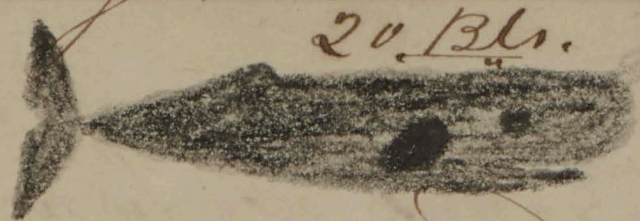
Wednesday Sept 20<sup>th</sup> Fresh S Wind and pleasant steering by the wind E S E. at 4 P.M. discovered sperm Whales and lowered the Boats in pursuit. struck three and 1. bow and 1. got 1 Boat stove at 8 P.M. took them to the Ship shortened sail and lay by through the night. at 6 AM commenced cutting at 8 AM in made sail and steered by the wind to the West next sail employed clearing away. Lat by Obs 4 10 N Lon by Chron 98 52 West  
by Sun 98 40 West

Thursday Sept 21<sup>st</sup> Commences with the wind from Fresh breezes and fine weather steering to the West under all sail at 11 AM steered N. N. W. at 3 P.M. commenced trying out the Whales Middle part by the wind to the East under short sail latter to the west with all drawing sail sail set. Ends with moderate winds from S. by S. and pleasant. Lat by Obs 4 16 N Lon 96 05 West

Friday Sept 22<sup>nd</sup>. There 24 hours fresh breezes from S. by S. and fine pleasant weather. the ship upon opposite tacks by the wind under all sail. at 6 P.M. finished trying out the Whales. which turned up from the boiler 25 Bls. at 8 AM discovered sperm Whales in the East. going moderately to the West lowered our Boats in pursuit. struck and killed two. 20 and 20 Bls off in pursuit. Lat by Obs 4 42 N Lon 97 32 West



cruising to the North of the Line in Sept 1848



Saturday Sept 22<sup>d</sup>. This day commences with moderate breezes from S by W and pleasant. at 2 P.M. gave up the chase of the Whales took the dead ones to the Ship and commenced cutting them in at 4 All in made sail and steered by the wind to the West Middle part employed clearing away. Ends with fresh S by W winds and pleasant at 9 wave ship and steered by the wind to the S. E. employed trying

Set by Obs 4. 52 North Lon by Chrono 97 30 West

Sunday Sept 23<sup>d</sup>. There 24 hours fresh winds from South and squally ship under easy sail by the wind upon opposite tacks all hands employed trying out the Whales Set by Obs 4. 41 North

Lon by Chrono 98 23 West

Monday Sept 25<sup>th</sup>. Still continues fresh breezes and squally weather we are under easy sail cruising in search of Whales. at 2 P.M. finished trying those obtained which turned us up 50.136 at Noon we are in the Lat 4 50 and Lon. 98 15 W

Tuesday Sept 26<sup>th</sup>. This day commences with fresh South winds and squally steering by the Wind E. S. E. at 6 P.M. wave ship and altered to the N. E. W. at 6 A.M. set all drawing sail with the exceptions of G. I. Gallant sail. Ends with moderate breezes and pleasant employed coopersing and preparing Oil to stow away Set by Obs. 4. 31 North

Lon by Chrono 98 00 West

Wednesday Sept 27<sup>th</sup>. Through this day we have fresh breezes from S by E and pleasant. first and middle part by the wind to the S by W. with all sail set with the exception of G. I. Gallant employed coopersing and preparing Oil to stow away at 8 A.M. tacked Ship at 8 discovered sperm Whales. and lowered the Boats in pursuit struck and killed two so End the Boats off. Set by Obs. 4. 42 North

Lon by Chrono 98 20 West



Thursday Sept 28<sup>th</sup>. Fresh South winds and pleasant at 1 P.M. took the Whales to the Ship at 5 commenced cutting at 8 All in made sail and steered by the wind N. E. W. latter by the wind to the E. S. E. employed trying the Whales. a Brig in sight in the South.

Set by Obs 4 53 North

Lon by Chrono 98 16 West



# Remarks on board Ship Coral while

Friday Sept 29<sup>th</sup>. This day commences with the wind from Sby. W. fresh and pleasant we here all sail set steering S by E under all drawing sail Middle part Mby S. latter E. S. E. with fresh breezes and squally employed coopersing trying out and stowing away Oil at 11 Am Con Break on the weather Beam Sat by Obs. 4. 40 Sh Lon 98 20 West

Saturday Sept 30<sup>th</sup> Still continues fresh breezes from Sby. W. and squally. Steering under easy sail at 6 P.M. finished trying out the Whales turned up from the Cooler 60 Bbls. latter part employed coopersing.



30. Bbls.

Sat by Obs. 4. 40 Sh Lon by Chron 98. 18. West

Sunday Oct 1<sup>st</sup> Set these 24 hours strong Sby. W. winds and squally steering by the wind to the East at 10 M. Discovered sperm Whales and lowered the Boats in pursuit. struck two parted from one and killed the other at 8 P.M. took him to the Ship and cut him in latter part employed clearing away and trying out ship under easy sail steering to the E. S. E. Sat by Obs. 4. 54 Short Lon by Chron 98. 25 West.

Monday Oct 2<sup>d</sup>. Commences with fresh Sby. W. wind and squally ship under easy sail by the wind S by E employed trying out the Whales and with moderate breezes and pleasant all drawing sail. Set steering N. E. W. busily employed trying out and stowing away Oil at 12 N. finished trying out the Whales turned up from the cooler 30 Bbls. Sat by Obs. 4. 6. Sh Lon by Chron 98. 10 West

Tuesday Oct 3<sup>d</sup>. Moderate breezes from Sby. W. and pleasant steering by the wind upon opposite tacks employed stowing Oil in the After Hold Sat by Obs. 4. 48 Short Lon by Chron 98. 54 West

Wednesday Oct 4<sup>th</sup> This day we are by the wind upon opposite tacks under all sail with moderate wind and pleasant first part employed stowing Oil at 6 P.M. all down stowed 149 Bbls latter part employed variously Sat by Obs. 4. 28 Sh Lon by Chron 98. 52 West

Thursday Oct 5<sup>th</sup> Still continues Moderate breezes from South and pleasant first part by the wind N. E. W. middle and latter E. S. E. all sail set looking for Whales Sat by Obs. 4. 16 Sh Lon by Chron 98. 51 West

Friday Oct 6<sup>th</sup> Still by the wind upon opposite tacks all sail set. Anxiously looking for Whales weather fine and wind moderate Sat. in. 6. 00 Sh Lon by Chron 98. 02 N by Line 98. 10 West



cruising to the North off the Line in Sept 1848

Saturday Oct 7<sup>th</sup> Moderate South winds and pleasant first part by the wind M. G. M. all Sail set. at 6 P.M. shortened Sail for the night. at 3 Am were ship and steered by the wind. E. S. E. at 8 set all drawing sail and steered S. S. E. employed repairing main & Sail Set by Obs. 2. 08 Sh.

Son by Chron 97 57 M by Line 98.01

Sunday Oct 8<sup>th</sup> We are still cruising with all necessary sail set. and the wind still prevails from South moderate and pleasant for nothing Set 4. 54 North

Son by Chron 98. 08 West

Monday Oct 9<sup>th</sup> First part moderate South wind and pleasant steering E. S. E. middle part squally under short sail by the wind E. S. E. latter much the same.

Set by Obs. 4. 31 North Son by Chron 96. 35 West

Tuesday Oct 10<sup>th</sup> Through this day we are steering by the wind E. S. E. with fresh S wind and pleasant first and latter part all sail set Middle & aft all sail in. crew employed variously Set by Obs. 4. 04 Sh Son by Chron 95.40

Wednesday Oct 11<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours fresh wind from South and squally steering by the wind E. S. E. all necessary sail set crew employed variously

Set by Obs. 2.40 Sh Son by Chron 96. 15 West

Thursday Oct 12<sup>th</sup> Still continues fresh South winds and squally and still by the wind E. S. E. under all drawing sail with the exception of Main Sail and that we are repairing plenty of Mananwar Hawks and boobies in sight Set by Obs. 3.25 Sh Son by Chron 92. 21 West

Friday Oct 13<sup>th</sup> Friday Oct 13<sup>th</sup> Commences with fresh breezes from S by M and pleasant steering E. S. E. employed repairing main Sail Middle much the same latter moderate employed repairing Fore Sail at 11.30 discovered 3 sperm Whales ahead going to the South and lowered 2 Boats in pursuit. S. ends Set by Obs. 2.41 North Son by Chron 91.12 West



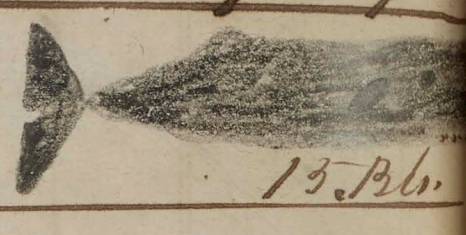
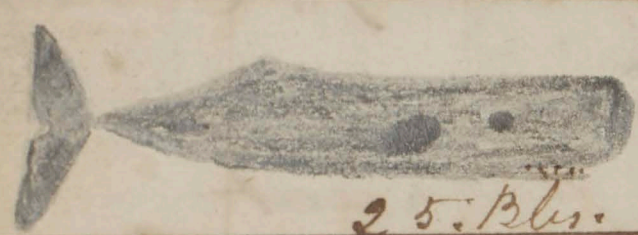
Saturday Oct 14<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours light breezes from S to S. E. M. and squally at 1 P.M. lowered the other 2 Boats at 6 P.M. killed and took two Whales to the Ship shortened sail and by 6 through the at 6 Am commenced cutting at 6 all in made sail and steered by the wind to the E. S. E.

Set by Obs. 2.31 North Son by Chron 91.01 West.



# Remarks on board Ship boreal while

Sunday Oct 15<sup>th</sup> commenced with light S.E. winds and pleasant steering by the wind to the S.E. at 1 P.M. discovered a Breach in the S.E. and steer the Ship in that direction at 5 commenced trying out the Whales at 6. Saw no more of the Breach luffed to the wind heading S.E. with the wind from S.W. moderate and pleasant we also take in the S.E. Gails and double reefed the S. Gails busely imployed trying out the Whales at daylight set on heels Sapsails were ships and steered to the West at 6. Saw sperm Whales within a few Rods of the Ship at 8 we lower the Boats in pursuit at 10 we have dead and made fast. Along side Boats still in chase plenty of Whales in sight and the weather fine with moderate breezes. Lat by Obs. 2.69 N Lon by Chron 90.29 West



Monday Oct 16<sup>th</sup>. Still continues moderate breezes from S.E. W. and pleasant. Boats off in pursuit of the Whales at 9 P.M. killed and took the third Whale to the Ship at 6. P.M. took the Fourth one to the Ship the Boats all on board. we shorten sail and by by heading to the S.E. busely imployed trying out the Whales obtained on the 14<sup>th</sup> latter part we are cutting and also trying out at 12 M. all in made sail and steered to the S.W. experience a strong current setting to the South Lat by Obs. 2.15 North Lon by Chron 89 37 West

Tuesday Oct 17<sup>th</sup> Through this day fresh wind from South and pleasant first part steering S.W. under short sail. imployed trying out clearing away heads &c. Middle part by the wind N.E. W. latter to the East all necessary sail set busely imployed trying out the Whales

Lat by Obs. 2.22 North Lon by Chron 90.32 West

Wednesday Oct 18<sup>th</sup> Still continues fresh South wind and equally steering by the wind. S.E. at 4 A.M. finished trying out the six Whales which turned us up 140 Bls at 6 were ships and steered by the Wind N.E. W. at 10 discovered breaches in the West. so End in pursuit

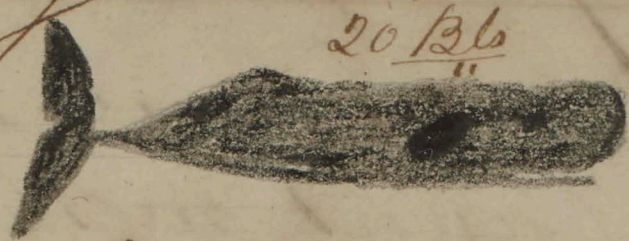
Lat by Obs. 2.19 N Lon 90.00 West

Thursday Oct 19<sup>th</sup>. All of this day moderate South wind and pleasant at 1 P.M. discovered the Whales going on particular way at 2. Lowered the Boats struck and killed at 3 took them along side shortened sail and by by through the night at 6 A.M. commenced cutting at 8 more Whales in sight at 10 Lowered Boats in pursuit at 11 finished cutting and steered for the

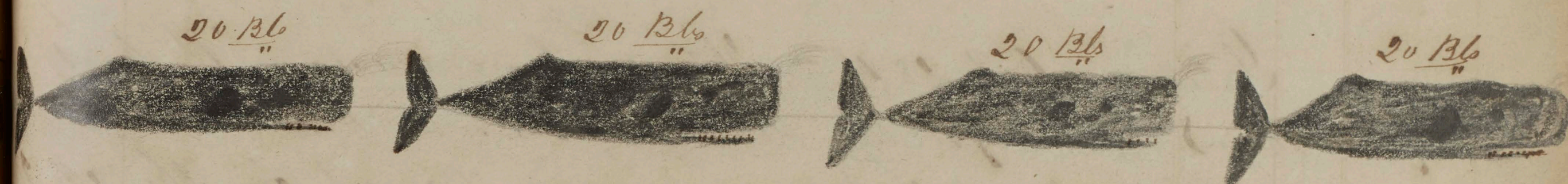
Lat 2.29 N  
Lon 90.22 W



cruising to the North of the Line in Oct 1848



Friday Oct 20<sup>th</sup> Commences with fresh South Winds and pleasant a great many Whales in sight we have 2 Boats off and at 2 P.M. lower the other two they all struck and killed three Whales. at 6 P.M. took them to the ship shortened sail and lagly heading to the E. S. E. employed clearing away and trying out the two former the latter part employed cutting & trying out. Saw a Brig steering S.W. showing American colours. Ends with fresh breezes and pleasant. Lat by Obs. 2. 51 North Lon by Chrono 0. 20 West



Saturday Oct 21<sup>st</sup> Through this day we have fresh South winds with passing clouds. employed at cutting and Boiling at 4 P.M. finished cutting put the 3 sails double reefed and steered by the wind E. S. E. at 6 got cleared away. at 9 A.M. wore ship and steered by the wind N. E. W. at 4 got whole 3 sails all hand busily employed trying out the Whales at Marsellion we are in the Lat. 2 56 North Lon by Chrono 0. 21 West

Sunday Oct 22<sup>d</sup>. moderate wind from S. to S. E. E. and fine pleasant weather. Ship by the wind upon opposite tacks under easy sail. busily employed trying out the Whales at 8 A.M. finished the six Whales turned up from the boiler 130 Bls. rest part employed coopering breaking out and other necessary duty Lat by Obs. 2. 40 North Lon by Chrono 0. 22 West.

Monday Oct 23<sup>d</sup>. Still continues fine weather wind from S. by E. gentle breezes. Ship upon opposite tacks. by the wind under easy sail all hand busily employed coopering and stowing away Oil Lat by Obs. 2. 28 N. Lon by Chrono 0. 00 West

Tuesday Oct 24<sup>th</sup>. Still fine weather. cruising with all all necessary sail set employed stowing away Oil. and looking for Whales Lat by Marsellion Obs. 2. 20 N. Lon by Chrono 0. 00 West

Wednesday Oct 25<sup>th</sup>. This day commences with fresh S.W. wind and cloudy under easy sail by the wind to the East Middle part much the same Ends with fresh breezes and pleasant by the wind to the West N.W. employed stowing Oil Lat by Obs. 2 28 N. Lon by Chrono 89 24 West.

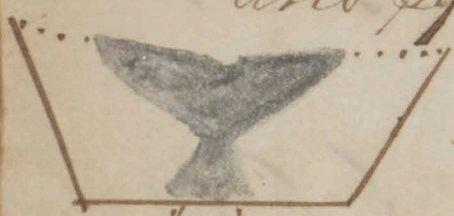


# Remarks on board Ship Coral while

Thursday Oct 26<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours moderate breezes from S.W. and fine pleasant weather first and middle part by the wind to the East under easy sail... latter all sail set by the wind to S.W. busily employed stowing Amag Oil Set by Obs. 2.42 North Lon by Chron 88.34

Friday Oct 27<sup>th</sup> Commences with moderate breezes from S.W. and pleasant. Steering by the wind S.W. under all sail employed stowing Oil at 6 P.M. All down stowed 270 Bbls. Middle and latter part fresh breezes from S.W. and pleasant heading S.W. by W. employed stowing up Washing Ship and other necessary duty Set. 2.27 N Lon 90 55 West

Saturday Oct 28<sup>th</sup> This day commences with fresh S.W. wind and squally. Steering by the wind to the West all necessary sail set at 3 P.M. discovered a breach in the S.W. and steered the Ship in that direction. at 4 Lon the Whales going very quick to the N. N. W. at Sunset we are within one mile of them when one lower three Boats in pursuit at dusk struck one. it came on dark and squally the Whale run to the Windward but from him and let him go. Middle and latter part by the wind upon opposite tacks with fresh breezes and squally crew employed variously Set by Obs. 2.54 N. Lon by Chron 91.16 West



Sunday Oct 29<sup>th</sup> Still fresh breezes and squally Ship by the wind to the E. S. E. and N. E. all necessary sail set for Whales. experience a slight current setting to the North Set by Obs. 2.43 North Lon by Chron 90 25 West.

Monday Oct 30<sup>th</sup> First and middle part fresh S.W. wind and fine on the latter light and squally the Ship under all drawing sail by the wind upon opposite tacks employed repairing Boats, barks. and other necessary duty Set by Obs. 2.25 N. Lon by Chron 90 37 West

Tuesday Oct 31<sup>st</sup> Through this day fresh breezes from S.W. and pleasant weather cruising with all sail set in search of Whales crew employed variously Set 2.22 N. Lon by Chron 91.01 W.

Wednesday Nov 1<sup>st</sup> Light wind from S.W. to South and pleasant. Steering by the wind to the East under all sail employed variously at noon Spoke the Barque Equator Thomas Mathews commander of and 46 months from New Bedford with 140 Bbls sperm Oil lost from the part of Columbus and Bound to the North Set by Obs. 2.20 N Lon 90 25 West



# Cruising to the North of the Line in Oct 1848

Thursday Nov 2<sup>d</sup>. Commences with the wind from the S.E. and fine pleasant weather we have all sail set steering to the East in company with the Barque Equator at 10 P.M. partee company Middle and latter part moderate still steering to the East. bound toward the Coast here employed variously. Lat by Obs 2.20 N Lon 88.57 West

Friday Nov 3<sup>d</sup> the prevailing wind through this day is from the South. ship sharp by heading E by S and S.E. crew employed at necessary duty. Barque Equator in sight in the A.M. Lat by Obs 2.14 North Lon by Obs 87.42 West.

Saturday Nov 4<sup>th</sup> Still continues fresh South winds and pleasant and we have all sail set heading E. S.E. by the wind looking for Whales Lat by Obs 1.50 N Lon 86.37 W.

Sunday Nov 5<sup>th</sup> Still bound East with light southerly wind and pleasant looking for sperm Whales.

Lat by Obs. 1.35 N. Lon by Obs 85.08 W

Lon by Limer 85.12 W.

Monday Nov 6<sup>th</sup> Moderate South wind and fine clear weather the ship sharp by heading E. S.E. all drawing sail set crew employed at necessary duty Lat by Obs. 1.02 N Lon 84.07 W.

Tuesday Nov 7<sup>th</sup> Commences with fresh breezes from S by W. and pleasant steering S.E. by E. by the wind with all drawing sail set Middle part light air from the South at 10 P.M. near ship and steered by the wind to the West End with light breezes from S by W. and pleasant steering N by E. at 10 A.M. discovered sperm Whales in the A.M. going to N. N. W. (S. End)

Lat by Obs. 00.43 North Lon by Obs 85.00 West.

100 Bls.

30 Bls.



Wednesday Nov 8<sup>th</sup> Through this day light Souths wind and pleasant. at 1 P.M. the Whales 4 points off our lee Bow 2 miles distant Lured the Boats in pursuit at 3 killed and took a small Whale to the at p. Killed and took a large one along side shortened sail hooked and cut in the small one and by by the other during the night latter part employed cutting him in at maddison we are in the Lat. 01.06 North Lon by Obs 85.03 West



# Remarks on board Ship Coral White

Thursday Nov 9<sup>th</sup> Still continues light Southerly  
winds and pleasant at 2 P.M. finished setting in  
the Whale made sail and steered by the wind E. S. E.  
at 6 P.M. got cleared away and commenced trying  
out the Oil at 6 A.M. made ship and steered by the  
wind Mr. G.M. busily employed trying out the Whales  
Lat by Obs. 00 49 North  
Lon by Chron 85 35 West

Friday Nov 10<sup>th</sup> Through this day fresh South wind  
and pleasant first part by the wind to the Mr. G.M. middle and  
latter to the E. S. E. all drawing sail Set busily employed  
trying out the Whales experience a current setting S. W.  
Lat by Obs 00 29 North  
Lon by Chron 85 29 West

Saturday Nov 11<sup>th</sup> Commences with the wind from South  
fresh breezes and pleasant steering by the wind E. S. E. at 4 P.M.  
took in Main & G. Mast, Sail and double reefed the G. Sails  
at 6 A.M. made ship and steered. Mr. G.M. Ends with fresh  
breezes. employed trying out through the day at 12 M. finished  
turned up from the cooler One Hundred and Thirty Barrels  
Lat by Obs 00 16 N Lon by Chron 85 24 West

Sunday Nov 12<sup>th</sup> Fresh S by W wind and pleasant  
first part steering N. E. W. Middle and latter to the E. S. E.  
all necessary sail set. employed variously experience a westerly  
current Lat by Obs 00 20 North Lon by Chron 85 12 W.

Monday Nov 13<sup>th</sup> Still fresh wind and fine  
pleasant weather the ship upon opposite tacks by the wind  
under all sail employed uncoopering and preparing  
oil to stow away Lat by Obs 85 23 West Lon  
Lon by Chron 00 05 North. Lat

Tuesday Nov 14<sup>th</sup> Still applying to the windward  
with all sail Set a current setting N. E. W. light breezes from  
and fine pleasant weather employed stowing away Oil  
at Moredon we find ourselves on the Equator and in the  
Lon 85 30 West.

Wednesday Nov 15<sup>th</sup> fresh wind from S to S by W  
with passing clouds we have all drawing sail Set by the  
wind upon opposite tacks trying to get to the windward experience  
a current setting N. W. first part employed stowing Oil  
at 6 P.M. finished stowed One Hundred & 25 latter part employed  
cleaning Ship Lat by Obs 00 07 S Lon by Chron 86 58 West



Nov 1848

cruising between the Gallapagos Isles & the main

Thursday Nov 16<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours light winds from  
 E to S by N and pleasant first part by the wind to N. & N  
 Middle and latter to E. & E all drawing sail Set employed  
 fitting barks setting up Shooks and other necessary duty  
 Lat by Obs 00 32 South Lon by Chron 84.37 West  
 Lon by Sun 84 42 West

Friday Nov 17<sup>th</sup> Still continues light breezes from  
 E to S. & N steering by the wind to the East under all sail  
 employed setting up Shooks cleaning ship and other  
 necessary duty. Lat by Obs 1.10 South Lon by Chron 83.42 W  
 by Sun 83.54.

Saturday Nov 18<sup>th</sup> Still steering E. & E. & S. & E. by E  
 by the wind under all drawing sail with light breezes from  
 S by N and pleasant employed cleaning ship at 5 am.  
 wave ship and steered by the wind N. & N. Lat by Obs 1.30 S  
 Lon by Chron 83 58 W

Sunday Nov 19<sup>th</sup> Commences with moderate South  
 wind and heavy steering by the wind to the E. & E. with all  
 drawing sail set at 4 P.M. discovered sperm whales going  
 quick to the S. & E. lowered the boats in pursuit at 6 come  
 on board without success. could not come up with them  
 Middle and latter part light Southerly winds and heavy  
 steering by the wind to the E. & E. Lat by Obs 1. 26 South  
 Lon by Chron 83 48 West

Monday Nov 20<sup>th</sup> Still continues light breezes from S. by N  
 and heavy steering by the wind E. & E. & S. & E. by E. latter  
 part fresh wind and a strong N. W. current Lat by Obs 1.43 S  
 Lon by Chron 82 48 W

Tuesday Nov 21<sup>st</sup> Steering in by the wind S. & E. by E.  
 with all sail set moderate breezes and fine pleasant weather  
 employed getting out Shooks and setting them up  
 Lat by Obs 1.58 South Lon by Chron 82.09 W

Wednesday Nov 22. This day we are by the wind to  
 to the S. & E. by E. and West by South with all drawing sail  
 set trying to get to the South wind prevails from S. by N. to  
 E. & N. light and pleasant employed setting up Shooks.  
 Lat. 2.23 S Lon by Chron 82 09 West.

Thursday Nov 23. First and middle part fresh breezes  
 and heavy the ship by the wind heading from S. & E. to  
 to E. & E. all drawing sail set. and with moderate breezes heading  
 from S. & E. to E. & E. employed setting up Shooks and other  
 necessary duty. Lat. by Obs 2.33 South Lon by Chron 81.10 West  
 Main Land in sight in the S. & E.



# Remarks on board Ship Coral while

Friday Nov 24<sup>th</sup> commences with fresh wind from S.W. by steering in by the wind S. by E. with all drawing sail set at 4 P.M. the Land 2 Miles distant Ship and Steered by the wind off shore Middle part baffling winds from the Southern Board. Applying to the windward upon opposite tacks at daylight set at 9 took the Wind from S.W. Steered in S. by E. so End this day

Lat by Obs. 4. 11 S Lon 81. 00 West.

Saturday Nov 25<sup>th</sup> first Part strong wind from S. to S.W. and pleasant. the Ship upon opposite tacks applying to the Windward at 2 P.M. took in S. E. Gails and single reefed the Topsails at Sunset bore Blancoe Bore South Dist 6 miles Middle and latter part moderate still applying to the windward at 1 AM set all sail at dawn we have the Land 20 Miles Dist and the S. 23 S.

Sunday Nov 26<sup>th</sup> This day commences with the wind from S. by W. fresh and pleasant. steering by the wind S. by E. with all drawing sail set at 6 P.M. Point Parana Bore S. by E. Dist 6 miles Middle part light baffling wind Ship. Applying to the windward at daylight Point Parana Bore South Dist 8 miles headed off shore to the S.W. at 10 Tacked and headed up East End with moderate breezes

Lat by Obs. 4. 45 South Lon by Obs. 81. 30 West

Monday Nov 27<sup>th</sup> commences with moderate breezes from S. to S.W. and pleasant heading in S. by E. S. by E. at 4 P.M. fresh wind. Exchanged Signals with Ship Rambler at 6 P.M. let go Anchor in the Harbour of Payta in 6 fathoms Water found the Ship Congaree, Bushman of and 24 months from New Bedford with 12 Bbls of Oil lying in Port latter part on Watch ashore on Liberty the rest cleaning Ship preparing for painting and the following days we are lying at Anchor being

Tuesday November 28<sup>th</sup> Painting recruiting & on Liberty

Wednesday " 29<sup>th</sup> do. do. do.

Thursday " 30<sup>th</sup> " " "

Friday December 1<sup>st</sup> " " "

Saturday " 2<sup>d</sup> " " "

Sunday " 3<sup>d</sup> " " "

Monday " 4<sup>th</sup> " " "

Tuesday " 5<sup>th</sup> " " "



near the Port of Payta in Nov & Dec 1848

Wednesday Dec 6<sup>th</sup>. This day commences with fresh  
breezes and pleasant. at 6 P.M. took the anchor made  
sail... and Steered out to clear of the Shipping at 8 squared  
away and Steered to the N.W. under all drawing Sail  
Made full moderate Ends with the wind from South  
fresh and Pleasant Steering along shore to the North  
at 12 P.M. By Obs. Lat. 41.16 South Long 15 miles off

Thursday Dec 2<sup>th</sup> " Grist part fresh South winds  
and pleasant steering along Show to the N. E. Middle Port  
light Air and calm latter Much the same employed  
setting up shooks and preparing boats for Mates at  
Show the Land Eight Miles Dist and the Lat 34.6 L.

Friday Dec 8<sup>th</sup>. This day commences with gentle  
breezes from S.W. and fine pleasant weather we have  
all drawing sail yet steering to the S. E. along with the  
sloop employed preparing boats for water at 2 P.M. passed  
the ship ~~Mon~~ <sup>Went</sup> ~~Went~~ <sup>Went</sup> Beating to the windward at sunset we  
are fifteen miles to the S.W. of the anchorage at Sumner  
at 9.30 left Anchorage in 5 fathoms water found the  
ship Arncliffe, Wood of and 5 months from New Bedford  
with 80 Bbls M. Oil lying in the Roads latter part employed  
getting water.

Saturday Dec 9<sup>th</sup> Fine and pleasant employed getting water.

Sunday " 10. <sup>th</sup> Fine weather at 8 am Ship Arrived a mens <sup>to Gen</sup>

Monday Dec. 11. All Line employed getting Water & Recruits

Tuesday Dec 12th. " " Gooding Watering and getting seeds

Wednesday Dec 13<sup>th</sup> " " " " "

Thursday. " 16<sup>th</sup> " " " " "

Friday Dec 15<sup>th</sup> " " " " " "

Our recruits are all on Board and we  
are ready for Sea. Obtained at this place 100 Bbl Potatoes  
at 2 \$ per Bbl. 100 Pumpkins 12 1/2 cts per piece 2 Bushels  
at 10 \$ per Bushel 200 Lbs cocoa at 5 cts per Lb. 4 Bbls Oysters  
at 1 \$ per Bbl. 12 Boalloads Wood at 2.25 per Load 4 Hogs  
\$ per Piece. 1000 Oranges 6 \$ 30 Bunches Plantains 25 cts per Bunch



# Remarks on board Ship Coral while cruising

Saturday Dec 16<sup>th</sup> at 8 Am weighed anchor got under weigh with a light breeze from the Land with Bomin on Board. Charles E. Rice deserted while lying in Port and I Ship Alsa Whitney in his room at noon we are in the Lat 3.26 and five miles from the Land.

Sunday Oct 17<sup>th</sup> commences with moderate breezes from N. E. and pleasant steering by the wind to the South at 4 P.M. Land 2 miles distant tacked ship and steered out S.W. Middle and latter part fresh breezes from S. E. to E. the ship under courses and whole 3 sails by the wind to the West latter part employed repairing Sails Lat 3.11 S Lon 81.30 N

Monday Dec 18<sup>th</sup> through this day wind from South fresh breezes and pleasant steering by the wind to the N. E. all drawing sail set employed repairing Sails, Boats, etc. Lat by Obs 3.17 South Lon by Chron 82.22 West

Tuesday Dec 19<sup>th</sup> light Air from S. E. and pleasant still by the wind S. E. by N. with all sail set employed at necessary duty Lat by Obs 3.12 S Lon by Chron 84.40 West

Wednesday Dec 20<sup>th</sup> Still continues light winds from S. E. and fine pleasant weather we have all drawing sail set by the wind to the S. E. by N. employed variously, Experience a setting S. W. Lat by Obs 3.13 South Lon by Chron 85.40 West

Thursday Dec 21<sup>st</sup> Still by the wind to S. E. and N. E. all sail set as we continue to have light winds and a strong current at 6 P.M. tacked ship and steer by the wind to the East took in S. E. Sails and Main Sail for the night at 6 Am we set all sail a Barge Ship in sight in the East at 9 Lon her lower her Boats for Whales, also saw the Whales which were the windward and going to the windward lowered 3 Boats and sent them in pursuit at 12 come on board no chance for them  
Lat by Obs 3.13 South Lon by Chron 85.50 West



Friday Dec 22<sup>nd</sup> All of this day we have light Air and calm by the wind upon opposite tacks cruising at 1 P.M. spoke the Barge Perue Fisher of and 16 months from Shantou with 500 Bls sperm Oil. Lat by Obs 3.13 S Lon by Chron 85.40 West

Saturday Dec 23<sup>rd</sup> these 24 hours beasting wind from S. E. and pleasant with a N. E. current we are by the wind cruising employed setting S. E. S. Rigging Lat by Obs 3.10 S Lon by Chron 86.24 West



near the Coast of Peru in the month of Dec 1848

Sunday Dec 24<sup>th</sup> This day commences with light  
light Air from S. E. by East and pleasant all sail  
set steering by the wind I. M. employed fitting J. L. Rigging  
Middle and latter part light breezes from S. M. by South  
by the wind at 6 A. M. discovered sperm whales at 8  
lowered the Boats in pursuit struck and killed three  
got one Boat stove at 12 took the Whales to the Ship  
Lat by Obs 3 30 South Lon by Obs 86 30 West.



Monday Dec 25<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours light breezes  
at 2 P. M. commenced cutting in the Whales at 6  
all in Made sail and Steered by the wind to the E  
middle part employed clearing away at 2 Am comm  
enced trying out latter part steering to the S. M.  
Saw Breaches in the West could not make them out  
to be Whales Lat by Obs 3 42 South Lon by Obs 87 10 West



Tuesday Dec 26<sup>th</sup> Still continues light wind  
from S. E. to South and pleasant cruising under all neces  
sary sail employed trying out the Whales. Saw Black  
fish and looked for them without Success Lat 3 43 S.

Lon by Obs 87 10 West

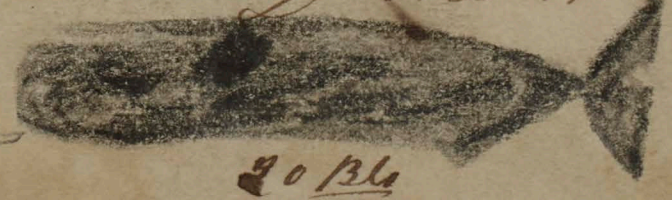
Wednesday Dec 27<sup>th</sup> Still moderate and pleasant all  
sail set upon opposite Socks by the wind at 6 P. M. finished  
trying out the Whales turned up from the boaler 20 Miles latter  
part employed variously Lat by Obs 3 43 South  
Lon by Obs 87 42 West

Thursday Dec 28<sup>th</sup> This day commences with moderate  
wind from S. E. and pleasant steering I. M. by the wind under  
all sail at 6 P. M. wore ship and Steered by the wind to the  
East. at 6 A. M. discovered a School of sperm Whales. at 8 Lowered  
the Boats in pursuit struck and killed four at 12 took them  
to the Ship Boats still in chase. End with light wind

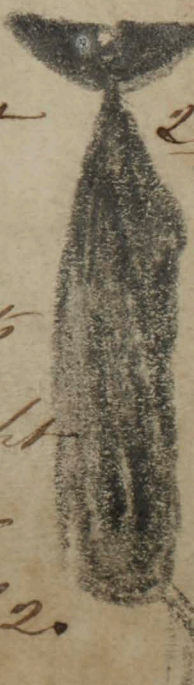
Lat by Obs 3 39 South Lon by Obs 86 30 West



Friday Dec 29<sup>th</sup> fresh southerly wind and pleasant  
Boats off in pursuit of the Whales. at 3 P. M. killed and  
took the <sup>with</sup> ~~last~~ whale to the Ship at 6 P. M. the Boats  
all on board shortened sail and by by through the night  
latter part employed cutting the Whales. Lat by Obs 3 05



Lon by Obs 86 42.



20/36

20/36

20/36

20/36

20/36

118



# Remarks on board Ship Coral while

Saturday Dec 30<sup>th</sup> Still continues fine weather with moderate breezes from S.W. at 3 P.M. finished cutting the Whales made Sail and Steered by the Wind & E.C. at 6 got cleared away and commenced trying and still continues to through the day. the Ship under all Sail with the exception of main Sail Set by Obs 3 1<sup>st</sup> South Son by Obs 86 22<sup>nd</sup> West

Sunday Dec 31<sup>st</sup> Light Southerly wind and pleasant all drawing Sail Set by the wind to the E & E and W. M. busily employed trying out the Whales. Set by Obs 3 3<sup>rd</sup> Son by Obs 85 37<sup>th</sup> West

Monday Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 1849 We are now cruising off the coast of Peru. Absent from shore for 20 days with 2000 Bls sperm oil. we have fine beautiful weather and are busily employed trying out the Whales at 12 noon finish turn up from the boat 100 Bls. Set by Obs 31 South Son by Obs 86 03<sup>rd</sup> West

Tuesday Jan 2<sup>nd</sup> Through this day light South wind and calm Ship by the wind under all drawing Sail all hand busily employed Stowing away oil Set in 3.06 South Son 86. 36 West

Wednesday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup> Still continues light Southerly wind and calm we have all drawing sail by the wind upon opposite tacks with a strong current setting to the W. busily employed Stowing oil at 6 P.M. all down stored 141 Bls. latter part employed stowing off Set by Obs 2.48.4 Son by Obs 87.21<sup>st</sup> West

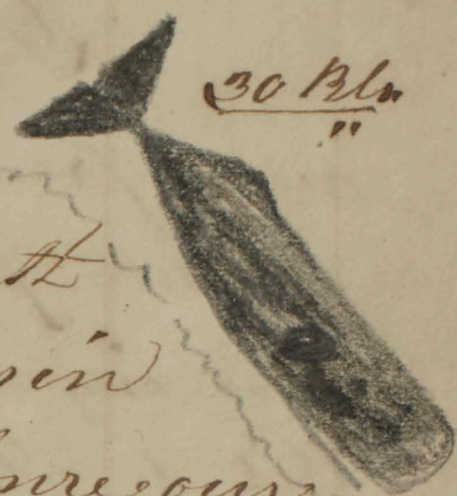
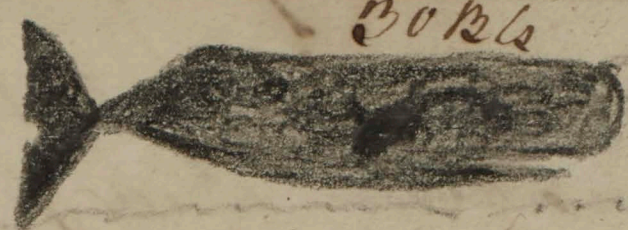
Thursday Jan 4<sup>th</sup> There 21 hours light breezes from S to S.E. and fine pleasant weather. a strong current setting to the N.W. ship under all Sail by the wind busily stowing off the Whale Set by Obs 3 32<sup>nd</sup> Son by Obs 88 21<sup>st</sup> West

Friday Jan 5<sup>th</sup> Still steering by the Mouth of the time to the South and S.W. wind from E. S.E. to S.E. light breezes and pleasant. employed variously Set by Obs 3 32<sup>nd</sup> Son by Obs 88 21<sup>st</sup> West

Saturday Jan 6<sup>th</sup> This day commences with the morning from E. S.E. steering by the wind to S.W. all Sail Set at 6 P.M. tacked Ship and Steered by the Wind to the E. middle and latter part fine weather crew employed at necessary duty at 11<sup>20</sup> Discovered Sperm Whales in the west. Set by Obs 3 31 South Son by Obs 87 42<sup>nd</sup> West

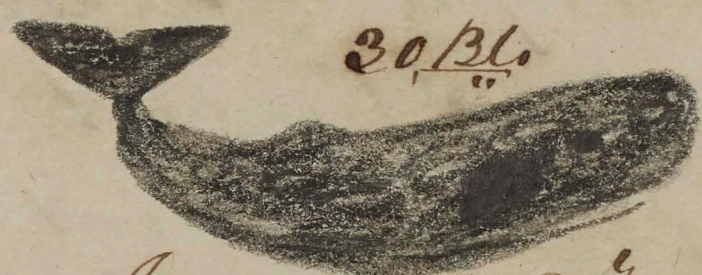


cruising near the Coast of Peru in Dec 1848



Sunday Jan 7<sup>th</sup>. This day moderate South wind and pleasant freshy of Green Whales in sight going no particular way at 1 P.M. we lower our Boats in pursuit. at 3 P.M. have fastened to and killed three Whales and have them fast Along Side we Charten Sail and by by them through the night heading to the East latter part All hand busely employed cutting them in  
Lat by Obs 3 30 South  
Lon by Chron 87 32 West

Monday Jan 8<sup>th</sup>. Still continues fine weather with Moderate breezes from South a slight current setting to the East at 2 P.M. finish cutting the Whales Made Sail and steered by the wind to the East at 6 were Ship and Steered to the N. E. Middle and latter part employed trying out the Whales at 3 A.M. were Ship and Steered by the wind to the E. S. E. at 11 Discovered Green Whales in the East going no Particular way at Maredine we are in the Lat 3 36 South  
Lon By Chron 87 27 West



Tuesday Jan 9<sup>th</sup>. Fresh breezes from S to S. E. and pleasant at 1 P.M. lower our Boats in pursuit of the Whales struck one the rest went to the windward at 5 P.M. took him to the Ship hooked on and cut him in employed trying out the former Whales through the Day. and Steering by the wind experience a slight current setting to the East Lat 3 33 South  
Lon by Chron 87 35 West

Wednesday Jan 10<sup>th</sup>. Gentle breezes from S. E. and fine weather we have all drawing Sail Set Steering by the wind upon opposite Tacks. experience a current setting to the N. W. all hands busely employed trying out the Whales. at noon finished the four Whales turned up from the boiler 120 lbs.  
Lat by Obs 3 44 S Lon by Chron 87 19 West

Thursday Jan 11<sup>th</sup>. Still under all drawing Sail by the wind upon opposite tacks with light Boffing wind from S to S. E. and a slight current setting. All hands busely employed variously Lat by Obs 3 09 South Lon by Chron 87 30 West


Friday Jan 12<sup>th</sup>. light breezes from S to S. E. and pleasant we have all Sail set trying to get to the windward experience a strong current setting to the N. W. crew employed coopersing and preparing oil to stow away Lat 3 11 S Lon 88 02 West



# Remarks on board Ship Coralwhite

Saturday Jan 13<sup>th</sup> Through this day we have the wind from S.E. by South moderate and pleasant first and middle part by the wind to the S.W. latter to the East all drawing sail. Set busy employed coopersing and preparing Oil to stow away at 10 AM discovered sperm Whales. at 11 lowered the Boats in pursuit so End this day.

Sat by Obs 3 43 S by Lho 87 48 N.

 Sunday Jan 14<sup>th</sup> Commences with moderate breezes from S.E. and fine pleasant weather Whales in sight and the Boats off in pursuit at 4 P.M. struck one at 6 took him to the Ship the rest went off very quick to the S.E. hooked on and cut him in when we steer to the East at 12 Jacked Ship to the West at Daylight latched again to the E. the latter part employed trying out the Whales at 9 Spoke Ship Grances. Edward Gardner commander of and 15 months from New Bedford with Five Hundred and Fifty Barrells sperm Oil Sat by Obs 3 45 S by Lho 87 44.

Monday Jan 15<sup>th</sup> Through this day wind continues from S.E. moderate breezes and pleasant. Steering by the wind upon opposite tacks under all sail by the wind Ship Grances in sight. first part employed trying out the Whales at 11 finished turned up from the boiler 15 Bbls. latter employed stowing away Oil. between Decks. Sat by Obs 3 48 S.

Son by Lho 87 23 West.

Tuesday Jan 16<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes from S.E. by South and pleasant cruising under all drawing sail first part employed stowing away Oil at 6 P.M. finished stowed 120 Bbls latter part employed stowing off and cleaning Ship &c.

Sat by Obs 4.06 S by Lho 87 32 West

Wednesday Jan 17<sup>th</sup> This day commences with fresh South winds and pleasant steering by the wind to the East under all drawing sail at 2 P.M. ran the Grances to the windward amongst Whales made several Jacks to try to get to them, could not get near enough to see them made and latter part moderate and pleasant at 10 AM discovered sperm Whales going to the East lowered the Boats in pursuit so Obs supposed Sat 4.00 and Son 87 20 West.



Thursday Jan 18<sup>th</sup> Still continues light wind from S.E. and pleasant. our Boats off in pursuit of the Whales. struck and killed one at 4 took him to the Ship. at 8 the Boats all on board steered by the wind to the East latter part cut him in Sat 3 53 South.

Son 87 42 West 121



cruising near the coast of Peru in Jan 1847.

Friday Jan 19<sup>th</sup> baffling winds from S.E. by E. and pleasant. we are by the wind under all sail upon Oposite Jacks experience a slight current setting S.W. employed trying out the Whale. Lat by Obs.  $3^{\circ} 57'$  South Lon by Chron  $87^{\circ} 50'$  West

Saturday Jan 20<sup>th</sup> Through this day we are steering to the E.S.E. with fresh S.E. wind and pleasant at 4 P.M. finish trying out the Whale which turned us up from the boiler 35 Barrels. latter part employed at Ships duty. No Obs. Lat by Account  $3^{\circ} 48'$  S Lon  $86^{\circ} 30'$  West

Sunday Jan 21<sup>st</sup> Still fresh S.E. wind and pleasant we have all drawing sail set steering by the wind E.S.E. and S.W. employed at necessary duty experience a small current setting to the East.

Lat by Obs  $4^{\circ} 10'$  South Lon by Chron  $87^{\circ} 21'$  West

Monday Jan 22<sup>d</sup>. light South and easterly wind steering West under all sail at 6 P.M. shortened sail and by with the Main & Sail to the mast heading to the South at 6 A.M. set all sail and. Steered N.W. at noon we are in the Lat of  $4^{\circ} 02'$  South Lon  $87^{\circ} 56'$  West

Tuesday Jan 23<sup>d</sup>. We still continue to have fine weather with light southerly wind cruising with all necessary sail set employed variously. Lat by Obs  $3^{\circ} 38'$  South Lon by Chron  $87^{\circ} 23'$  West

Thursday Jan 24<sup>th</sup> Still cruising in pursuit of Whales weather fine wind light crew looking for Whales and other necessary duty. Lat in  $3^{\circ} 18'$  South Lon do  $87^{\circ} 20'$  West

Thursday Jan 25<sup>th</sup> all of this day wind from S.E. by E. and fine pleasant weather steering by the wind to the East under all drawing sail at 3 P.M. passed a Brig steering to the West at 6 A.M. one Ship in sight in the South Boiling at 9 A.M. saw sperm Whales. Sailed miles to the windward and going to the Windward lowered three Boats and pulled for them could not overtake them at 12 came on Board Lat by Obs  $3^{\circ} 38'$  South Lon by Chron  $86^{\circ} 15'$  West



Friday Jan 26<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes from S.E. by E. and pleasant steering to the East under all sail at 6 P.M. took the Frances, Gardner out 15 1/2 m. 50 lbs sperm Oil middle part by the wind to the S.W. latter to the East crew employed at Ships duty Lat  $4^{\circ} 15'$  S Lon  $85^{\circ} 53'$  West



# Remarks on board Ship Coral while

Saturday Jan 27<sup>th</sup> Through this day wind from S.E. moderate and pleasant we have all sail set first part by the wind to the East middle to the S.W. latter steering S.W. a current setting to the S.E. W. crew employed cooping and stowing away oil Lat by Obs 4.06 South Lon by Chron 87 20 West

Sunday Jan 28<sup>th</sup> Light South wind and pleasant first part steering to the West at 5 P.M. discovered sperm whales in the East. lowered our boats in pursuit but too late to get any middle and latter part steering various courses Lat by Obs 3 52. South Lon by Chron 87 04 West



Monday Jan 29<sup>th</sup> This day we are cruising under all with moderate S.E. wind and pleasant. we experience a southerly current Lat by Obs 3 56 South Lon by Chron 87 39 West

Tuesday Jan 30<sup>th</sup> Basting wind from the southern board with passing clouds we have all necessary sail set steering various courses looking for whales Lat 4.30 S. Lon by Sun 86 37 W. by Chron 86 25 West

Wednesday Jan 31<sup>st</sup> we are still cruising with moderate breeze from S.E. and pleasant. a strong current setting S.E. W. employed fitting cutting. Pendant. all we can see is Black Fish Lat by Obs 4.22. S Lon by Chron 85 38 West  
By Sun 86.08. West.

Thursday February 1<sup>st</sup> This day commences with the wind from S.E. moderate and pleasant steering S.E. under all drawing sail saw plenty of blackfish alive and one dead one at 6 P.M. Charted sail and luffed to the wind with the Main & sail to the Mast at 6 AM set all sail with the exception of Fore & G. sail and steered by the wind S.E. by N. with light breezes from E by South crew employed fitting cutting gear and other necessary Lat by Obs 3 37 South Lon by Chron 85 23 West  
By Sun 86 02 West.

Friday Feb 2<sup>d</sup>. These 5 hours light wind from S.E. to S. and pleasant first and latter part we are steering various courses under all sail middle part by the wind to the S.W. under three E. sails employed fitting Main Ricing Lat by Obs 3.43 South Lon by Chron 86 13 West

Saturday Feb 3<sup>d</sup>. Still continues moderate wind from S. to S.E. and pleasant cruising with all necessary sail set. Saw blackfish crew employed various Lat by Obs 3 51. S Lon 86 37 West 123



cruising near the coast in the month of Jan 1849

Sunday Feb 4<sup>th</sup> We are still cruising with moderate breezes from S to S E first and latter part all sail set Middle all in but the three J. Sails nothing in sight Lat by Obs 34° South Lon by Chron 87° 16 West

Monday Feb 5<sup>th</sup> First and Middle part of this day light airs from the East. latter part calm steering N. N. E. a slight current setting to the S. S. W. Ship Graces in sight in the East Lat by Obs 33° South Lon 87° 08 W.

Tuesday Feb 6<sup>th</sup> First part calm. at 4 P.M. lowered a Boat and Boarded the Ship Graces Middle and latter part light air from S. E. steering by the wind to the East employed at Ships duty Lat by Obs 33° South Lon 87° 07 West

Wednesday Feb 7<sup>th</sup> Commences with light air from S. E. and pleasant all drawing sail set steering by the wind. W. M. Ship Graces in sight in the West at 5 P.M. Discovered Sperm Whales to the Windward and going to the windward lowered our Boats in pursuit but too late to get any. Middle part fresh breezes applying to the Windward upon opposite Tacks End with light baffling wind with light Rain squalls. Lat by Obs 34° S Lon by Chron 87° 30 West



Thursday Feb 8<sup>th</sup> During these 24 hours we have light southerly winds and pleasant with a southerly current which makes it very pleasant cruising as we can run free from the wind Day times and by under Short Sail nights we are looking hard for the Whales but do not see them Lat in 34° 39 South Lon by Chron 86° 55 West

Friday Feb 9<sup>th</sup> First part fresh breezes from E. and pleasant steering to the N. N. E. at 6 P.M. took a Run all sail but the three Topsails at 6 A.M. took the wind from N. N. W. and steered to the South at 10 with fresh from East steered S.W. all drawing sail set employed at Ships duty Lat by Obs 33° 39 South Lon by Chron 87° 25 West

Saturday Feb 10<sup>th</sup> First part moderate East wind and pleasant all sail set steering to the S.W. at 6 P.M. shorten sail and steer to the South at 6 A.M. kept off W. and set all sail experienced a southerly current End. with light S. E. wind and pleasant employed rousing up Old mizen & sail Lat 34° 18 S Lon by Chron 88° 00



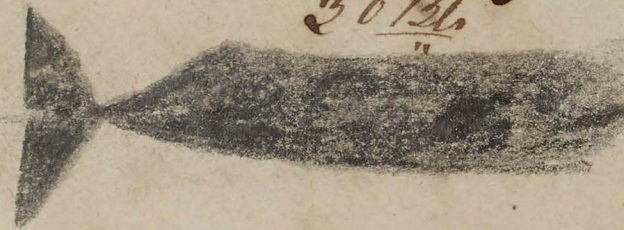
# Remarks on board Ship Coral while

Sunday Feb 11<sup>th</sup>. light air from E to E. S. E. and squally steering to the North East and latter part all sail. Middle nothing but 2 Sails looking for Whales. experienced a strong current setting to the South Lat  $8^{\circ} 36'$  Lon by Chron  $87^{\circ} 45'$  M by Sun  $88^{\circ} 13'$  West.

Monday Feb 12<sup>th</sup> still continues light breezes from the East and pleasant and we are steering by the wind to the North. all necessary Sail. Crew employed variously Lat  $8^{\circ} 20'$  Lon by Chron  $87^{\circ} 45'$  M and by Sun  $87^{\circ} 17'$  West.

Tuesday Feb 13<sup>th</sup>. Still steering to the North in search of Whales. all necessary Sail. Let employed Stowing Oil experienced a current setting S. E. N. at 10 AM spoke Ship South Boston. 10 mile Commander of. and 5 months from N. Haven with 1100 Bbls Sperm Oil Lat by Chron  $2^{\circ} 34'$  Lon  $87^{\circ} 45'$  West.

Wednesday Feb 14<sup>th</sup> commences with fresh wind from S. E. and pleasant steering to the N. E. under all Sail at 6 PM Shattered Sail saw a Ship in the East Middle part light wind steering various courses at 12 M. spoke Ship Ontario. 10 m of And 21 months from Nantucket with 1100 Bbls Sperm Oil. last from Sackahuano and bound to the Gallapagos Islands latter part light baffling wind thick and squally at 10 AM discovered several Raddies of Sperm Whales near by the Ship. at 11<sup>30</sup> we lower our Boats in pursuit. No Obs. appeared Lat  $2^{\circ} 20'$  South Lon by Chron  $88^{\circ} 00'$  West.



Thursday Feb 15<sup>th</sup>. This day commences with moderate breezes from E. S. E. and fine pleasant weather we have all four Boats off in pursuit of the Whales. at 2 PM took one Whale to the Ship at 6 took the second. at 8. took 2 more along side when we shorten sail and by by through the night heading to the N. E. End with light air and pleasant all hands busily employed cutting in the Whales. James Kirkwin our cooper got his Boat badly out by a Grade so that it will probably lay him up for some time at Marseilles. we find ourselves in the Lat. of  $1^{\circ} 42'$  South Lon  $88^{\circ} 42'$  West.

Friday Feb 16<sup>th</sup>. Through this day wind from S. E. to South moderate and pleasant at 2 PM. finished our made sail and steered by the wind S. E. N. at 4 PM. San Chatho Island bearing N. W. Dist 50 miles. Middle and latter part trying to bring out the Whales. Lat by Chron  $2^{\circ} 18'$  South Lon  $89^{\circ} 10'$  West.



# cruising near the coast of Peru Feb 1849

Saturday Feb 17<sup>th</sup>. Still continues pleasant, wind from East light. Air, Middle and first part by the wind to the S latter to the N.E. all hands busily employed trying out the Whales. Lat by Obs. 3.08 South Lon by Chron 88° 33' West

Sunday Feb 18<sup>th</sup>. Through this day wind from E. & E. moderate breezes and fine pleasant weather all drawing Sail (set steering) by the wind to the N.E. Last part employed trying out the Whales at 6 P.M. finished turned up from the hooker 125 lbs. latter part employed at necessary duty. Lat. 2.11 S Lon 88.03 West

Monday Feb 19<sup>th</sup>. Still continues light wind from E to S.E. and pleasant all drawing Sail. Set first and middle part steering to the S.E. latter to the South crew employed variously, 1 ship in sight in the East. Lat by Obs. 2.11 S Lon by Chron 88.57 West

Tuesday Feb 20<sup>th</sup>. light Basting wind from the Eastern Board and calm. Ship by the wind to the N.E. & under all drawing Sail employed coopersing and stowing away Oil. Lat 2.15 S Lon by Chron 88.07 West

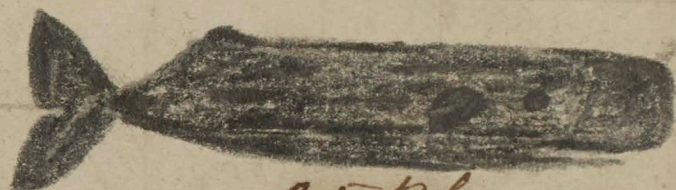
Wednesday Feb 21<sup>st</sup>. First and middle part light Air from East and pleasant all drawing sail. Set by the wind to the N.E. & busily employed coopersing and stowing away Oil and with fresh breezes and pleasant at 8 Am discovered several large schools of sperm Whales going no particular way at 9 lowered our boats in pursuit & end this day. Lat by Obs. 1.46 South Lon by Chron 88° 30' West



25.126.



25.126.



25.126.



25.126.

Thursday Feb 22. Commences with moderate East wind and pleasant at 3 P.M. we have 4 Whales dead and along side 3 boats in chase the Whales going to the N. at 5 P.M. struck the 4th Whale got him to spouting blood. when he bit the line off and got clear from us. at 8 all on board. shortened sail and by by the Whales heading to the North. End with light wind and fine weather busily employed cutting in the Whales plenty off Whales in sight at 10 Am spoke Ship Bremeter, Loggins, of and 120 Days from N York for Central America. Lat by Obs. 1.55 S. Lon by Chron 89.53 West.



25.126.



25.126.



# Remarks on board Ship Coral while

Friday Feb 23<sup>rd</sup>. Moderate breezes from the East and fine pleasant weather. chasing Whales and cutting. at 2 P.M. finished cutting the Whales. Made Sail and steered in pursuit of the others. Struck and killed two at 4 took them to the Ship and steered to the South under easy sail. Middle part employed clearing away heads and trying out the Oil. End with fresh breezes and fine weather employed cutting & Boiling.  
Lat by Obs 2 21 South Lon by Chron 90 10 West.

Saturday Feb 24<sup>th</sup>. Still continues light Easterly wind and pleasant. All hands busily employed cutting and boiling at 2 P.M. finish cutting the Whales. set all sail with the exception of main sail and steered by the wind heading from E. S. E. to N. E. E. experience a strong current setting S. W. S.  
Lat by Obs 2 12 South Lon by Chron 90 42 West

Sunday Feb 25<sup>th</sup>. Through this day we have light baffling wind from E. S. E. to E. N. E. and pleasant weather. continue to have all sail set by the wind to the N. E. E. busily employed trying out the Whales. the weather hot and sultry. the blubber blasting badly so that it makes bad Boiling at 10 AM. Saw sperm Whales. Six miles distant in the N. E. going to the East. saw them but a very short time. Still a strong current setting S. W. the Obs. supposed Lat 2 00 South Lon. 91 06 West.



Monday Feb 26<sup>th</sup>. The prevailing wind through the air still from the East. light and pleasant we are still heading to the N. E. E. under all sail busily employed trying out the Oil at 6 P.M. finished turned up from the cooler 160 lbs. latter part employed coopers and stowing away Oil still a strong current setting S. W. Lat by Obs 2 30 South Lon by Chron 91 20 West

Tuesday Feb 27<sup>th</sup>. Light Air from the East and calm a strong current setting S. W. and we are heading to the N. E. East with all sail set. All hands busily employed coopers and stowing away Oil. Ship in sight Lat by Obs 3 12 South Lon by Chron 91 of West

Wednesday Feb 28<sup>th</sup>. First part of this day calm with light rain squalls. Middle and latter part light Air from N. E. E. and pleasant steering to the East under all drawing sail busily employed stowing Oil at 2 P.M. spoke Ship Alexander. Kyon late Black of and 9 months from N. Bedford at 6 finished stowing Oil Stowed 225 lbs. latter part employed mashing. Ship Lat by Obs 3 38 S Lon by Chron 90 54 West



cruising near the Gallapagos Islands Feb 1849

Thursday March 1<sup>st</sup> This day the prevailing wind is from the North light and pleasant with a strong current setting S. by W. we have all drawing sail set steering by the wind to the East. crew employed at ships duty got a Lunar Obs by measuring the Dist from the sun to the Moon. I find 1 hro 34 miles to far to the E. the givies twelve miles. and I correct them accordingly Lat  $2^{\circ} 05'$

Lon by hro  $90^{\circ} 15'$  West By Lunar  $90^{\circ} 48'$  West

Friday March 2<sup>d</sup> light baffling wind from the North and calm. we have all sail set trying to get to the N. E. Landed the Boats and caught one Blackfish employed setting up shooks and other necessary duty Lat by Obs  $2^{\circ} 04'$  S

Lon by hro  $90^{\circ} 15'$  West

Saturday March 3<sup>d</sup> first part light breezes from N. E. middle the same with rain squalls latter E. N. E. to N. E. light and pleasant all sail set by the wind to the East a current setting us to to the South Lat by Obs  $2^{\circ} 11'$

Lon by hro  $89^{\circ} 30'$  West

Sunday March 4<sup>th</sup> Still continues light baffling winds from the Northern Board and calm. we have all sail set trying hard to get to the N. E. No Obs supposed Lat  $2^{\circ} 40'$  South And Lon  $89^{\circ} 00'$  West

Monday March 5<sup>th</sup> All of this day baffling winds from every point of the compass with rain squalls steering to the N. E. when we can crew employed at ships duty Lat by Obs  $4^{\circ} 30'$  South Lon by Obs  $88^{\circ} 40'$  West

Thursday March 6<sup>th</sup> First part of this day we have the wind from various points of the compass fresh with rain steering to the N. E. all drawing sail set latter part calm. employed repairing Mizen S. G. Sail and other necessary duty Lat by Obs  $3^{\circ} 58'$  South Lon by hro  $89^{\circ} 38'$  West

Wednesday March 7<sup>th</sup> Through this day the wind from N. E. light breezes and fine pleasant weather all drawing sail set steering East by to the E. S. E. employed repairing sails experience little or no current Lat  $4^{\circ} 13'$  S

Lon by hro  $87^{\circ} 00'$  West

Friday March 8<sup>th</sup> First and middle part of this day calm latter light Air from N. E. and pleasant heading East with all sail set employed repairing sails Landed the Boats and caught 2 Blackfish Lat by Obs  $4^{\circ} 15'$  S

Lon by hro  $86^{\circ} 15'$  West



Remarks on board Ship boreal while

Friday March 9<sup>th</sup> Through these 24 hours fresh breezes from N.W. and pleasant we have all sail set with the exception of Fore sail and that we are repairing steering N.E. experience a slight current setting that way Lat by Obs. 3.39 South Lon by Chron 84.14. West

Saturday March 10<sup>th</sup> Weather continues fine with light Air from N.W. still steering in to the N.E. with all sail set employed at Ship's duty Lat by Obs. 3.06 South Ship in sight in the South. Lon by Chron 83.34 West

Sunday March 11<sup>th</sup> This day commences with the wind from from N. N. E. moderate and pleasant steering by the wind to the East. 1 Ship in sight to the Sward also One ship and a Brig to the windward at 3 P.M. tacked ship and steered by the wind to the N.W. Middle part light baffling wind and equally Clouds with thick and rainy weather wind from S. E. steering N.W. under all driving sail Lat by Obs. 3.31 South Lon by Chron 83.47 West

Monday March 12<sup>th</sup> First part of this day wind from south light breezes and heavy steering from N. N. W. at 3 P.M. spoke ship Three Brathers. Mitchell Commander of and 32 months from Nantucket with 1100 Tons 250 M. Middle and latter part light Air from the South with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the West under all sail Lat by Obs. 3.06 South Lon by Chron 84.30 West

Tuesday March 13<sup>th</sup> First and middle part of this day light wind from N. N. W. and pleasant steering West. Latter wind from N.E. steering N. N. W. all sail set crew employed seriously Lat by Obs. 3.06 South Lon by Chron 86.17 West

Wednesday March 14<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours wind from N. E. moderate breezes and pleasant First part steering N.W. ship Three Brathers in sight at 10 P.M. luffed to the wind heading E. S. E. with the main sail to the mast at 6 A.M. Steered S.W. and continue to do so through the day experience a current setting to the South Lat by Obs. 3.17 South Lon by Chron 85.45 West by Sun 86.00

Thursday March 15<sup>th</sup> first part light Air from the South and pleasant steering under all sail to the West experience a current setting to the S.W. middle and latter part calm Lat by Mercator Obs. 3.37 South Lon by Chron 86.34 West



cruising near the Coast of Peru March 18<sup>th</sup>

Friday March 16<sup>th</sup> Through this day we have light baffling wind and calm. Steering to the West in search of sperm whales at 6 P.M. Saw a ship in the which I call the Three Brothers experience no current  
Lat by Mercator Obs 14° South Lon by Chron 87° 20

Saturday March 17<sup>th</sup> Still continues light wind from the northern board weather fine. Ship running to the West crew employed Ships duty Lat 13° 30' S.

Lon by Chron 88° 00' West by Sun 88° 34' West

Sunday March 18<sup>th</sup> This day we are cruising all we can as we have light wind with some slight rain squalls... a small current setting to the West Lat by Obs 13° 33' S

Lon by Chron 88° 20' W. by Sun 88° 55' West

Monday March 19<sup>th</sup> commences with moderate breezes from North and pleasant. Steering N by South under all drawing sail at 2 P.M. Saw Chatham Island bearing N.W. by W. Dist 40 Miles at 4 p.m. Ship and Steered S.E. Middle part calm ends with light air from East Steering S.E. experience a current setting N.W. Chatham & Woods Islands in sight Lat by Obs 13° 2' South Lon by Chron 89° 09' West

Tuesday March 20<sup>th</sup> First and Middle part steering by the wind to S.E. the latter to the North with light air from E. S.E. Middle part abated with light rain squalls a strong current setting N.W. Lat by Obs 13° 52' South

Lon by Chron 89° 04' West

Wednesday March 21<sup>st</sup> These 24 hours light wind from E to S.E. and pleasant steering by the wind under all sail upon opposite tacks. Wood Island in sight at 6 A.M. 2 Ships in sight in the West still a current setting to the West  
Lat by Obs 15° 3' South Lon by Chron 89° 34' West

Thursday March 22<sup>nd</sup> Moderate breezes from E. S.E. and pleasant Ship under all sail sharp by the wind first and latter part heading North middle S.E. we do nothing more than hold our own as we have a current setting West Woods Is. in sight at 6 P.M. it bears West Dist 15 miles Two ships also in sight in the West cruising Lat 15° 5' S  
Lon 89° 34' West

Friday March 23<sup>rd</sup> Still continues pleasant with moderate wind from E. S.E. we are still by the wind upon opposite tacks employed clearing chain cables. Wood Island and one ship in sight in the West Lat by Obs 15° 5' South Lon 89° 30' West



# Remarks on board Ship Coral while

Saturday March 24<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours wind from E. to E. N. E. moderate and pleasant we have all sail set cruising in sight of Woods Island. 1 Ship in sight in the West at 12 noon the Isle bore N. W. Dist 25 miles



View of Woods Island as seen from the Deck bearing N. N. W. Dist 12 miles the small Island seen on the E. Part are small Isles which forms a good Harbour

Sunday March 25<sup>th</sup> Commences with light wind from E. N. E. and pleasant steering by the wind to the S. E. at 4 P.M. steered for the ship in the West at 5 spoke her she proved to be the Samuel L. Richmond. Charles Horton Commander of and and Eight months from New Bedford with 500 Bbls Gr. Oil 120 do W. Oil. having taken 250 Bbls the last six weeks near the Island. Middle part baffling end with light wind from East with rain. 2 Ships in sight cruising like ourselves at noon Woods Isle bore N. N. E. Dist. 25 miles

Monday March 26<sup>th</sup> All of this day we have light baffling wind and squally cruising off Charles Island first part 2 Ships in sight latter 3 at 4 A.M. spoke the Barque Rhine. Constant L. Downs Commander of and Eight months from New Bedford. with 100 Bbls Oil sent home had not seen the spout of a sperm whale since leaving the Western Isles  
Lat by Obs 1.59 S Lon by Obs 90. 15 West

Tuesday March 27<sup>th</sup> Still light air and fine pleasant weather cruising to the South of Charles Island experience a strong current setting to the West at 8 P.M. spoke the Barque Canette. Charles Masmer Commander of and 4 1/2 months from Westport with 30 Bbls Green Oil at noon Charles Island bore North Dist 20 miles

Wednesday March 28<sup>th</sup> Still continues baffling wind winds from the Eastern board and calm we have all clearing sail set by the wind upon opposite Tacks a strong current setting the ship to the West

Lat by Obs 1.55 South Lon by Obs 90. 40 West

Thursday March 29<sup>th</sup> Through this day light baffling wind and squally with rain still under all sail trying to get to the East employed cleaning chain cables the Obs

Lat by Account 1.200 S Lon 90 45 West



# Cruising near the Galapagos Isles March 1842

Friday March 30<sup>th</sup> First part of this day light baffling winds with rain latter Gentle breezes from E. N. E. and pleasant steering by the wind S. E. with all drawing sail set employed cleaning cables Lat by Marsclin Alt. 3° 15' South Lon by Lhr 90 24 West.

Saturday March 31<sup>st</sup> Still by the wind under all sail with fresh breezes from East and pleasant breeze employed cleaning cables Lat by Obs 2° 55' South Lon by Lhr 89 00 West.

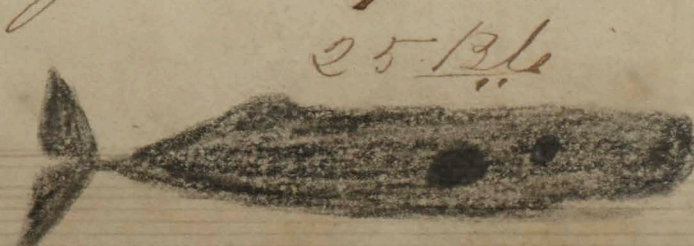
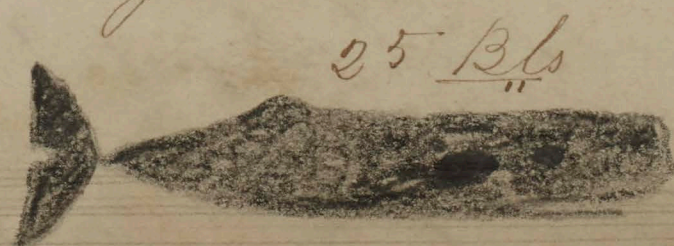
Sunday April 1<sup>st</sup> This day and month commences with fine weather with moderate breezes from East and pleasant steering by the wind S. E. under all sail. a heavy swell from the South Middle and latter part still continues fine steering S. E. sharp by Lat by Obs 2° 48' South Lon by Lhr 89 40 West.

Monday April 2<sup>d</sup> Through this day wind from E. N. E. to S. E. moderate and pleasant ship sharp by heading from N. E. to E. N. E. with all drawing sail seeking for Whales. Lat by Obs 2° 10' South Lon by Lhr 88 37 West.

Tuesday April 3<sup>d</sup> First part baffling wind and squally middle and latter Moderate breezes from E. N. E. we are under all sail trying hard to get to the East but gain slow as we experience a slight current setting to the West. Lat by Obs 2° 06' South Lon by Lhr 88 23 West.

Wednesday April 4<sup>th</sup> We have light wind from E. to E. N. E. and pleasant weather with a smooth sea all sail set trying hard to get to the East gain slow have experienced a slight current the last four days from the West nothing worthy of remarks going on; nothing to be seen with the exception of a few porpoises and boobies. Lat by Obs 2° 38' South Lon by Lhr 88 10 West.

Thursday April 5<sup>th</sup> This day light wind from N. to E. with fine pleasant weather steering to the South under all sail at 8 A.M. discovered a ship and a barque in the South at 9. Discovered sperm Whales in the N. W. going to the South at 11 Covered our boats in pursuit. and so End this day Lat by Obs 2° 42' South Lon by Lhr 87 52 West.





# Remarks on board ship Coral while

Friday April 6<sup>th</sup> still continues moderate winds from the East and fine pleasant weather. Boats in pursuit of Whales. at 4 P.M. we have 2 Dead and one along side of the Boats all on Board with the 2 Whales along side the Boats spoke the Barque Wesper, place of and Five Months from Fairhaven. with no oil at 1 A.M. finished cutting the Whales made sail and steered to the North at 6 A.M. were ship and steered by the wind S.E. latter part employed clearing away Wood & cutting up Blubber Lat by Obs 2.58 S. Lon by Chron 88.16 West.

Saturday April 7<sup>th</sup> commences with light East wind and fine pleasant weather steering by the wind to the N.E. all sail set employed trying out the Whales Middle and latter part still moderate. at 2 A.M. were ship and steered and steered to the S.E. experience a current setting N.E.W. Lat by Obs 2.54 South Lon by Chron 88.24 West

Sunday April 8<sup>th</sup> still under all sail by the wind upon opposite tacks with moderate breezes from E. & S.E. and pleasant at 4 P.M. finished trying out the Whales turned up from the books 50 Barrels latter part a Barque Ship in sight in the East

Lat by Obs 2.02 South Lon by Chron 88.14 West  
Monday April 9<sup>th</sup> still continues light Easterly wind and pleasant with a strong current setting to the West. we are by the wind cruising. Barque Wesper in sight cruising though neither of us can see any thing Lat 1.49 S. Lon by Chron 88.25 West

Tuesday April 10<sup>th</sup> still a strong current setting us to the West as we have all sail set by the wind which is light and the weather fine we are anxiously looking for Whales. employed repairing our stoven Boat and other necessary duty Lat by Obs 1.23 South Lon by Chron 88.44 West

Wednesday April 11<sup>th</sup> Light Airs from East and calm all sail set trying to get to the East. though we experience a strong a strong current setting to the West Whatham Island in sight in the N.W. Lat by Obs 1.25 South. Lon by Chron 88.50 West

Thursday April 12<sup>th</sup> light breezes from E to E.S.E. and pleasant all drawing sail set by the wind from E.C. to S.E.C. still a strong current setting us to the West at 6 A.M. Wood Island in sight Bearing N. N.W. Lat by Mercator Obs 1.40 South Lon by Chron 89.10 West

Friday Oct 13<sup>th</sup> Wind continues light and Bofling with much Rain trying hard to get to the East. but we go to the West at 8 A.M. spoke Ship Java capt Stanton of 8 Eight Months from N Bedford with 200 Bls sperm oil Lat 2.05 S. Lon 88.34 West



cruising near the Gallapagos Isles April

Saturday Oct 14<sup>th</sup> This day commences with fresh East wind with passing clouds steering by the wind to the S. S. E. at 1 P.M. Spike the Brig Lito. Brock Commander of and Eleven Months from Chantucket with 250 Bbls sperm Oil sent home at 5 P.M. Spike ships Washington Bailey of and 16 Months from Chantucket with 100 Bbls sperm Oil also Ship Harvest, Vice. of and from do. 5 1/2 months 15 Bbls sperm Oil middle and latter part baffling wind from the Eastern Board with squalls of rain Lat by Obs. 2. 10 South Lon by Obs. 89. 20 West

Sunday April 15<sup>th</sup> Through this day light baffling wind and squally trying to get to the East Ship Harvest and Washington in sight. Obs. Lat by Obs. 2. 15 South Lon by Obs. 89. 50 West

Monday April 16<sup>th</sup> First part light baffling wind and thick mether in company with Ship Harvest middle and latter part light Air from East attended with pleasant mether all drawing sail set steering by the wind upon opposite Tacks Lat by Obs. 2. 25 South Lon by Obs. 90. 00 West

Tuesday April 17<sup>th</sup> still continues moderate East winds and pleasant mether with the exception of a few squalls steering by the wind S. S. E. all sail set crew employed variously Lat by Obs. 3. 30 South Lon by Obs. 91. 20 West

Wednesday April 18<sup>th</sup> This day commences with light Easterly wind attended with thick rainy mether all sail set by the wind to the south middle part much rain with strong breezes in squalls at 8 P.M. were Ship steered by the wind S. S. E. took in the light sails and with fresh wind from S. E. and cloudy by the wind to the S. S. E. Lat by Obs. 3. 24 South Lon by Obs. 90. 00

Thursday April 19<sup>th</sup> First part of this day fresh E. S. E. wind and pleasant all drawing sail set by the wind heading S. E. latter part wind light varying from E. to S. E. still by the wind at 11 Am. were Ship and steered to the South crew employed variously experience a strong current steering to the West Lat by Obs. 2. 56 South Lon by Obs. 89. 57 West

Friday April 20<sup>th</sup> Through this day we have light air from E to S. E. by E. and pleasant steering by the wind to the South employed employed fireparing and coopers Oil to stow away Lat by Obs. 4. 40 South Lon by Obs. 90. 00 West



# Remarks on board Ship Coral while

Saturday April 21<sup>st</sup> Fresh S. E. trade wind  
and pleasant steering by the wind E. S. E. under all  
drawing sail employed repairing keels and other necessary  
duty. Lat by Obs 3° 32' South Lon by Chron 89° 19' West

Sunday April 22<sup>nd</sup>. Still continues fresh wind from  
from S. E. and fine pleasant weather and we are still steering  
by the wind E. S. E. under all sail looking for Whales  
Lat by Obs 2° 50' South Lon by Chron 88° 57' West

Monday April 23<sup>rd</sup>. Through these 24 hours we have  
all sail set trying to get to the taking the advantage of the  
wind all we can as they are light and baffling experience  
a strong westerly current. Lat by Obs 2° 46' South Lon 88° 39' W.

Tuesday April 24<sup>th</sup>. (Dull times as we cannot find  
the Whales wind light and baffling a strong westerly current we  
should like to get to the N. E. but it seems almost impossible  
Lat by Obs 2° 48' South Lon by Chron 88° 35' West

Wednesday April 25<sup>th</sup>. Through this day wind from S. E.  
light air and calm by the wind to the N. E. all sail set  
crew employed Ship's duty. Still a strong current setting to  
the West Lat by Obs 2° 00' South Lon by Chron 88° 33' West

Thursday April 26<sup>th</sup>. Still continues light air  
and heavy steering by the wind to the N. E.  
crew employed at necessary duty. Lat by Obs 00° 53' South  
Lon by Chron 89° 53' West by Sun 88° 06' W.

Friday April 27<sup>th</sup>. Commences with moderate East wind  
attended with fine pleasant weather heading S. E. at 6 P. M. wind  
from E. S. E. heading N. E. latter part wind from S. E. heading  
E. S. E. we have all sail set with the exception of Mizen  
I said that we are repairing Lat by Magnetic Obs 00° 11' South  
Lon by Chron 89° 08' West

Saturday April 28<sup>th</sup>. This day commences with moderate  
wind from S. E. by South and pleasant steering by the wind  
heading E. by N. all sail set Middle part wind from S. E.  
heading East and with fresh breezes and cloudy heading up  
East with all sail set at 9. Am. Saw large sperm whale  
two miles distant to the windward and going to the windward  
lowered three boats in pursuit but no chance only saw him  
two times Lat by Obs 00° 31' South Lon by Chron 86° 10' W.  
By Sun 86° 08' West



1849

cruising near the Gallapagos Isles in April



Sunday April 29<sup>th</sup> Moderate. S. E. by S wind with pleasant weather steering by the wind to the East under all sail looking for Whales Lat by Obs 00.41 N

Lon by Obs 84.20 W by lunar 84.36 West

Monday April 30<sup>th</sup> fresh S. E. wind with passing clouds first and latter part by the wind to the East middle to the S. W. nothing in sight crew employed at Ships duty Lat by Marsden Obs 00.44 North Lon by Obs 84.11 West

Tuesday May 1<sup>st</sup> we have all sail set by the wind upon opposite tacks with moderate breezes from S. to S. E. E. and pleasant all drawing sail set steering by the wind experience a current setting to the N. E. Lat by Obs 00.52 North Lon by Obs 80.37 West

Wednesday May 2<sup>d</sup> Moderate South wind and pleasant all drawing sail set first part steering to the S. E. middle and latter to the W. S. W. current setting N. E. Lat by Obs 01.00 N Lon by Obs 84.59 West.

Thursday May 3<sup>d</sup> commences with moderate breezes from the South and pleasant steering N. E. W. under all drawing sail middle part much the same latter wind from S. fresh breezes steering S. E. W. still a current to the N. E. crew employed at Ships duty Lat by Obs 00.41 North Lon by Obs 85.37 W.

Friday May 4<sup>th</sup> still a N. E. current wind variable from S. to S. E. light and pleasant weather all drawing sail set steering by the wind upon opposite tacks Lat by Obs 00.30 North Lon by Obs 85.39 West.

Saturday May 5<sup>th</sup> still by the wind upon opposite tacks with light wind from the Southern Board. and a N. E. current we are applying to the windward and gain nothing

Lat by Obs 00.30 N Lon by Obs 86.05 West.

Sunday May 6<sup>th</sup> I think we experience an Easterly current this. as we have gained to the South 20 miles by watching sharp and keeping the ship by the wind which has been light at noon we find Ourselves in the Lat of 00.09 N Lon 85.38 West



Monday May 7<sup>th</sup> commences with light Air from S. E. by S. steering by the wind & by 2 P.M. discovered a school of sperm Whales 2 miles to the windward. going quick S. W. by S. lowered our Boats in pursuit chased until sunset could not come up with them, middle and latter part light weather by Wind and we are about Lat 1.14 S Lon 85.34 West



# Remarks on board Ship Coral while

Tuesday May 8<sup>th</sup> Through this day wind from S.E. moderate and pleasant steering E. N. E. at 2 P.M. steered North at 6 luffed to the wind heading S. W. with the Main & Sail to the Mast latter part steering S. W. experience a current setting E. N. E. Lat by Obs. 1° 10' South Lon by Chron 84° 25' West.

Wednesday May 9<sup>th</sup> This day commences with the wind from S. E. moderate breezes and pleasant steering S. W. under all sail at 6 P.M. took in S. & M. S. & Sail and S. by S. luffed to the wind with the Main & S. to the Mast at 1 A.M. steered S. W. at 9 spoke Ship Constitution. Bunker of and 20 Months from Chantucket with 300 Bbls sperm Oil still a current setting E. N. E.

Lat by Obs. 0° 44' South Lon by Chron 85° 14' West

Thursday May 10<sup>th</sup> Still continues moderate wind from S. E. attended with pleasant weather. we have all Sail set first part steering North Middle heading to the E. N. E. with the Main & Sail to the Mast latter steering West employed at necessary duty. Saw Blackfish and porpoises still a current setting E. N. E. Lat by Obs. 0° 06' S. Lon by Chron 85° 14' West

Friday May 11<sup>th</sup> fresh breezes from S. E. by South and pleasant. first part steering to the N. South at 6 P.M. luffed to the wind heading S. W. S. and steer S. through the rest of day. employed cleaning and painting Ship inside still a current setting E. N. E. Lat by Obs 28 miles South Lon 85° 47'

Saturday May 12<sup>th</sup> Through this day the wind from S. E. light and pleasant steering S. W. with all drawing sail set leisurely employed. Painting Ship inside experience a strong current setting N. E. Lat by Obs 1° 23' South Lon 86° 20' West

Sunday May 13<sup>th</sup> Still a strong current setting S. E. the Ship by the wind upon Gunwale Sacks under all sail with gentle breezes from S. E. and pleasant employed painting Ship and other necessary duty Lat by Obs 1° 40' South Lon by Chron 86° 25' W.

Monday May 14<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes from S. E. S. E. and pleasant steering S. E. S. E. by the wind. under all drawing sail employed painting Ship and Gunwales Lat by Obs 1° 40' South Lon by Chron 84° 57' W. By Lines 85° 07' W.

Tuesday May 15<sup>th</sup> Still continues light breezes from S. E. S. E. with pleasant weather by the wind to the S. E. experience a current setting S. E. Lat by Obs 1° 35' South Lon by Chron 83° 57' W. By Lines 84° 16' W. 137



cruising on the Equator near the Coast May <sup>1842</sup>

Wednesday May 16<sup>th</sup> First and Middle part light breezes from S. E. and pleasant we are upon opposite tacks by the wind trying to get to the South latter part wind backing from S. to S. W. with light Rain Equals crew employed at ships duty. Lat by Obs. 00.02 Lon by Lho 83.46 West

Thursday May 17<sup>th</sup> Still steering by the wind upon opposite tacks. heading E. S. E. all drawing sail Lat experience a slight current Getting N. E. W. crew employed at ships duty Lat by Obs 2.32 South Lon by Lho 85.00 West

Friday May 18<sup>th</sup> Still continues light wind from S. E. and pleasant at 1 P. M. Saw a Whale which we took to be a sperm Whales and lowered three Boats in pursuit and chased untill when the Boats got near to him he proved to be a Humpback Middle and latter part steering by the wind to the E. at Meridian we are in the Lat 2.23 South Lon by Lho 83.36 West

Saturday May 19<sup>th</sup> Still by the wind heading E. by S. with fresh breezes from S. E. and pleasant experience a current setting West Lat by Obs 2.22 Lon by Lho 82.05 West

Sunday May 20<sup>th</sup> This day commences with moderate breezes from the South and fine pleasant weather the Ship under all drawing sail steering by the Wind E. S. E. Middle part much the same at 6 Am tacked Ship and Steered to the N. E. in the Act of Tacking Harace newell fell overboard. howe the life Buoy from the Stern he being a good swimmer was soon upon it. Lowered a Boat and picked him up a cask also fetched away and James Eben Rose & that layed him up for a few Days End fresh wind from South and pleasant at 10 Am took in Main Sail. S. & M. S. Sails and flying S. S. E. experience a current setting N. E. Saw a Ship steering North showing French colours Lat by Obs 2.26 South Lon by Lho 82.24 West

Monday May 21<sup>st</sup> First part strong breezes from South and pleasant steering N. E. W. sharp by the wind at 2 P. M. tacked ship and steered to the E. S. E. Middle part heading up S. E. by E. with fresh wind latter more Moderate all sail set with the exception of S. S. E. sail experience a strong current setting North West Lat by Obs 2.53 South Lon by Lho 81.25 West



# Remarks on board Ship Coral while

Tuesday May 22<sup>d</sup>. Commences with the wind from  
S by N. moderate breezes and pleasant steering in S. E. by E.  
under all Sail. Middle and latter part wind from S. E.  
steering S. E. at 12 Saw the Main Land in the S. E. at  
40 Miles Lat by Obs 3.35 South Lon by Chron 80 50 West

Wednesday May 23<sup>d</sup>. first part fresh breezes from  
S by N to S. E. steering S. E. by S & S. E. with all clewing  
sail set at 6 P.M. the Land 10 miles Dist. Middle part  
light Air and calm latter gentle breezes from S. by South  
sailing to the Windward. Several small vessels in sight.  
at 6 Am Boarded a small schooner from Sumatra bound  
to Payta. obtained a few plantains experience no current  
at 12 Cape Blanco. Bare South Dist 10 miles

Thursday May 24<sup>th</sup> This day commences  
with fresh breezes from the South. Still beating to the South  
near the Land at 2 P.M. took in S. & Main & Sails  
and flying jib at 6 Cape Blanco. Bare East Dist  
4 Miles. Middle part steady breezes at 10 Set all Sail at  
2 Am wind from S. E. by S. steering S. by South at  
10 Am wind from S. by E. tacked ship and steered S. by  
S. saw a large ship steering South showing English colors  
at 20 End that day Lat by Obs. 4.48 South Lon 81.15 West

Friday May 25<sup>th</sup>. Begins with fresh breezes from  
South steering in shore by the wind heading East at  
3 P.M. S. E. at 6 P.M. the Land 15 miles Dist and we  
are 15 miles to the north of Payta at 10 P.M. wind from S. E.  
light breezes tacked ship and steered S. by N. at 6 Am. Pay  
Head bore East Dist. 20 miles tacked ship and headed E. N. E.  
at 9 heading up. E. at 10 S. E. at 12 we are in the Harbour  
of Payta.

Saturday May 26<sup>th</sup> fresh trade wind and fine  
weather the ship lying off the port at 1 P.M. lowered a boat and  
went on shore at 4 returned and brought the ship to anchor  
in 5 fathoms water. and sent all hand on Liberty with the  
exception of two. latter part one watch on Liberty

Sunday May 27<sup>th</sup> Still on Liberty first part clearing

Monday May 28<sup>th</sup>. One watch on Liberty latter part employed  
Painting Rens of the Ship



at and near the Port of Payta in May & June 1849

Tuesday May 29<sup>th</sup>. One Whale still on Liberty and the  
other painting Bens

Wednesday May 30<sup>th</sup>. do. do.

Thursday May 31<sup>st</sup> commences with moderate trade  
wind and pleasant at 6 P.M. took the Anchor and Steered  
out to sea in company with ship Galeonda Middle part  
steering West with light air latter W. S. W. with fresh breezes  
from S.E. at Maredon we are in the Lat 4.30 S Lon 82.15 West

Friday June 1<sup>st</sup> There is hours fresh breezes from  
S.E. steering from W. to W. S. W. all drawing Sail Set  
at 6 P.M. spoke the Galeonda & goes this day looking for  
Whales. Lat by Maredon Obs 4.15 South Lon by Chron 82.30 W

Saturday June 2<sup>d</sup>. This day commences with moderate  
breezes from S.E. and fine pleasant weather steering N. S. W.  
at 6 P.M. took in the courses and I & L Sails and steered by  
by the wind to the East at 6 A.M. set all necessary sail  
were ship and steered by the wind S.W. and with fresh  
breezes and pleasant Lat by Obs 3.44 S Lon by Chron 83.40 W

Sunday June 3<sup>d</sup> Through this day fresh breezes from  
S.E. and cloudy steering various courses cruising  
with all necessary Sail Set looking for Whales  
Lat by Obs 3.26 South Lon by Chron 84.04 W

Monday June 4<sup>th</sup> Still continues fresh breezes and  
pleasant experience a strong current setting to the South the  
ship running S.E. under all drawing Sail crew employed  
at ship's duty Lat by Obs 2.02 South Lon by Chron 82.24 W

Monday June 5<sup>th</sup> Fresh wind from S.E. steering  
S.E. by E. with fair S.W. Studensail Set at 1 P.M. spoke  
ship Kingston of and 6 months from Fair Haven clear  
at 6 A.M. saw the Isle of Plata bearing S.E. by E. at 12  
it bore S.E. Dist Eight miles Lat 1.16 S Lon 80.00 West

Monday June 6<sup>th</sup> commences with moderate breezes  
from S.W. and pleasant steering E. S. E. at 6 P.M. Cape  
St. Ponsa bore South Dist 8 miles Middle part under short  
sail off and on latter part light wind from S.W. steering along  
shore to the S.E. at 9 A.M. off the Port of Monter London a 143  
Boat and went on Shore at 12 returned found ship Hercules at



# Remarks on board Ship Coral while

Thursday June 7<sup>th</sup>. This day commences with moderate wind from N. E. and pleasant off the part of Manta which is the seaport of Montal Chirita. a few small hills by the side of a barren hill comprises the town there is good anchorage within one half of a mile from the shore in 2 fathoms water we found the ship Merciless. Lambert Master of 23 months from the Bedford with 350 lbs sperm oil lying at anchor. in running along shore a ship should not approach nearer than two miles of the land until she gets to the S. E. far enough to open the Moors. as there are reefs andunken rocks lies some dist from the shore. the city of Montal Chirita is seen from the ship after passing the port. it lies on the side of a high mountain 9 miles from Manta. from this place we steered along shore to the S. E. in search of a place to water our ship as I had been informed there was water to be had near the part of Manta. at 2 P.M. then four miles from the land in 12 fathoms water I lowered my boat and went in to land in pursuit of fresh water land and went about 1/2 mile into the interior where I found a house inhabited by one elderly woman and two children and was over informed that there was a stream of water some four miles to the north and a small village some two miles in the interior on the banks of the stream left this place and sailed along shore at the place named Dis passed the mouth of a river with a bar across the entrance with a heavy sea breaking so that there was no entrance for boats. at 6 P.M. returned on board we have now steered some 20 miles along shore saw no danger within 1 1/2 miles from the land. sounding makes of a considerable distance so that ship might anchor with safety. I was informed that fruit could be obtained at the village on the stream middle and latter part steering out to the N. E. with fresh breezes from S. E. employed breaking out our oil betw Decks. to Cooper Lat by Obs. 00 15 North Lon by Chron 81.55 West

Friday June 8<sup>th</sup>. Through this day we have fresh winds and pleasant steering S. E. under all sail employed coopers between Decks Oil at 6 P.M. finished middle part by the wind under three S. sails latter steering N. E. all sail set

Lat 10 30 North Lon by Chron 82 00 West

Saturday June 9<sup>th</sup> commences with the wind from S. by N. fresh breezes and pleasant steering to the S. E. two miles in sight. at 3 P.M. spoke the ship Cataba. In vain of and 14 months from Chantucket with 350 lbs sperm oil middle part fresh breezes. latter much the same steering in to the S. E. Lat by Obs. 00 42 N Lon by Chron 80 55 West



1849  
cruising near the coast in the Month of June

Sunday June 10<sup>th</sup> still continues fresh breezes from S. to S.W. with passing clouds steering in East Middle part S. & Sails & Main Sail in heading S.E. at 6 Am Cape St Francis in sight bearing S.E. made all Sail and steered in that Direction saw a Ship in the West steering to the South at 10 Cape St Francis bore S.E. Dist. Four Miles lowered a Boat and went on Shore to a small Village on the South Side of the Cape & End this day off and on.

Monday June 11<sup>th</sup> commences with the wind from S.E. W. fresh breezes and cloudy off and at 5 p.m. returned from the Shore with a Boat loaded with Vegetables & Fruit &c. which we obtained from a small Village on the Side of Cape St Francis there are two small Villages to be seen from the Ship within a short Distance of each other we obtained our boat load at the one nearest the Cape where there is an abundance of Vegetables, plantains, Bananas, Oranges, mangoes, Water, &c. and could be very easily obtained providing a Ship could anchor in my opinion it would not be safe to do so, especially at this time of the Year, as the Wind blows directly on Shore with a heavy swell. setting in. I should recommend Ships to give the Land a good Breeze two or three Miles and I have been informed that there are hidden dangers which lie out some Distance from the Land Capt Bruch of the Ship Galeonda I found at this place he informed me while pulling along Shore off the Cape one mile Dist from the Land he discovered a Rock which level level with the Waters Edge we left this place in company with Ship Galeonda and steered out to the West at 7 p.m. Spoke Ship Susan. Rag of and 31 Months from Shantierke with Eight Hundred Barrells sperm Oil from Pt Galatz bound to Pagta Middle by the wind to the West at 9 Am bore Ship and steered East under all Sail with gentle breezes from S.E. Ship in sight in the South at Noon Lat 1.09 South the Land 30 miles Dist and we are steering in that Direction.



# Remarks on board Ship Coral at and

Tuesday June 10<sup>th</sup> Moderate breeze from S.W. and heavy steering in E.S.E. at 9 P.M. the Land 5 miles distant near ship and headed off shore with the Main & Sail to the mast at 3 am. near ship and steered in E.S.E. at 8 am. cast Anchor in the Road of Attacampus in 5 fathoms water found the Ship Kingston lying in the Roads.

Wednesday June 11<sup>th</sup> Wooding, Watering and getting recruits

Thursday " 12<sup>th</sup> " " " " "

Friday " 13<sup>th</sup> " " " " "

Saturday " 14<sup>th</sup> " " " " "

Sunday " 15<sup>th</sup> on Liberty

Monday 16<sup>th</sup> " "

Tuesday June 17<sup>th</sup> Fine weather with gentle breeze from S.W. at 6 P.M. took the Anchor and steered out to the N.W. under all Sail left the Ships Kingston & Sayfette lying at Anchor. Obtained at this place 300 lbs. Water, 70 Pumpkins 3000 Oranges 70 Bunches Plantains & as much wood as we could stow away, through the night and latter part of the Day steering out by S.W. & N.W. crew employed at necessary duty. Lat by Obs 1.18.15  
Lon by Obs 81.10 West

Wednesday June 18<sup>th</sup> Through this day wind from S.W. to N.W. steering sharp by heaving to the West with all Sail set with the exception of 2 Sails crew employed ships duty Lat by Obs 1.53 N. Lon by Obs 82.15 West

Thursday June 19<sup>th</sup> This day commences with the wind from S.W. fresh breeze and pleasant we have all sail set by the wind to the West middle part cloudy latter fresh breeze from S.W. still steering by the wind to the West experience a strong current setting to the South

Lat by Obs 2.20 N. Lon by Obs 82.35 West

Friday June 20<sup>th</sup> Still continues fresh breeze from S.W. still steering by the wind heading from N.W. under all drawing Sail nothing worthy of remarks going on with the exception of looking for whales. Lat by Account 2.52 N. Lon by Obs 85.30 West



near Sacambus in the month of June 1849

Sunday June 23<sup>th</sup> Commences with the wind from S. E. W. moderate breezes and pleasant steering West under all drawing sail Middle part equally heading from N. by E. at 5 A.M. tacked Ship and Steered by the wind S. E. at 8 wind from S. by N. tacked Ship and headed N. by E. I End this day Sat by Obs 2.50 Sh Son by Lkro 85.40 West

Sunday June 24<sup>th</sup> Steering by the wind from N. by E. and S. by N. first and Middle part by the wind all drawing sail set latter part S. & Misen S. & Sail & Sailing Jib in Sat by Obs 3.00 Sh Son by Lkro 86.40 West

Monday June 25<sup>th</sup> Still steering by the wind to the West with fresh breezes from S. E. W. with whole Sails and courses set Middle and latter part by the wind to the S. E. with all drawing Sail Set Sat by Obs 2.50 Sh Son by Lkro 86.25 West

Tuesday June 26<sup>th</sup> First and Middle part of this day wind from S. E. W. to S. N. Steering by the wind heading from N. to N. W. Middle and fresh breezes & cloudy heading from S. E. to S. E. trying to get to the S. N. Sat by Obs 2.20 Sh Son by Lkro 85.45 West

Wednesday June 27<sup>th</sup> Still continues fresh wind from S. E. W. with light Rain Equals we have all drawing Sail Set steering by the wind to the S. E. at 6 P.M. tacked Ship and Steered and steered N. sharp by employed repairing & painting Boats Sat by Obs 2.10 Sh Son by Lkro 86.54 West

Thursday June 28<sup>th</sup> All of this day the wind continues from S. by E. fresh and attended with light Squalls the ship running N. E. W. with all drawing Sail Set at 5 P.M. Saw a Ship in the North steering by the wind to the East latter part employed painting and repairing Boats Sat by Obs 2.00 Sh Son by Lkro 88.15 West

Friday June 29<sup>th</sup> Though this day steering N. by E. all Sail set with the exception of main S. Gallant Sail that one are repairing off the wind though the day is fresh from S. by N. to S. by E. Sat by Obs 1.54 Sh Son by Lkro 90.04 West

Saturday June 30<sup>th</sup> All of this day wind from S. to S. E. fresh and pleasant first part steering N. by E. Middle heading S. N. with nothing out but three S. Sails and the one Aboard at 6 A.M. set all Sail & Steered N. crew employed Various Sat by Obs 2.00 Sh Son by Lkro 90.01 West



# Remarks on board Ship Coral while

Sunday July 1<sup>st</sup>. The wind continues from the South moderate breezes and pleasant. we have a drawing sail set steering by the wind N. E. at Sunset a Ship in sight in the North. steering by the wind to the N. E. at Daylight. Saw her steering to the E. also saw Bulpeper Island bearing South. Dist 15 miles at Noon Lat 2° 00' N. Lon 92° 10' West

View of Bulpeper Island bearing S. E. Dist 20 miles

Monday July 2<sup>nd</sup>. first part wind from South by the the wind heading N. E. middle and latter part by the heading S. E. we have all drawing sail set fresh breezes from S. E. C. we have all drawing sail set

Lat by Obs 1° 50' South Lon by Chron 91° 31' West

Tuesday July 3<sup>rd</sup>. Wind from S. E. to S. by South fresh and pleasant weather we have all drawing sail set steering S. E. by S. & S. E. crew employed variously

Lat by Obs 1° 07' S. Lon by Chron 93° 50' West

Wednesday July 4<sup>th</sup>. Still continues fresh breezes though the wind varies a little more from the Eastern board as we head up S. E. most of the time as we make more Northern than Southern. I think we have had a slight Westerly current the last three days. at noon I find the Ship on the Equator. the Lon to be 94° 33' West.

Thursday July 5<sup>th</sup>. Fresh wind from S. E. and fine pleasant weather. all drawing sail set steering S. E. by S. crew employed fitting new gear. I must Backstay still a current setting to the West. Lat by Obs 1° 31' South Lon by Chron 98° 24' West

Friday July 6<sup>th</sup>. These 24 hours moderate S. E. wind and pleasant. Still steering by the wind S. E. by S. crew employed fitting & bending. when I sail fitting S. E. by S. rigging and getting new Backstays aloft. Lat by Obs 2° 39' S. Lon 100° 30' West

Saturday July 7<sup>th</sup>. First part moderate S. E. wind and pleasant under easy sail steering S. E. by S. crew employed fitting S. E. by S. rigging. middle and latter part equally all sail set with the exceptions of S. E. Mizen & Gallant sail and flying jib. Lat by Obs 3° 36' S. Lon by Chron 100° 13' West

Sunday July 8<sup>th</sup>. Still continues strong breeze from S. E. and pleasant steering by the wind to the South at 8 P.M. took in main & S. E. sail & double reefed the S. sails at 4 Am set them again & goes this day Lat 4° 12' S. Lon 101° 30' West



on her passage from the coast to the off shore <sup>in July</sup>

Monday July 9<sup>th</sup> First part wind from S.E. by S. we have whale & sails and courses set. Steering S.W. by S. middle and latter part wind from S.E. Steering S.W. by S. plenty of Finbacks in sight. Saw Breaches in the S.W. and run far them, though we saw no more of them, as the Fish that made them Set by Obs 5° 16' South  
Sun by Chron 102.46 West

Tuesday July 10<sup>th</sup> All of these 24 hours strong S.E. trades and squally. Steering by the wind S.W. at 6 P.M. double reefed the Main & Mizen & Sails and 6 Am turned them out again. were employed variously Set by Obs 6.33 Sun 102.23

Wednesday July 11<sup>th</sup> Still continues strong wind from S.E. and fine weather steering by the wind S.W. at 6 P.M. double reefed Main & Sails took in the Main Sails and Jibb. and wore ship steered by the wind to S.E. latter part Steering South employed repairing Mizen & Sails Set by Obs 6.05 South  
Sun by Chron 103.08 West

Thursday July 12<sup>th</sup> Steering South under easy Sails with strong S.E. wind middle part by the wind S.E. latter S.W. at 10 Am. Set Whale & Sails and with fresh Breezes employed Ripping up Old Fore Sails Set by Obs 5.07 Sun 102.42 West

Friday July 13<sup>th</sup> All of this day fresh trades and pleasant first part Steering South middle part under short Sails steering S.E. latter steering S.W. under easy Sails employed breaking out between Decks Set by Obs 4.50 South

Sun by Chron 102.27 W. By Lunar 103.12 West

Saturday July 14<sup>th</sup> Still fresh trades and pleasant First part steering S.W. under all drawing Sails middle heading S.E. under easy Sails at 6 Am wore ship steered S.W. under Whale & Sails and courses at 9 Discovered Green Whales in the South going N.W. at 11. Sounded ten Boats in pursuit & End this day Set by Obs 5.07 Sun by Chron 102.57 West  
by Lunar 103.18 West.



Sunday July 15<sup>th</sup> Fresh trade winds and pleasant Whales in sight Boats in pursuit at 3 P.M. killed and took one to the ship. at 6. gave up the chase and came on board middle part going by the whale under short Sails latter employed cutting in saw a whale ship in the East showing a Red Signal with flag in the center at 10.08 Sun 102.57 West.



# Remarks on board Ship Coral whil

Monday July 16<sup>th</sup> Still continues fresh trades  
and pleasant with quite a heavy sea on at 4 P.M. finished  
cutting in the Whale set the 3<sup>d</sup> Sails double reefed and  
steered by the wind to the South Middle and latter  
part employed trying out the Whale at 7 Am Get what  
3<sup>d</sup> sails were Ship and Steered by the wind to the S.E.  
Lat by Obs 5° 35' S Lon by Chron 102° 57' West



Tuesday July 17<sup>th</sup> This day commences with fresh  
breezes from E. S. E. and fine pleasant weather steering by the  
wind to the S.E. all necessary Sail set employed trying out  
the Whale at 5 P.M. Discovered sperm Whales 4 miles to the S.E. and  
going to the S.W. made all Sail and Steered the Ship in perfect  
at 6. Some our Boats at Dusk we were within a few Ships  
lengths of the Whales. So late to get any. Sailed Ship in the  
Mouth Steering to the N. with Studdensails set at 6 Am were  
Ship, steered by the wind to the South. And with fresh Trades

Lat by Obs. 5° 38' South Lon by Chron 102° 58' West

Wednesday July 18<sup>th</sup> Fresh S.E. trades and pleasant  
Steering South under Whale 3 Sails and courses Middle part double  
reefs and courses at 6 P.M. finished trying out the Whale turned up  
from the boaler 80 Bl. latter part latter part Steering by the wind  
U.S.M. employed getting up Hooks and other necessary duty  
Lat by Obs 5° 14' South Lon by Chron 103° 43' West

Thursday July 19<sup>th</sup> First part wind from S.E. perhaps  
and pleasant Steering S.W. took in 3 Sails. Double reefed the  
3<sup>d</sup> sails were Ship Steered by the wind to the S.E. at 9 Am.  
were 4 Steered to the South. Middle and latter part Strong trades  
at 12 Now again and Steered S.E. experienced no current since  
cruising on this ground. Lat by Obs. 5° 31' S Lon by Chron 103° 20'

Friday July 20<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes from S.E. to E. S. E.  
with passing clouds Steering by the wind E. S. E. under double  
3<sup>d</sup> sails and courses the latter part steering among courses  
in search of sperm Whales employed coopers and preparing  
oil to stow away Lat by Obs 5° 06' S Lon by Chron 103° 26' West

Saturday July 21<sup>st</sup> All this day the wind from  
S.E. fresh and pleasant by the wind upon opposite Sacks  
first whale 3 Sails & courses set Middle and latter sail  
Sail in and 3 Sails double reefed. employed stowing away oil  
in the Whale 2 Ship in sight to the windward cruising  
Lat by Obs. 4° 54' South  
Lon by Chron 103° 40' West



4 July 1849.

# Cruising on the Off Shore in the month

Sunday July 22<sup>d</sup>. Still continues fresh trades and clear weather cruising first part under whole I Sail and courses employed stowing away Oil at 2 P.M. all down stowed 90 Bbls. Middles and latter part we have the I Sails double reefed. Lat by Obs 5<sup>h</sup> 08 I Lon by Chron 103 57 West

Monday July 23<sup>d</sup>. fresh trades and fine weather ship under easy sail cruising at 6 P.M. Spoke Ship Atkins Adams. Sane. of and 35 months from Fair Haven with 1500 Bbls sperm Oil. at 8 A.M. Passed a Ship Steering S.M. Lat by Obs 5<sup>h</sup> 06 South Lon by Chron 103 50 West

Tuesday July 24<sup>th</sup>. Strong trade wind and Guaily Ship by the wind to the N.E. under easy Sail in search of Whales experience a current setting to the West Lat by Obs 4<sup>h</sup> 21 I Lon by Chron 103 27 West by Lunar 103 10 West

Wednesday July 25<sup>th</sup>. Still cruising under short Sail with fresh gales from E. S. E. attended with Guals latter part employed repairing I Topsail Lat in 4<sup>h</sup> 13 South Lon by Chron 103 30 West by Lunar 103 13 West

Thursday July 26<sup>th</sup>. This day commences with fresh breezes from E. S. E. and pleasant. Steering by the wind to the South with all drawing Sail Set with the exception of I<sup>st</sup> I Sail that we are repairing at 6 P.M. Bent I<sup>st</sup> I Sail, took in I. G. Sail and flying. Oil out with fresh trades and Guaily. Steering by the wind to the South employed repairing Main I. Sail Lat by Obs 5<sup>h</sup> 28 I Lon 104 42. W

Friday July 27<sup>th</sup>. Still fresh E. S. E. wind with guals steering to the South at 3 P.M. were Ship and Steered N.E. at 6 Exchanged signals with the Ship Hercules latter part steering South employed repairing Sails Lat by Obs 4<sup>h</sup> 42 I Lon by Chron 104 57 West

Saturday July 28<sup>th</sup>. This day the Ship under short Sail cruising with strong trades and considerable Sea on busely employed mending Sails latter part sent the Main Yard down. to Sit Lat by Obs 4<sup>h</sup> 22 I Lon 104 45 West

Sunday July 29<sup>th</sup>. This day we have fresh breezes and fine weather so that we are able to carry our I & C Sails steering various courses cruising in search of what we come after Lat by Obs 4<sup>h</sup> 54 I Lon by Chron 106 2 West



# Remarks on board Ship Coral while

Monday July 20<sup>th</sup> This day we are by the wind upon  
opposite tacks under courses. Whole 3 Sails and Main 3 Sails  
strong breeze from E. S. E. and pleasant weather

Lat by Obs 5° 17' South

Lon by Chron 106° 02' West

Tuesday July 21<sup>st</sup> These 24 hours fresh E wind  
with clear weather. First part by the wind to the South  
middle and latter to the N. E. employed fitting, rigging and other  
necessary duty. Experience a westerly current Lat by Obs 5° 07' S

Lon by Chron 105° 46' W

Wednesday Aug 1<sup>st</sup> Still continues fresh breeze attended  
with squalls fore and middle part Steering. N. E. latter short  
under easy sail busily employed fitting, rigging

Lat by Obs 4° 20' South Lon by Chron 105° 20' West

Thursday Aug 2<sup>d</sup> Strong wind with squally weather  
cruising under easy sail employed to work on rigging

Lat by Obs 4° 13' South Lon by Chron 105° 08' West

Friday Aug 3<sup>d</sup> Through this day we are still under  
easy sail cruising. Steering various courses wind fresh  
from the E. S. E. attended with light squalls employed various

Lat by Obs 4° 09' South Lon by Chron 106° 21' West

Saturday Aug 4<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours Steering by the wind  
N. E. South with double reef 3 Sails and courses set. employed  
fitting, rigging Lat in 4° 32' South Lon in by Chron 107° 00' West

Sunday Aug 5<sup>th</sup> Still continues fresh E. S. E. trades  
weather fine we have all sail set cruising plenty of Sperm  
in sight at 5 P.M. Saw a Brig & Schooner in the South steering  
to the West with students sails set. tried to speak the Schooner though  
we could not. Lat by Mercator Obs 4° 47' South Lon by Chron 107° 27' W

Monday Aug 6<sup>th</sup> Moderate East wind with fine  
pleasant weather part part Steering by the wind E. S. E. all  
drawing sail set. plenty of Sperm in sight. also saw a  
Barque ship in the South steering N. N. W. with students  
set. at 6 P.M. tacked ship and steered by the wind N. E. by  
and so continue through the day experience a small current  
setting to the West Lat by Obs 4° 28' South Lon by Chron 107° 13'

Tuesday Aug 7<sup>th</sup> Still moderate East wind and  
pleasant part part by the wind to the N. N. E. middle  
latter E. S. E. all sail set Saw a Ship steering N. N. W.  
with regular students sails set Lat by Chron 4° 03' South



cruising on the off Shore Ground Aug 1849

Wednesday Aug 8<sup>th</sup>. Still fine weather with moderate E. S. E. wind under all drawing sail by the wind upon opposite tacks employed fitting rigging Lat by Obs 4.40 South Lon by Chron 107.12. W. True Lon by a good Sinecbe 106.44 West

Thursday Aug 9<sup>th</sup>. This day commences with fresh trades and pleasant all drawing sail set steering by the wind N. E. at 1 P.M. spoke the Barque Ship Balena. Thomas Bonet. Commander of and 27 Days from Valparaiso bound to Monterey we continue to have moderate breezes through the day attended with fine pleasant weather at 11 P.M. tacked Ship and steered by the wind to the South saw this day 7 in backs. Some small pieces of squid Lat by Obs 5.07 South Lon by Chron 107.29 West

Thursday Aug 10<sup>th</sup>. Moderate breezes from E by S and fine weather steering by the wind all drawing sail set nothing in sight but fin backs. even employed fitting rigging Lat by Obs 6.32 South Lon by Chron 108.02 West

Saturday Aug 11<sup>th</sup>. Wind from still fine and pleasant we have all drawing sail set steering N. N. E. employed fitting and faring the rigging Lat by Obs 5.33 South Lon by Chron 107.48 By Sinecbe the same

Sunday Aug 12<sup>th</sup>. First Part pleasant middle and latter part fresh breezes with squalls cruising with all necessary sail set saw 7 in backs Lat by Obs 5.02 South Lon 107.00 W

Monday Aug 13<sup>th</sup>. Through this day fresh trades from E. S. E. and squally steering by the wind N. E. at 6 P.M. took in 2. Gallant Sails. Could be reefed the 2 Sails latter part steering various courses with all sail set saw a Ship in the West. Lat by Obs 4.09 S Lon by Chron 107.20 W.

Tuesday Aug 14<sup>th</sup>. Fresh trades and squally cruising and working off to the West employed faring rigging and other necessary duty at 11 am. Spoke Ship Spator. Marlander of and 20 months from Chantucket with 550 Bbls Sperm Oil one more Ship in sight in the West Lat by Obs 4.54 S. Lon by Chron 108.16 West

Wednesday Aug 15<sup>th</sup>. Still continues fresh trades and pleasant steering to the West in company with Ship Spator at 4 P.M. Spoke Ship Kingston. Leonard Luskomb Commander out 8 mo. 100 Bbls of middle and latter part by the wind at 9 am saw a merchant Ship steering to the West Lat by Obs 4.37 S Lon 108.16 West



# Remarks on board Ship Coral while

Thursday Aug 16<sup>th</sup>. Commences with fresh breeze from S.E. and fine pleasant weather. steering by the wind E.S.E. all drawing Sail Set at 4 P.M. Lacked Ship and steered to the S. End with light wind in fine pleasant weather. Saw the Ship Kingston to the windward Lat by Obs 4.47. S. Lon by Chron 108.44 West

Friday Aug 17<sup>th</sup>. Wind S.E. fresh and squally steering S.E. spoke by with all drawing Sail Set at 5 P.M. Lacked Ship and steered by the wind E.S.E. at 6 took in S.E. Sails & S. Sails latter part steering various courses employed Ships duty 2 Ships in sight in the East one I call the Kingston Lat by Obs 4.30 South Lon by Chron 108.32 West

Saturday Aug 18<sup>th</sup>. There 24 hours fresh S.E. Gales and squally steering by the wind to the South under easy sail at 6 P.M. spoke Ship Hercules. Imbert of and 25 months from New Bedford with 350 Bbls sperm oil the Ship Kingston in sight to the windward. Middle part by the wind E.S.E. latter S.E. Lat by Obs 4.43. S. Lon by Chron 108.54 West

Sunday Aug 19<sup>th</sup>. Still fresh Gales and squally ship by the wind upon opposite Tacks. looking for Whales at 6 am boarded the Ship Hercules. Ship Kingston in sight at noon we are in the Lat 5.02 S. Lon by Chron 109.57 West

Monday Aug 20<sup>th</sup>. This day commences with fresh breeze from S.E. by E. with squalls steering S.W. under all courses and topsails double reefed at 4 P.M. Saw a Ship in the S.E. at 6 took in the main Sail. Sails: Spanker and main Ship and steered by the wind S.W. by E. Ends with moderate trades and pleasant. steering South at 6 Sail Set with the exception of S.P. Lat by Obs 4.52. South Lon by Chron 109.37 West

Tuesday Aug 21<sup>st</sup>. Moderate East wind with light rain squalls first part steering South at 6 P.M. Shortened Sail and steered through the night to the S.E. at 7 am Set all Drawing Sails were Ship and steered S.W. employed Lifting new Sails repairing Spanker and other necessary duty Lat by Obs 4.32 South Lon by Chron 110.12 West

Wednesday Aug 22<sup>d</sup>. First part Moderate East wind and fine weather steering S.W. with all drawing Sail Set at 6 took in courses. S.E. Sails & luffed to the wind heading S. at 2 am were Ship and steered S.E. Ends with fresh breeze steering S. with Whale Sails & S. Sail Set Lat 4.32 S. Lon by Chron 110.30 W. by Sun 114.15 West



cruising on the off shore in the m. of Aug 1847

Thursday Aug 23<sup>rd</sup>. Still continues fresh E & trades and pleasant. First part all sail set steering North at 6 P.M. took in all sail but the 3 Sails Double reefed more ship & steered by the wind to the South. latter part steering S.W. under all drawing sail employed fitting rigging. Lat by Obs. L. 10 South  
Lon by Obs. 111. 27 W. By Lunar Obs 111. 56. West

Friday Aug 24<sup>th</sup>. Through this day moderate breezes from E. S. E. and pleasant marking of to the West in Search of Whales as we have seen no signs of any to the East of late

Lat by Obs. L. 42 S. Lon by Obs. 112. 32 West  
By Lunar 112. 10. West

Saturday Aug 25<sup>th</sup>. Still fine weather with moderate trades first and latter part by the wind to the S. E. W. middle E. S. E. all necessary sail set. employed fitting rigging to the Gards. Saw 4 Finbacks Lat by Obs. L. 47 S. Lon by Obs. 112. 27 W. By Lunar 112. 47 W.

Sunday Aug 26<sup>th</sup>. All of this day moderate trades and fine pleasant weather. First part steering S. E. W. at 6 P.M. more ship. Took in 3 Sails Fly. Jibb. and Main Sail steered E. S. E. at 6 A.M. set all drawing sail. employed (fitting) Gards. Saw 4 Finbacks Lat by Obs. L. 11 South  
Lon by Obs. 113 00 West

Monday Aug 27<sup>th</sup>. This day commences with fresh East winds and squalls steering N. E. E. all drawing sail set at 6 P.M. Took in 3 Sails, Main Sail & Flying Jibb. at 2 A.M. more ship steered by the wind. S. E. E. at 6. set all drawing sail at 8. Discovered sperm Whales at 9. Landed our Boats in pursuit. at 11 took them up again the Whales perceived something and went to the windward. we made all sail on the ship and beat to the windward in pursuit. End with fresh E wind. Lat by Obs. L. 22 South  
Lon by Obs. 113. 30. West



Tuesday Aug 28<sup>th</sup>. Fresh wind from E. S. E. and pleasant. the ship applying to the windward after Whales. at 3 P.M. the Miller and come to the leeward. at 4 Lower our Boats again in pursuit. Struck and killed one at P.M. took him to the ship shortened sail by by through the night heading S. E. latter part we have it rigged employed cutting in the whale the ship labouring much. Lat by Obs. L. 26 South  
Lon by Obs. 114 of West



# Remarks on board Ship Coral while

Wednesday Aug 29<sup>th</sup> continues fresh breezes and regged at 2 P.M. finished butting set the 3 Sails double reefed and Steered by the wind to the South at 6 were Ship, steered by the wind to the N.E. middle and latter part employed trying out the Whale. Lat by Obs 4. 39 South Lon by Chron 114 32. W

Thursday Aug 30<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours strong breezes from E.S.E. and clear with a heavy sea on for this place Ship under short sail by the wind upon opposite Sacks employed trying out the Whale and looking for more  
Lat by Obs 3. 54 South Lon by Chron 114. 09. West

Friday Aug 31<sup>st</sup> Still continues strong wind and squally the Ship under double reefed 3 Sails, Fore Sails, Main & Spanker first and latter by the wind to the South middle to the N.E. at 4 P.M. finished trying out the Whale turned up from the cooler 20 Bls Lat by Obs 4. 06 S Lon by Chron 114. 26

Saturday Sept 1<sup>st</sup> All of this day strong trades and squally we have Ship under sail steering by the wind upon opposite Sacks. Trying to get to the East experience a westerly current crew employed at Ships duty

Lat by Obs 4. 32 South Lon by Chron 115. 06 West

Sunday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup>. This day the weather fine with a considerable sea on. wind fresh from the S.E. first part by the Wind S.E.W. middle and latter E.S.E. with all necessary sail set employed coopers and preparing oil to stow away passed a large Ship steering S.W. showing white colour

Lat by Obs 4. 30 South Lon by Chron 114 41 West

Wednesday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup> Wind S.E. fresh with pleasant weather Steering by the Wind. E.S.E. all drawing sail set looking for Whales and preparing the last oil taken to stow away experience a strong westerly current. Lat by Obs 3. 56 S

Lon by Chron 114. 00 West

Thursday Sept 4<sup>th</sup> Still by the wind E.S.E. and S.W. with courses and whale 3 Sails set wind fresh from S.E. a current setting S.W. heavily employed stowing away oil Lat by Obs 3 59 South Lon by Chron 114 55 West

Wednesday Sept 5<sup>th</sup> First part strong breezes and squally middle and latter pleasant. Steering S and N.E. with courses and whale 3 sails set. at 6 P.M. finished stowing away oil stowed 68 Bls. Lat by Obs 4. 18 South Lon by Chron 115. 11 West



cruising on the off shore in the mo. of Sept 1849

Thursday Sept 6<sup>th</sup> Through this day Store S. C. trades and Squally first part steering by the wind to the South with Whale Sails and courses set Middle to E. S. C. with the S Sails double reefed. latter also employed repairing S. S. Sail. cut the Main Smart Stay Sail to repair it Lat by Obs.  $2^{\circ} 09'$  S. Lon by Chron  $115^{\circ} 16' 14''$

Friday Sept 7<sup>th</sup> Wind continues strong with squalls and the prospect looks plain on this ground so S. Shall Steers to the S. C. through the day employed setting new Main S. S. Sail. Lat by Obs  $3^{\circ} 16'$  S. Lon by Chron  $114^{\circ} 46'$

Saturday Sept 8<sup>th</sup> Still steering to the S. C. employed Main S. S. Sail. and other necessary duty ship under whale S Sails and courses. Lat by Obs  $2^{\circ} 18'$  South Lon by Chron  $114^{\circ} 01'$

Sunday Sept 9<sup>th</sup> First part fresh trades and squalls latter pleasant steering S. C. and S. C. by S. all drawing Sail set. per nothing Lat  $1^{\circ} 06'$  South Lon  $113^{\circ} 19'$  West

Monday Sept 10<sup>th</sup> Through this day wind from E. S. C. moderate and pleasant. steering S. S. C. under all drawing Sail were employed at Ships duty Lat by Obs  $0^{\circ} 06'$  S. Lon by Chron  $113^{\circ} 08'$  West. by lunar the same

Tuesday Sept 11<sup>th</sup> First part moderate wind from E. S. C. with pleasant weather. steering S. C. by the wind with all Sail set Middle much the same at 10 A.M. took in S S Sails fly jib and reefed the Main S. Sail end with fresh breeches from S. C. by S. Lat by Obs  $2^{\circ} 06'$  S. Lon by Chron  $102^{\circ} 52'$  West

Wednesday Sept 12<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours fresh breeches from S. C. and pleasant we have all drawing Sail set steering S. C. first part bent new S. S. Main S. S. Sails. latter part cut up the old ones and repaired the Main S. Sail Lat by Obs  $3^{\circ} 32'$  S. Lon by Chron  $112^{\circ} 18'$  West

Thursday Sept 13<sup>th</sup> This day Moderate breezes and pleasant. first part whale S Sails and courses set latter all Sail steering S. C. by S. employed repairing Sails Lat by Obs  $5^{\circ} 02'$  South Lon by Chron  $110^{\circ} 27'$  West

Friday Sept 14<sup>th</sup> Wind from S. to S. S. C. moderate and pleasant. first and latter part steering S. C. middle going with the main topsail to the mast. employed repairing jib. Lat  $5^{\circ} 27'$  S. Lon.  $110^{\circ} 00'$  West



Remarks on board Ship Coral. to the

Saturday Sept 15<sup>th</sup>. This day running with all necessary sail. Wind from S. E. C. to S. W. fresh and pleasant. Crew employed ship duty. Lat by Obs 6. 01 N. Lon by Chron 109. 04. 30 W.

Sunday Sept 16<sup>th</sup>. There 24 hours fresh breezes from S. E. and pleasant first part steering. N. E. all sail set middle. by the wind to the East. under easy sail. latter all sail set sharp by steering E by S. Lat by Obs 6. 20 North. Lon by Chron 108. 30 W.

Monday Sept 17<sup>th</sup>. Still steering by the wind head E. S. E. wind from South fresh breezes experience one current. Crew employed Ship's duty. Lat by Obs 6. 09 North. Lon 108. 45 W.

Tuesday Sept 18<sup>th</sup>. There 24 hours moderate S winds and thick weather. with rain. first part steering by the wind E by S. at 6 P. M. shortened sail from 12 to 8 by the wind. M. S. M. at 6 am made sail, steered E. in pursuit of Duncan's Island. saw no signs of it. although it was not very good seeing. I have an impression it was not there where it is laid down. Lat by Obs 6. 15 N. Lon by Chron 105. 40 West.

Wednesday Sept 19<sup>th</sup>. This day wind from South light and squally. all drawing sail. set by the wind E. S. E. plenty of Boobies and Manowakawks round the Ship. Lat by Obs 5. 40 S. Lon .. 104. 30 W.

Thursday Sept 20<sup>th</sup>. commences with the wind from S. W. to S. E. with heavy rain. steering sharp by to the S. E. C. at 6 P. M. look in. Main sail fly 12 and S. E. sail. still raining heavy at 1 am strong South wind. and continues so through the day. latter part clear. Lat by Obs 5. 07 N. Lon by Chron 103. 20 West.

Friday Sept 21<sup>st</sup>. Strong South wind with squalls. Ship by the wind E. S. E. at 4 P. M. sent up Mr. S. G. Card. at 6 hooked and steered by the wind M. S. M. ship under easy sail. latter employed repairing Sparker. Lat by Obs 5. 01 N. Lon by Chron 104. 12 West.

Saturday Sept 22<sup>d</sup>. first and middle part fresh wind from the South and squally steering. M. S. M. under double reefs and courses at 6 P. M. hove Ship and steered by the wind to the East. South East. ends with moderate South wind. all drawing sail. set. employed repairing Sparker. Lat by Obs 4. 39 N. Lon 103. 17 W.

Sunday Sept 23<sup>d</sup>. Through this day moderate wind from the Southern bore with pleasant weather. first part sharp by head East by S. latter S. M. all drawing sail set in search of Whales. Lat by Obs 4. 28 N. Lon by Chron 103. 39 W. Same the 24<sup>th</sup>.



North of the Line bound East Sept 1849

Monday Sept 24<sup>th</sup>. This day commences with moderate Ely. East wind with pleasant weather the ship sharp by heading heading N. by N. all drawing sail set at 5 P.M. near ship and steered Ely by the wind. A Brig in sight in the N. W. middle part moderate. End with fresh breezes from S. E. and cloudy steering E. S. E. Lat by Obs  $1^{\circ} 32'$  N. Lon by Chron  $102^{\circ} 34'$  West

Tuesday Sept 25<sup>th</sup> Fresh wind through the day from S. by E. and squally all drawing sail set with the exception of Fore & Gallant Sail steering Ely by the wind at 10 P.M. spoke the Brig Gen. C. Hogans. Ruedeciendo. De La. Puente. commander of and for Calpirazo 27 days from. Moretano at 6 P.M. took in 5 E Sails and G. lying still. at 6 am set all sail crew employed fitting riging to the S. S. Parcel Lat by Obs  $1^{\circ} 22'$  North Lon by Chron  $100^{\circ} 52'$  West

Wednesday Sept 26<sup>th</sup>. Still continues fresh wind from S. E. E. and squally ship by the wind heading East all drawing sail set. employed fitting riging to the Sails experience a current setting. S. E. Lat by Obs.  $1^{\circ} 46'$  North Lon by Chron.  $97^{\circ} 42'$  West

Thursday Sept 27<sup>th</sup> Friday Sept 28<sup>th</sup>. The prevailing wind through this day is from S. E. W. moderate and pleasant steering by the wind S. E. at 6 P.M. ship and steered by the wind to the N. as I wish to take a look on this Ground. have ing obtained 150 kls near here one year ago. at 9 am tooked again to the S. E. all sail set through day employed fitting riging to the Sails. Lat by Obs  $1^{\circ} 23'$  N. Lon by Chron  $97^{\circ} 43'$  West

Saturday Sept 28<sup>th</sup>. Still moderate wind from S. E. W. with pleasant weather steering. steering various courses. under all sail in search of Whales employed Ships duty Lat by Obs  $3^{\circ} 53'$  North Lon by Chron  $98^{\circ} 03'$  West

Sunday Sept 29<sup>th</sup>. Still cruising with moderate S by N. wind and fine pleasant weather employed fitting new Misen riging Lat by Obs  $1^{\circ} 00'$  N. Lon by Chron  $98^{\circ} 29'$  West.

Monday Oct 1<sup>st</sup>. First part moderate wind and and pleasant all sail set cruising middle much the same light sails in latter strong S. W. wind under short sail employed breaking out between Decks Oil in search of a leak as I perceive some Oil comes from the Pumps Lat by Obs  $3^{\circ} 00'$  North Lon by Chron  $99^{\circ} 19'$  West



# Remarks on Board Ship Coral Oct. 1849

Tuesday Oct 2<sup>d</sup>. Fresh South wind and pleasant steering by the wind E. S. E. under easy sail employed breaking out between Decks all at noon we have finished breaking out fire. only two or three slack. Lat by Magnetic Obs. 9.29 N Lon by Chron 97.53 W.

Wednesday Oct 3<sup>d</sup>. Still continues fresh breezes from South and pleasant steering by the wind E. S. E. all drawing sail. Lat at 6 AM Saw a Sail in the West employed. Sending up new S. S. S. & Royal Mast. Lat by Obs 9.31 N Lon by Chron 96.46 West

Thursday Oct 4<sup>th</sup> wind from S. S. E. moderate and pleasant we have all drawing sail Lat by the wind to the E. employed fitting S. S. S. Rigging and getting new mast aloft at 6 P.M. Covered a Boat and boarded the Barge. Sacco. Wanderer's command of and for Calpiraro. Twenty four days from Confrancisco. Lat by Obs 9.06 North Lon by Chron 96.18 West

Friday Oct 5<sup>th</sup> Still steering by the wind with fresh breezes from South by E. and fine pleasant weather employed fitting rigging at 10 AM. discovered two vessels in the S. E. and the other in the N. E. Lat by Magnetic Obs 9.29 North Lon by Chron 95.30 West

Saturday Oct 6<sup>th</sup> This day commences with the wind from S. by E. fresh and pleasant steering to the East experienced a westerly current at 2 P.M. Spoke the Barge, Janette. Crosswell late steamer of. April 11 months from Newport with 300 Bbls of oil bound West Middle and later part fresh breezes employed to work on the rigging. Lat by Obs 9.11 N Lon. 94.30 West

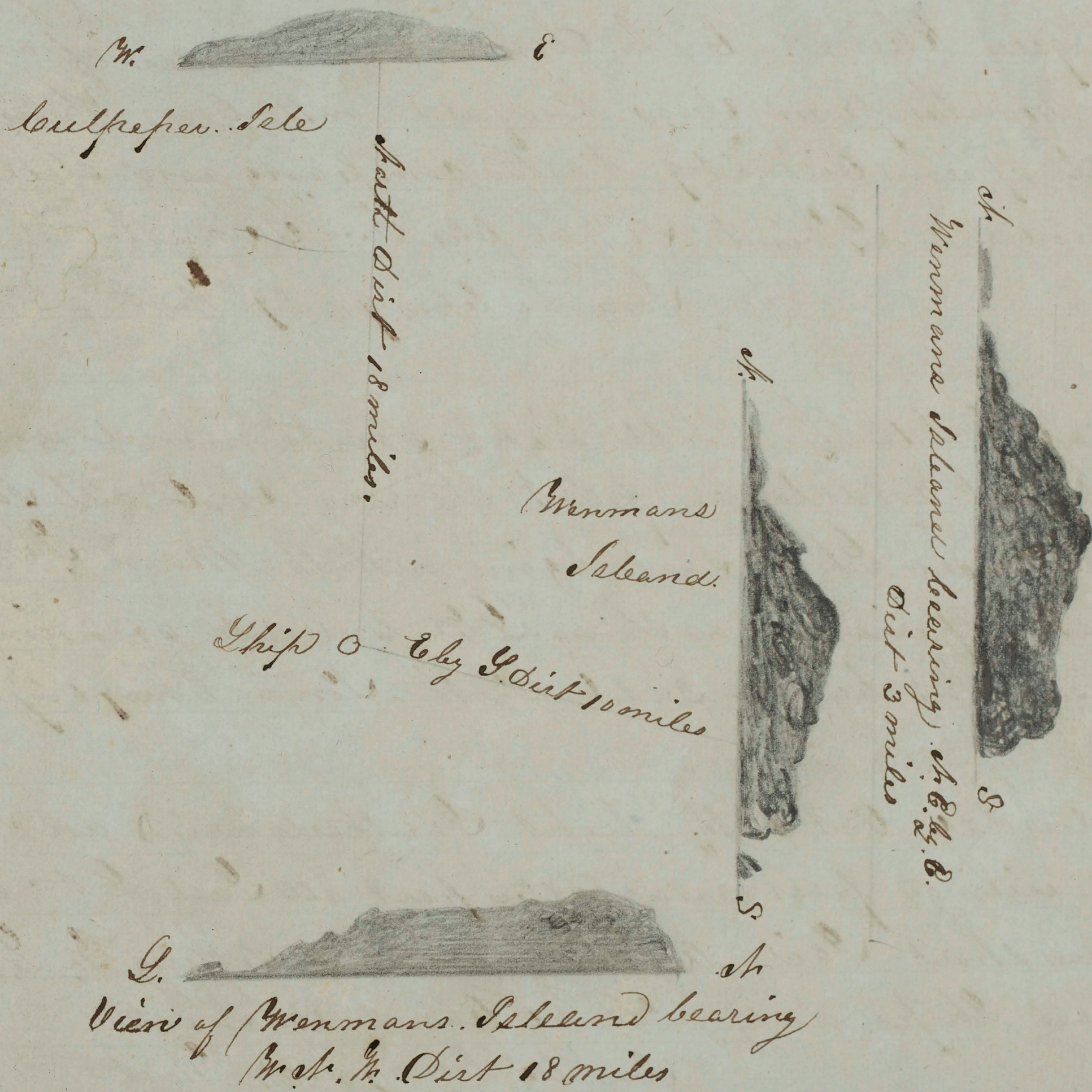
Sunday Oct 7<sup>th</sup> Still continues fresh South wind and pleasant all drawing sail Lat by the wind E. S. E. experienced a strong current setting N. E. W. many birds of all kind in sight Lat by Obs 1.30 N Lon by Chron 93.20 W.

Monday Oct 8<sup>th</sup> commences with the wind from South fresh and pleasant steering East under all drawing sail still a strong current setting N. E. W. Middle part the same as the first. End with moderate breezes at Magnetic Culpeper Island Rise North Dist 18 miles Menomans. S. E. by S Dist 10 miles



Ship Coral cruising near the Galapagos Feb. Oct 1849

Tuesday Oct 9th Through this day fresh breezes from  
S. E. W. to S. W. and pleasant steering to the East at 3 P.M.  
Wenmans Island. Bare North Dist. 1 mile. Lower a Boat and  
went to the Land. at 5 returned with the Boat loaded with  
fish and several Fur seal skins. Saw quite a number of  
Seals on the Rocks Middle all Sail in but the Three. Sails  
steering by the wind. S. E. latter all sail S. steering N. N. E.  
Wenmans Island. in sight at by Obs. 132 North  
Low by Obs 91.20 West



There is no fresh water or vegetation to be found on  
these Isles, fish can be obtained in abundance a Boat can  
be loaded in a half an hour, Saw plenty of Fur Seals, Boobies  
and Hawks of the Mananua kind

2519  
111 Bls 12 Gals  
300

2235  
76 Bls 30 Gals



Remarks on board Ship Coral while cruising

Wednesday Oct 10<sup>th</sup> All of this day light wind from  
S.W. by South and pleasant. first and latter part  
steering. sh. C all drawing Sail Set Middle bying with  
the main & Sail to the mast heading S.W. by. E. employed  
fitting rigging experience a current setting M. S. W.  
Lat by Obs 1. 56 sh. Lon by Chron 91. 07 W.

Thursday Oct 11<sup>th</sup> This day commences with light  
winds from S.W. by. S. and pleasant steering sh. C under  
all drawing sail. at 6 P.M. shortened sail. and by with  
the main & Sail to the mast heading E. S. E. at Daylight  
Spoke. Barque Rhine. L. L. Dorns Commander of and  
fourteen months from New Bedford with One Hundred  
& thirty bbls sperm oil at 9 Parted company and steered  
sh. C. with moderate S.W. wind. Lat by Obs 2. 02 North  
Lon by Chron 90. 29 West

Friday Oct 12<sup>th</sup> Still light South wind and  
pleasant. first and latter part steering sh. C all sail  
set middle under short sail bying with the main & Sail  
to the mast experience a strong S.W. current. crew employed  
fitting rigging Lat by Obs 2. 26 North Lon by Chron 90. 27 W.

Saturday Oct 13<sup>th</sup> light Southerly wind and  
pleasant. (cruising) first and latter part all Sail Set  
middle under short Sail. A strong current setting M. S. W.  
crew employed Ships duty Lat by Obs. 2. 14 North  
Lon by Chron 90. 27 West

Sunday Oct 14<sup>th</sup> This day wind backing from  
S. to S.W. attended with pleasant weather. first and latter  
part steering various courses. all sail set middle. E. S. E.  
Looking for Whales see not any thing. with the exception of  
fish & Birds which is our constant attendants Lat 2. 30 " 2. 40 " 30  
as the first. End with moderate breezes. at Maredun Culpeper Island  
Rise about 18 miles thenmans. S. E. by S. Out 10 miles



near the Galapagos. Spleands in the Month of Oct 1849

Monday Oct 15<sup>th</sup> light Southerly wind and pleasant steering various courses under all Sail cruising during the night saw one school of Blackfish which is the second school the last four months. still a strong current setting S.W. Lat by Obs. 2° 21' South

Lon by Chron 90 41 West

Tuesday Oct 16<sup>th</sup> First and middle part fresh breezes from S.W. steering N.E. by E. and with fresh breezes steering N.W. by W. all drawing Sail Set. employed fitting new M. J. M. Backstays Lat 2° 41' South

Lon by Chron 90 30 West

Wednesday Oct 17<sup>th</sup> Strong breezes from S to S.W. and equally first and latter part we are working off E. S.E. middle ship by E. S.E. employed fitting Backstays Lat by Obs. 2° 48' South

Lon by Chron 89 46 West

Thursday Oct 18<sup>th</sup> Still continues strong South wind and equally cruising under easy sail employed at ships duty Lat by Obs. 3° 12' South

Lon by Chron 89 34 West

Friday Oct 19<sup>th</sup> These 24 Hours steering S.W. and S.W. and S.W. by West with the wind from S.W. we have made 3 Sails and courses set. experience a current setting to the South here employed variously Lat by Obs. 3° 09' N Lon by Chron 91 04'

Saturday Oct 20<sup>th</sup> Fresh breezes from S.W. and fine pleasant weather first and middle part steering S.W. by W. latter E by S. all Sail Set employed fitting (main) S.W. Backstays experience a strong current setting to the South Lat by Obs. 2° 55' South

Lon by Chron 91 28 West

3519

2235

111 Bls 12 Gals

70 Bls 30 Gals



Remarks on board Ship Coral while

Sunday Oct 21<sup>st</sup> Commences with light  
south wind and squally middle and latter much  
the same steering by the wind E. S. E. under all  
drawing sail experience a westerly current

Sat by Obs 2.55 North Lon by Chrono 0.13 N

Monday Oct 22<sup>nd</sup> These 24 hours fresh south  
wind and heavy steering E. S. E. sharp by all sail  
set experience a current setting to the south nothing  
in sight but Birds & fish Sat by Obs 2.15 N  
Lon by Chrono 89 00 West

Tuesday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup> Still steering by the wind E. S. E.  
with all sail set experience a westerly current crew  
employed variously Sat by Obs 1.50 North Lon by Chrono 89.50

Wednesday Oct 24<sup>th</sup> This day commences with  
fresh trades and squally ship by the wind under all sail  
heading E. middle and latter part light air from South  
with pleasant weather with the exceptions of a few fog squalls  
crew employed at necessary duty Sat by Obs. 1.38 North  
Lon by Chrono 86 38 West

Thursday Oct 25<sup>th</sup> Light Breezes from E. S. E.  
and squally, all drawing sail set by the wind to the  
East experience a current setting E. N. E. saw plenty of  
Finbacks Sat by Obs. 1.10 N Lon by Chrono 85 49 West

Friday Oct 26<sup>th</sup> Through these 24 hours fine  
beautiful weather with moderate south wind ship heading  
E. S. E. all sail set a flight current setting N. E. N. crew  
employed ships duty Sat by Obs. 00.19 North  
Lon by Chrono 84.49 West

as the first End with moderate Breezes at Marion Culpeper Island  
River North East 88 miles Monrovia Sale E by S Out 10 Miles



Crusing near the Gallapagos Isee Oct 1849

Saturday Oct 27<sup>th</sup> Gentle breezes from S by N and pleasant. steering E. S. E. at 6 P.M. took in courses, G. G. Sails and flying Jibb. and steered by the wind S by E. at 7 P.M. Am more Ship and Steered N by E set the course. at 8 Am set all sail. Punished Thomas Edward for being lazy to Mr Clark Lat by Obs. 00.15 South

Lon by Chron 85.22 West

Sunday Oct 28<sup>th</sup> Breeze 4 hours fresh South wind and pleasant First and latter part steering N. S. N. all drawing sail set middle part. Main sail and G. G. Sails in. heading E. S. E. by the wind nothing in sight Lat by Obs 00 13 South

Lon by Chron 86 30 West

Monday Oct 29<sup>th</sup> First part by the wind N. S. N. middle and latter. E. S. E. all sail set with the exception of G. G. Sails wind through the day is from S fresh and pleasant experience a small current setting to the N. N.

Lat by Obs 00 00 South

Lon by Chron 86 02 West

Tuesday Oct 30<sup>th</sup> Still a slight current setting N. N. ship sharp by upon. Opposite Sacks. wind South fresh and squally plenty of Bird and small fish in sight Lat by Obs 00 13 S Lon by Chron 85 49 1/2

Wednesday Oct 31<sup>st</sup> First part steering N. S. N. middle E. S. E. fresh breezes and passing cloud at 7 Am tacked Ship and steered N. S. N. at 9 Discovered sperm Whales in the N. N. going very slow. at 10 at 11. Sounded two Boats in pursuit at 11.30 Sounded the third at 12 struck with two Boats. also Sounded the fourth One. so End fresh breezes Lat by Obs 00 13 S

Lon by Chron 85 37 1/2

2519

2235

111 Bls 12 Gals

70 Bls 20 Gals



Remarks on board Ship boreal while cruising



Thursday Nov 1<sup>st</sup>. This day fresh South wind and fine pleasant weather. Boats off in pursuit of the Whales at 3 P.M. Killed and took one to the ship at 5 took the second and I looked upon him. The ship to commence cutting in the act of wearing one of the Whales went under the ship parted from him and he sunk to rise no more. a dead loss to us he was about the same size as the one I saved hooked on and commenced cutting the other at 4 Am Allen made sail and steered by the wind. East by South latter part employed clearing the obs. Lat by In 00 25 South Lon by 86 06 West.

Friday Nov 2<sup>d</sup>. Still continues fresh breezes from the East and pleasant all drawing sail set by the wind upon opposite jacks experience a current setting N.W. at 5 P.M. got cleared away & commenced trying and so continue through the day. Lat by obs. 00 24 South Lon by 86 46 West.

Saturday Nov 3<sup>d</sup>. Wind from South fresh with light rain squalls. ship under all sail by the wind. Mr. G.M. and E. I. O. employed trying out the the Whale at 11 Am. finished turned up from the loaler 80 lbs. Lat by obs 00 09 South Lon by 86 10 West.

Sunday Nov 4<sup>th</sup>. Fresh hours wind from E by E to E by N moderate with light rain squalls by the wind upon opposite jacks nothing but birds in sight. Lat by obs. 00 09 South Lon by 86 02 West.

as the first. End with moderate breezes. at Marion Culpeper Island Bare South Dist 18 miles Phenomena. Sale E by S Dist 10 miles



on the Equator near the coast in the Mo. of Nov 1849

Monday Nov 5<sup>th</sup>. Still by the wind S by E  
and west by South. all drawing sail. wind S by W  
Gentle breezes and equally experience a strong current  
setting to the East. Lat by Obs 00. 38 South  
Lon by Chron 86. 42 West

Tuesday Nov 6<sup>th</sup>. Still under all sail  
cruising with gentle breezes and pleasant weather  
experience a current setting S.W. employed  
coopering and preparing oil to stow away  
Lat by Obs 00. 40 South  
Lon by Chron 86 30 West

Wednesday Nov 7<sup>th</sup>. Through this day wind  
from S. by E. to S. by W. light and pleasant experience  
a strong S.W. current. first part steering S. by E.  
under all sail middle by the wind upon opposite  
tacks under easy sail. at 6 A.M. set all sail and  
commenced breaking out to stow away oil at 7  
discovered a school of sperm whales going quick to  
the S. E. at 8 lowered our boats in pursuit. at 10  
struck one. the rest going quick to the windward  
boats in chase. so end this day Lat by Obs 00 40 South  
Lon by Chron 86 02 West

25 Bls.



Thursday Nov 8<sup>th</sup>. Still continues light southerly  
wind and pleasant. at 1 P.M. took the whale to the  
ship at 2. gave up the chase and come on board  
with all the boats at 3 commenced cutting the whale  
at 6 A.M. and cleared away middle part under  
easy sail to the S. by E. latter steering S. by E. under  
all sail employed trying out the whale  
Lat by Obs 51. Mils South Lon. 86. 00 West

3519

2235

111 Bls 12 Gals

70 Bls 20 Gals



Remarks on board ship Coral while cruising

Friday Nov 9<sup>th</sup> This day fresh South wind  
first part pleasant middle and latter squally employed  
Sizing out the Whale at 10 P.M. finished turned up from  
the coaler 28 Bbls. latter part employed storing away Oil  
steering Various courses experience a strong S.W. current  
Lat By Obs 00 40 South Lon by Chron 85 52 West

Saturday Nov 10<sup>th</sup> Commences with the wind  
from South moderate breezes and pleasant. steering E. S. E  
under all sail employed coopers and storing away Oil  
Middle part under easy sail steering N. E. W. with fresh breezes  
attended with light rain & squalls. latter fresh breezes and clear  
steering S. E. all sail set Lat by Obs 00 38 S  
Lon by Chron 86 00 West

Sunday Nov 11<sup>th</sup> still continues fresh South wind  
and attended with light rain & squalls steering S. E. under all  
drawing sail. at 6 P.M. finished Storing Oil stored 20 Bbls  
Middle part lying under easy sail heading E. S. E. with the  
Main & Sail to the Mast latter part steering various courses  
Lat By Obs 00 05 North Lon by Chron 86 03 West

Monday Nov 12<sup>th</sup> Fresh South wind and squally  
first and Middle part by the wind N. E. W. latter E. S. E. all  
drawing sail set at Noon spoke ship James Allen. Francis  
Smith commander of and 10 months from New Bedford with  
1000 Bbls Whale Oil. last from Manta. Bound West. Cho Obs  
Lat By Obs 00 10 North  
Lon " " 86 30 West

Tuesday Nov 13<sup>th</sup> This day commences with the  
wind from South fresh and pleasant steering N. E. W.  
in company with ship James Allen at 6 P.M. our ship  
and steered by the wind to the East at 11 Parted company  
obtained from her 10 Bbls Potatoes and with fine weather steering N. E.  
Lat By Obs 01 05 North Lon By Chron 86 44 West

as the first. End with moderate breezes at Maredon Culpeper Island  
River North East 18 miles Monrovia. S. E. by S Dist 10 miles



on the Equator in the Month of November 1849

Wednesday Nov 14<sup>th</sup> Brought this day light south wind and fine pleasant weather. first and middle part by the wind. E. I. C. ship James Allen in sight latter part steering E. S. E. all sail set experienced a current S. by E.

Sat by Obs. 00 35 Chart

Son by Chron. 86 01 West

Thursday Nov 15<sup>th</sup> Wind still continues from the south fresh and pleasant. Ship sharp by under all sail heading N. E. and E. I. C. experienced a current setting S. S. E. Men employed at Ship's duty Sat by Obs. 00 39 S. Son by Chron. 85.4 West

Friday Nov 16<sup>th</sup> fresh breezes from S. to S. E. and pleasant. all drawing sail set steering by the wind. E. I. C. experienced a current setting S. S. E. at 9 A.M. saw breaches in the South and steered the ship for them. at 10.30 luffed to by the wind saw nothing after keeping off. Sat by Obs 00 25 S. Son by Chron 84.46 West



Saturday Nov 17<sup>th</sup> Commences with moderate south wind. and pleasant. sharp by under all drawing sail heading E. S. E. at 5 P.M. discovered a school of sperm whales. Four miles ahead going very quick to the S. E. saw them but two risings no chance to get any. at 6 A.M. Lacked Ship and steered by the wind N. E. Sat by Obs. 00 06 South end with fresh breezes and pleasant Son by Chron 84.27 West

Sunday Nov 18<sup>th</sup>. Through this day wind from S. by E. fresh and cloudy. a strong current setting S. E. all necessary sail set cruising Sat 00 20 E Son by Chron 84.01 West

3519

2235

111 Bls 12 Gals

76 Bls 30 Gals



Remarks on Board ship Coral while cruising on

Monday Nov 19<sup>th</sup> Moderate breezes from S.E. and pleasant first and latter part running off various courses under all sail middle lying with the main & sail to the mast experience a strong current setting S.E.  
Lat by Obs 00 01 South Lon by Lho 84 32 West

Tuesday Nov 20<sup>th</sup> Still continues moderate southerly wind with passing clouds a strong southerly current first part steering S.W. under all drawing sail middle heading E.S.E. with the main & sail to the mast latter steering East under all drawing sail crew employed ships duty Lat by Obs 00 08 South Lon by Lho 84 26 West  
Lon by Lho 84 02 West

Wednesday Nov 21<sup>st</sup> All of these 24 hours moderate south and pleasant we have all sail set first part steering S.W. middle S.E. at 3 AM luffed to the wind heading N.W. with the main & sail to the mast at 5 braces full and steered N.W. South through the day crew employed variously  
Lat by Obs 00 28 South  
Lon by Lho 84 02 West

Thursday Nov 22<sup>d</sup> light airs from S.W. and pleasant all drawing sail set by the wind S.E. by E. and N.W. by S. experience an Easterly current crew employed variously Lat by By Obs 38 Miles South  
Lon by Lho 84 40 West

Friday Nov 23<sup>d</sup> Commences with light airs from S.W. and pleasant steering by the wind to the West all drawing sail set at 6 P.M. tacked ship and steered by the wind S.E. by E. middle wind from S.W. latter S.E. light and pleasant heading S.E. experience a slight current setting N.W. Lat 00 22 S 84 32

as the first land with moderate breezes at Marion Culpeper Island  
Bore Chart Dist 18 miles Menmans Isle E by S Dist 10 miles



the Equator in the month of November 1849

Saturday Nov 24<sup>th</sup> Through this day fresh wind  
from South and cloudy ship by the wind upon  
opposite Sacks under all drawing sail experience  
a current setting to the West crew employed ships duty  
Lat by Obs 00 04 South Lon by Lkrs 85 48 W

Sunday Nov 25<sup>th</sup> Still continues fresh wind  
from S by W to S by E. and cloudy all sail set  
first and latter part steering N by E Middle S by E  
experience a current setting N. N. W. Lat by Obs. 00 11 S  
Lon by Lkrs 85 48 West

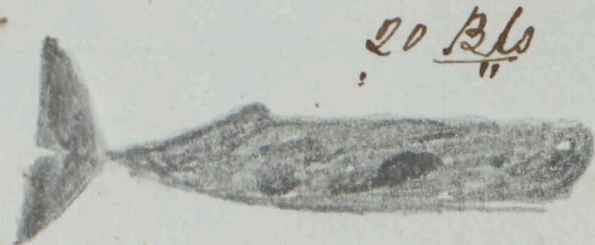
Monday Nov 26<sup>th</sup> Still under all sail apply-  
ing to the windward with gentle breezes from South  
and pleasant experience a Westerly current at 11  
Am a Barque ship passed to the South of us  
showing English colours. Lat by Obs. 00 31 South  
Lon by Lkrs 85 02 West

Tuesday Nov 27<sup>th</sup> This day commences with  
light breezes from S by E with fine pleasant weather  
first part by the wind S. N. by N Middle and latter  
E by South all sail set at 4 P.M. saw a Whale  
ship in the South steering to the East and  
that is all we can see this day. Lat by Obs. 00 38 South  
Lon by Lkrs 85 29 West

Wednesday Nov 28<sup>th</sup> light South wind and  
breezy ship upon opposite Sacks by the wind all  
sail set experience no current at 11 Am discovered  
sperm Whales 5 miles out in the East going very  
quick N. N. W. so End this day applying to the wind  
ward  
Lat by Obs. 00 39 South  
Lon by Lkrs 85 19 West



Remarks on board ship baral while cruising



Thursday Nov 29<sup>th</sup> Through this day light airs and cloudy at the commencement a great many Whales in sight all going N. N. W. at 1 P.M. we have them to the Seward. when we lower our Boats in pursuit struck and killed two at 7 P.M. we have them fast along side at 8 commenced cutting at 2 A.M. all in brace full and steered by the wind E. S. E. at 8 A.M. more Whales in sight in the South going very quick N. N. W. at 9 a great many Whales in sight in various directions all round the North. when we lower our Boats and go in pursuit at 10 struck with one Boat which got stove and lost the line, whales still going to the North at 11 took up the stoven Boat the rest in chase Lat by Obs 00 30 South Lon by Chron 85 36 West.

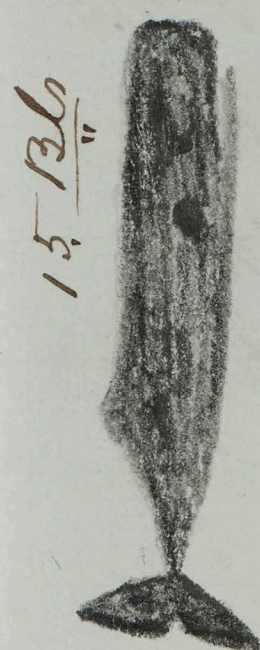
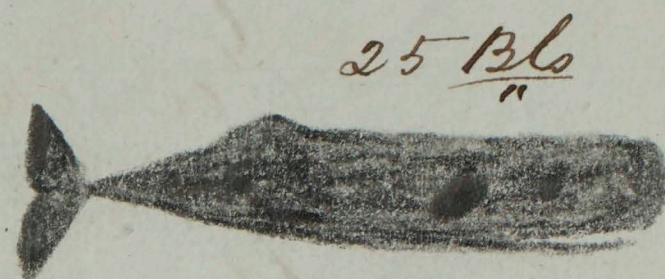
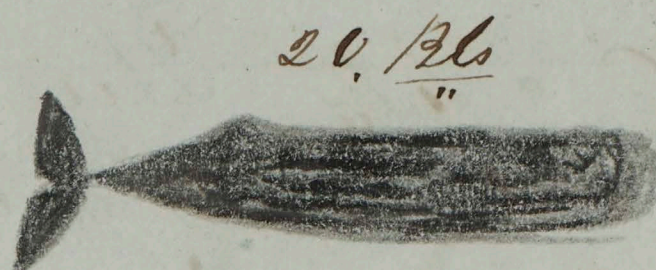


Friday Nov 30<sup>th</sup> This day commences with the wind from the South moderate and pleasant the Boats off in pursuit of Whales at 5 P.M. we have one dead and along side struck two others parted from one and drew from the other at 8 we have him out in middle part fresh breezes steering upon opposite tacks impleyed trying out the Whales at 8 A.M. discovered more Whales in the South going very slow to the North we have fresh South wind all sail upon the ship trying to weather the Whales at 11 we have them under our lee when we lower 2 Boats at 11.30 lower the other two at 12 the Whales brought to hand some and the Boats doing Execution amongst them so End  
Lat by Obs 00 46 S. Lon by Chron 85 37 West.

as the first End with moderate breezes at Maredon Culpeper Station  
Bore North Dist 18 miles Menomans Lake Eby I Dist 10 miles



near the Equator and near the Coast in the Mo of Nov 1849



Saturday Dec. 21st first and Middle part fresh breezes from South and pleasant Boats off amongst the Whales at 5 P.M. we have 5 dead and made fast Along side struck One more which went off with three Hundred fathoms Line Middle part lying by the Whales under Chart Sail employed trying the first obtained. latter part employed trying out Oil cutting &c. at 10 noon we have four in line with light Airs from S by N and pleasant

Lat by Obs 00 26 South Lon by Chron 85.4 West

Sunday Dec. 22. These 24 hours moderate breezes from S by N to S by E. and pleasant. employed Boiling out the Blubber through the day at 3 P.M. finished cutting in the Whales Made Sail and steered by the wind N. E. at 3 Am. were and steered E. S. E. experience a current setting N. E. N.

Lat by Obs 00 34 South Lon by Chron 86 02 West

Monday Dec 23. Still continues moderate southerly wind and pleasant Ship upon opposite tack by the wind under all dancing sail all hands busily employed trying out the Whales experience a slight current setting N. E. N.

Lat by Obs 00 38 South  
Lon by Chron 85 53 West



Remarks on board Ship Coral while cruising.

Tuesday Dec 4<sup>th</sup> This day commences with the wind from S. S. E. light and pleasant steering West all sail set employed Drying Oil at 4 P.M. finished Pumped up from the cooler. as per Gauges 175 lbs. at 8 P.M. Shortened sail for the night. Muddel put moderate by the wind to the East, at 6 Am. set all sail. Ends with fresh breezes steering E. S. E. experience a current setting S. M. Lat by Obs 00 53 South Lon by Chron 85 30 West

Wednesday Dec 5<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours wind from E by E fresh and pleasant weather steering E. S. E. at 6 P.M. took in the light sails near ship and steered N. E. M. latter part steering West under all sail employed coopersing and and preparing Oil to stow away, Lat by Obs 00 28 South Lon by Chron 86 30 West

Thursday Dec 6<sup>th</sup> Still continues fresh breezes from E by E and pleasant... steering by the wind E by E. and S by N by West under all drawing sail employed coopersing and stowing away Oil between Decks. experience a current setting N. West. Lat by Obs 00 17 South Lon by Chron 85 49 West

Friday Dec 7<sup>th</sup> Wind from S. S. E. moderate and pleasant weather a strong current setting N. M. steering by the wind to East all sail set employed stowing away and coopersing between Decks Oil Lat by Obs 00 06 South Lon by Chron 85 53 West

Saturday Dec 8<sup>th</sup> This day wind from S E by E. and pleasant all drawing sail set steering by the wind S by South. all hands busely employed coopersing and stowing Oil between Decks. experience a westerly current Lat by Obs 00 31 South Lon by Chron 87 02 West

as the first. Ends with moderate breezes at Mareau Culpeper Island River South Dist 18 miles Menomans Isle E by E Dist 10 miles



Between the Galapagos Islands & the Main in Dec 1849

Sunday Dec 9<sup>th</sup>. Steering by the wind S.W.  
with moderate breezes from S.W. at 6 P.M. wind from  
South tacked and steered E. S. E. middle part fresh  
breezes end with light air from S.W. heading East  
by experience a strong Westerly current  
Lat by Obs. 00 49 South  
Lon by Chron 86 55 West

Monday Dec 10<sup>th</sup> All of this day pleasant weather  
attended with light air from S to S.W. steering by  
the wind & by South, <sup>with</sup> a strong Westerly current.  
nothing in sight Lat by Obs. 00 59 South  
Lon by Chron 86 27 West

Tuesday Dec 11<sup>th</sup> We are still by the wind to the  
E. which prevails from S.W. E. light breezes all drawing  
sail set though we go slow as we have a strong  
Westerly current at noon we are in the Latitude  
By Obs. 00 43 South  
Lon by Chron 86 15 West

Wednesday Dec 12<sup>th</sup> First part light air from  
South middle and latter part calm we are heading  
E. S. E. and gaining all we can that is not much  
as we still have a Westerly current Lat by Obs. 00 55 S.  
Lon by Chron 86 13 West

Thursday Dec 13<sup>th</sup> All these 24 hours light South wind  
and calm by the wind to the E. S. E. crew employed ships  
duty see not anything Lat by Obs. 00 53 South  
Lon by Chron 85 38 West

Friday Dec 14<sup>th</sup> Still light southerly wind and  
calm and still by the wind to the E. sent men  
Misen S. sail unbent the old one and cut it up 125  
Lat by Obs. 00 00 South Lon by Chron 85 00 West

3519

2235

111 Bls 12 Gals

70 Bls 20 Gals



Remarks on board Ship Sarah while cruising

Saturday Dec 16<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
South winds and heavy steering by the wind to the  
East under all drawing sail at 12 M. wind from  
S. E. by South. wear ship and steered S. W. by South  
through the rest of the day ends with fresh breeze and pleasant  
employed cleaning and blacking iron work  
Sat by Obs 1. 21 South Son by Obs 85.31

Sunday Dec 16<sup>th</sup> light Air from S. E. and pleasant  
steering S. W. sharp by all sail set in search of sperm  
Whales Sat by Obs 00 46 South  
Son by Obs 86 18 West.

Monday Dec 17<sup>th</sup> First part light Air from  
S. E. steering S. W. middle part calm ends with light  
Air from South heading S. E. employed repairing main sail  
Sat by Obs 1. 21 South Son by Obs 86.11 West

Tuesday Dec 18<sup>th</sup> At the commencement of this  
day we still continue to have light breezes from South  
all drawing sail set by the wind S. E. middle and latter  
part calm employed at ships duty Sat by Obs 1. 31 South  
Son by Obs 85.4 West

Wednesday Dec 19<sup>th</sup> Still continues light Air from  
S. E. and calm experience a strong westerly current  
we have all sail set doing our best to get to the South even  
employed fitting main Rigging Sat by Obs 1. 45 South  
Son by Obs 86 32 West

Thursday Dec 20<sup>th</sup> This day commences with the  
wind from South moderate and pleasant. steering by the wind  
S. E. at 1 M. wind from S. E. by S. tocked ship and steered  
and steered S. W. by South end with light Air from S. E. to  
S. E. all drawing sail set trying to get to the South  
Sat by Obs 2. 12 S. Son by Obs 87.52 West

as the first end with moderate breezes at Marion Leulpeper Island  
Rise South Dist 18 miles Monrovia. S. E. by S. Dist 10 miles

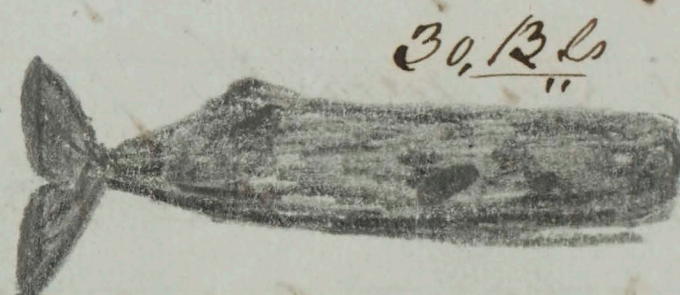


near the west coast of South America in the Mo. of Dec 1849

Friday Dec 21<sup>st</sup> This day Moderate breezes from S. by W. and fine pleasant weather we have all sail set steering S. by W. at 6 am. Discovered a school of sperm Whales 6 miles off in the M. L. M. at 8 we have them One mile off ahead of the ship going very slow to the south Lowered 2 Boats in pursuit at 8.30 Lowered the other two. struck and killed a large Whale at 10 took him along side. Bats still in chase plenty of Whales in sight Lat by Obs 2. 22 South Lon by Chron 88 of West



Saturday Dec 22<sup>d</sup>. Still light breezes from South and pleasant at 1 P.M. the Whales gave quick to the windward gave up the chase and come on board at 3 commenced cutting in the Whale at 12 M. All in made sail and steered by the wind to the East latter part employed clearing away the head & boiling out the Ruddy Lat by Obs 2. 12 South Lon by Chron 87 55 West



Sunday Dec 23<sup>d</sup>. commences with fresh breezes from S. by South with pleasant weather steering by the wind S. by S. employed clearing away and <sup>in</sup> Engout. the Large Whale at 2 Discovered a school of sperm Whales. ahead going to the south at 3 Lowered the Boats struck and killed 2. at 5 took them to the Ship heaved on and cut One in at Daylight cut in the other 174 employed lying through the day Lat Obs 2. 05 S Lon 88. 29 West.

3519 2235  
111 Bls 12 Gals 76 Bls 80 Gals



Remarks On board ship Coral while cruising.

Monday Dec 24<sup>th</sup> all of this day moderate breezes from S. E. & pleasant. All drawing sail set by the wind upon opposite Backs busily employed trying out the Whales plenty of Blackfish in sight appearance a Westerly current Set by Obs. 2. 22 South  
Son by Chron 88 53 Net

Tuesday Dec 25<sup>th</sup> Still by the wind steering S. W. by South and E by S. all sail set weather mild light from S E by S. busily employed trying out the Whales at 9 Am finished turned up from the boiler 145 Bbls plenty of Blackfish in sight Set by Obs. 2. 29 South  
Son by Chron 88 34 Net

Wednesday Dec 26<sup>th</sup> commences with the wind from S. E. all sail set sharp by heading E. N. E. Middle and latter part light air and calm experience a slight current setting to the West Set by Obs. 2. 31 South  
Son by Chron 87 58 Net

Thursday Dec 27<sup>th</sup> Through this moderate breezes from S to S by E and pleasant with fine pleasant weather sharp by heading E and E by South all drawing sail set employed coopers and preparing oil to stow away at 11 Am. Spoke ship Empire. William Upham Commander of. and 24 months from chartered. last from Sumatra and bound to the Galapagos Islands with 800 Bbls sperm oil Set by Obs. 2. 22 South Son by Chron 87 32 Net

Friday Dec 28<sup>th</sup> Still light south wind and pleasant all sail set by the wind to the East busily employed coopers and stowing away oil. first part in company with ship Empire busily employed coopers and stowing away oil Set by Obs. 2. 31 South  
Son by Chron 86 40 Net.

as the first End with moderate breezes at Marion Culpeper Island  
Bore South Dist 18 miles Phenomena S. E by S Dist 10 miles



near the Coast of Peru in the month of Dec 1849

Saturday Dec 28<sup>th</sup> Commences with the wind from S.E. and fine pleasant weather steering by the wind to the East busily employed stowing Oil in the after Hold at 4 P.M. spoke Ship John Howland Timothy Leary commander of and 26 months from New Bedford. last from Payter Bound off shore with Fifteen Hundred Barrels Sperm Oil Middle part steering to the S.W. at 6 am. Boarded the Ship S.W. and obtained two casks of Bread from her. latter part moderate breezes from S by East. steering by the wind & by 2 finished stowing off the fore Hold.

Lat by Obs. S. 73 South  
Lon by Obs 86. 27 West

Sunday Dec 29<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours wind from S by E to S.E. Moderate and pleasant steering by the wind & by S. all sail set employed stowing oil between Decks at 8 am finished stowed. One Hundred and Forty Bbls

Lat by Obs. S. 86 South Lon by Obs 85. 47 West

Monday Dec 31<sup>st</sup> First and Middle part steering E by S sharp by. all drawing sail set latter part S.W. by N. wind from S by E moderate breezes. experienced a slight Westerly current. nothing in sight

Lat by Obs. S. 85 South  
Lon by Obs 85 34 West

I ends the Year 1849. Ship local 37 months and 14 Days Absent from New Bedford with 2900 Bbls Sperm Oil wanting One Hundred more to fill



Ship laral bruising near the coast of Peru

Tuesday 1<sup>st</sup> of January 1850. Commences  
with the wind from S. S. E. moderate breezes and pleasant  
we have all sail set sharp by the wind trying to get to the  
South. experienced a slight current setting West. Middle  
and latter part light Air. and as our ship sails very  
slow. our progress to the South is small busily employed  
fitting and ratting down main Riging Sat by Obs 2-18 S  
Sun by Chron 86.30 West

Wednesday Jan 2<sup>d</sup>. Still continues light Air from S. S. E.  
and fine beautiful weather. we have all drawing sail  
sail set by the wind upon Opposite Tacks. crew busily  
employed fitting main riging at 4 P.M. saw a School of Blackfish  
and lowered one Boat in pursuit. without success.

Sat by Obs 2. 26 South  
Sun by Chron 86.46 West

Thursday Jan 3<sup>d</sup>. first part wind from South  
moderate breezes and pleasant steering S. S. E. by the wind  
all drawing sail set Middle part light Air at 1 Am  
wind from S. S. E. by S. tacked ship and steered S. by South  
E. with light breezes from S. S. W. heading S. E.

Sat by Obs 2. 48 South  
Sun by Chron 86 57 West

Friday Jan 4<sup>th</sup>. All this day light southerly  
wind and fine pleasant weather all drawing sail set  
by the wind upon Opposite Tacks applying to the  
windward. employed Ratting lower Riging and other  
necessary duty. Sat by Obs 2-58 South  
Sun by Chron 86 40 West

as the first. End with moderate Breezes at Marion Sulpeper Island  
Bore South Dist 18 miles Menomans. S. by S. Dist 10 miles

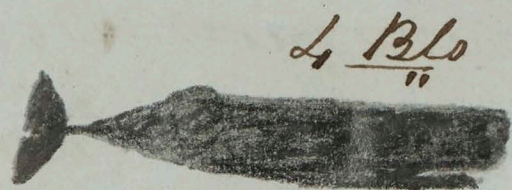


At the commencement of the Year 1850

Saturday Jan 5<sup>th</sup> Through this day pleasant with the sun very light from the south some part of the day calm steering by the wind & I & all drawing sail set employed to work on rigging. never see this day. Black fish Killers & Porpoises

Lat by Obs 3.17 South Lon by Chron 86 03 W

Lon by Limer 85.57. 1/2



Sunday Jan 6<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours wind from S by E fresh breezes and pleasant weather steering E by S. at 1 P.M. discovered a breach in the chart 9 miles dist. kept the Ship off for them at 4 made them out to be sperm Whales going to the chart at 4.30 the Whales 4.30 the Whales. 4 miles dist. lowered all four Boats in pursuit. at 5.30 struck with 3 Boats. saved only a bow and a half. Dren from the other at 8 P.M. took them to the Ship at 10 commenced cutting at 12 all in braces full and steered to the East at 6 AM Tacked and steered to the S.W. latter part employed cutting up the blubber clearing away the heads &c Lat by Obs 2.59 South Lon by Chron 86 03 West Lon by Limer 85.42 W

Monday Jan 7<sup>th</sup> First and latter part of this day fresh S. S. E wind and pleasant. Middle light air. Ship by the wind to E, S.W. latter part employed trying out the Whales. Lat by Obs 3.08 South Lon by Chron 86 23 West



Remarks on Board Ship boreal while cruising

Tuesday Jan 8<sup>th</sup> All these 24 light breezes from S by E and fine pleasant weather the ship sharp by heading E by S. all drawing sail set. first part employed trying out the crew Whales at 6 P.M. finished turned up from the cooler 19 bls. at 8 am. Discovered a school of sperm Whales in the South. Four miles distant and as the wind is very light, and they working to the windward at 8<sup>30</sup> we lower our Boats in and go in pursuit. at 10 the Boats 3 miles to the windward amongst the Whales Lat by Obs. 3.12 South  
Lon by Chron 85.58 West

30 bls



Monday Jan 9<sup>th</sup> Commences with light South wind and pleasant. all sail set upon opposite tacks applying to the windward. at 4 P.M. the Boats returned to the ship. brought one Whale no chance for any more. as the Whales after striking the one obtained went off very quick to the windward. at 6 P.M. we have the one obtained cut in, the ship under all drawing sail heading E. S. E. Middle part light air from S by E and pleasant.

Thursday Jan 10<sup>th</sup> Through this day pleasant and we still continue to have light southerly wind and pleasant we have all sail set trying to get to the South. though we gain but six miles employed trying the the Whale which made 30 bls  
Lat by Obs 3.18 South  
Lon by Chron 85.45 West

as the first End with moderate breezes at Marion Lulpeper Island  
Bore South Dist 18 miles Chronometers. S by E by S Out 10 miles



near the coast of Peru in the month of Jan 1850

Friday Jan 11<sup>th</sup>. Still continues light air  
and calm. all sail set sharp by upon opposite tack.  
Crew employed at necessary duty.

Lat by Obs. 3. 22. South

Long by Chron. 85. 45 West

12 Bls.



Saturday Jan 12<sup>th</sup>. This day commences with  
light wind from S.E. and pleasant steering  
S.W. under all drawing sail. at 4 P.M. Discovered sperm  
Whales. and the South. going to the East & East, lowered  
our Boats in pursuit. the Whales perceived something  
and went to the windward. though our Boats overtook them  
them and obtained one from the school took him  
along side cut him in, and steered by the wind to the  
East latter part employed trying out. End with light  
air and a hot sun overhead.

Lat by Obs. 3 23 South

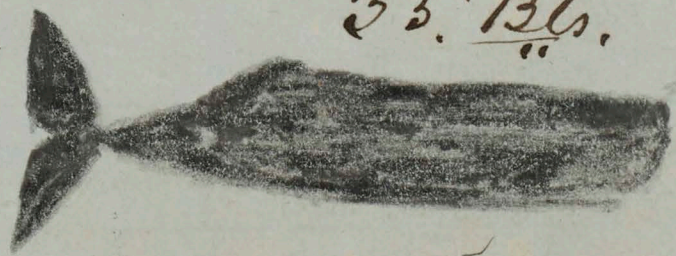
Long by Chron 86 10 West

Sunday Jan 13<sup>th</sup>. All this day light air from  
S.E. with pleasant weather first part by the wind  
E.N.E. employed trying out the Whales at 6 P.M. finished  
turned up 13 Bls. Middles and latter part steering S.E.  
at 9 Am Discovered sperm Whales. in the West going to  
the South East. lowered two Boats in pursuit. at 10 lowered  
the third, the Whales. ahead going to the windward &  
End the Boats off.

Lat by Obs. 3. 28 South

Long by Chron 86. 44 West

35. Bls.



180

183

2519

2235

111 Bls 12 Gals

76 Bls 30 Gals

300



Remarks on board ship Coral while cruising

Monday Jan 14<sup>th</sup> Commences and continues  
through the day light air from S. S. E. to S. E. and pleasant  
all four boats down in pursuit of Whales which are very  
 shy though we are fortunate enough to obtain one at  
6 P.M. we have him alongside and cut in and are heading  
to the E. though our progress is slow as the wind is very light  
latter part employed trying out the Whale experience a  
shartherly current Lat by Obs. 2. 57 South  
Lon by Obs. 86. 14 West

Tuesday Jan 15<sup>th</sup> Light air from S. S. E.  
to S. E. and calm ship by the wind from E. to E. S. E.  
under all sail busily employed trying out the Whale  
at 8 P.M. perceived a dead Whale. lowered two boats  
and went to it found it had been stripped of its blubber  
at 9 Am finished trying turned up from the boiler  
Thirty Fire Bls. so goes this day  
Lat by Obs. 2. 56 South  
Lon by Obs. 85. 52 West

Wednesday Jan 16<sup>th</sup> still continues light  
air and calm. and still by the wind heading  
from E. to E. S. E. trying to get to the east as our  
water is coming short have at this time 25 Bls  
crew busily employed cooping and preparing  
oil to stow away

Lat by Obs. 2. 45 South  
Lon by Obs. 85. 15 West

as the first land with moderate breezes at Marion Culpeper Island  
Bare about 18 miles Phenomena. Sale E by S. 10 miles



near the coast of Peru in the Mo. of January 1850

Thursday Jan 17<sup>th</sup>. First and latter part wind from S by E. to E. by S. light air with pleasant weather, Middle part calm under all drawing sail heading from E. by S. to E. by S. employed coopers and preparing oil to stow away making alterations in the cabin for the reception of the Boatsteerers as we have take away the Stereage so that we may have a place to stow our oil

Lat by Obs 2° 40' South  
Lon by Chron 84° 47' West

Friday Jan 18<sup>th</sup>. First and middle part of this day light air from S by E. latter calm we have the ship heading E & E by S making all the progress we can busely employed stowing oil where our Stereage was experiance no current

Lat by Obs 2° 45' South  
Lon by Chron 84° 15' West

Saturday Jan 19<sup>th</sup>. Commences with light breezes from S. E. and pleasant still by the wind heading East at 2 PM finished stowing oil stowed 90 Bls. Middle part light wind. Middle and latter part wind moderate from S. E. to S. E. all stowing sail set heading from East to E. by S. employed setting up Shooks and other necessary duty Lat by Obs 2° 52' South Lon by Chron 82° 05'



Remarks on board Ship laral while

Sunday Jan 20<sup>th</sup> These 24 hours fresh wind from Sth. by E. and pleasant weather steering by the wind E by S and E. S. E. all drawing sail set at 4 P.M. spoke ship, Ocean Druggs. of and 6 months from New Bedford with 200 bbls sperm on board at 9 Am saw a ship in the South steering by the wind to the West

Monday Jan 21<sup>st</sup> This day commences with the wind from South moderate and pleasant we have all drawing sail set steering E. S. E. at 6 P.M. wind from S. S. W. set S. I want studdensail bent main Royal and set that at 12 we have strong breezes which causes us take in the light sails at 3 Am. More moderate set them again at 6 Saw the main land in the E. S. E. dist 25 miles also a ship in sight in the South which I call a French Monowar. as she shows the French colours at 8 calm at 8 took the wind from the S. E. and steered S. S. W. at 10 wind from S. S. E. looked ship and steered in East at 12 wind from Sth steering E by S for Cumbrus lat by Chr. 3. 24 S. Land 16 miles Dist

Tuesday Jan 22<sup>d</sup> commences with light breezes from South. and continues to work round to the West so that at 1 P.M. set studdensails and Main Royal steering for the Anchorage at Cumbrus. at 4 P.M. let go Anchor in the Road of Cumbrus in 5 fathoms Water found the Ship Chile R. M. Dexter commander lying at Anchor 17 months from New Bedford with 350 Sp 200 M latter part employed recruiting Ship

as the first land with moderate breezes at Maredon Culpeper Island  
Rice South Dist 18 miles Monowar. Sth E by S Dist 10 miles



near the Coast of Peru in the Month of Jan 1850

Wednesday Jan 23<sup>rd</sup>. This day fine weather  
employed getting of Water and other necessary Duty

Thursday Jan 24<sup>th</sup>. Still fine weather employed  
recruiting ship at 5 P.M. the Barge Sarah J. & more  
commander of and Four and one Half months from  
Edgartown. for San Francisco (Anchored in the Road)  
having the Conzard Mining company on board

Thursday Jan 24<sup>th</sup>. Still continues fine weather  
employed recruiting ship

Friday Jan 25<sup>th</sup>. Still pleasant employed  
recruiting one watch on Liberty

Sunday Jan 26<sup>th</sup>. Still continues fine  
one watch on liberty

Monday Jan 27<sup>th</sup>. First and latter part  
pleasant middle part Raining. I used getting over  
recruits. Obtained 200 Bbls Water 175 Bbls potatoes at  
130 $\frac{1}{2}$  cts per Bbl 5 Boatloads of Wood 300 Lbs fresh Beef  
\$6 per Hundred. 10 Bbls Oysters at \$1 per Bbl 2200 Oranges  
at 25 cts per Dr 40 Bunches plantains at 25 cts per Bunch

Tuesday Jan 28<sup>th</sup>. Throught this day weather fine  
at 6 Am the Barge Sarah went to Sea at 11. the  
Barge Sappho. Benj. Cushman Commander of and  
Eighteen Months from Chen Beelford with 600 Bbls.  
Sperm Oil come to Anchor in the Road



Remarks On Board Ship Coral at and

Wednesday Jan 29<sup>th</sup>. First and latter part pleasant Middle part Rainy. Still lying at Anchor at Cumbar

Thursday Jan 30<sup>th</sup> Still fine and pleasant at 6 Am took the Anchor and steered out to the West in company with Ship Chili with the wind from the North at 12 the Anchorage bore E. S. E. Dist 12 miles

Friday Jan 31<sup>st</sup> Commences with light breezes from N. E. steering N. E. wind continues to howl gradually to the E. at 4 P.M. the wind 2 miles Dist tacked and steered N. E. at 8 tacked to the S. E. and continue flying to the windward through the night upon opposite tacks End with moderate breezes from E. N. still flying to the windward Set by Obs 3 4 6 S. the wind 20 miles Dist

Saturday Feb 1<sup>st</sup>. This day commences with the wind from S. E. steering in to the S. E. under all drawing sail. employed reaching Ship at 6 P.M. Cape Blanco bore S. E. Dist 10 miles Middle part moderate South wind flying to the South at 6 Am. Saint Parana bore S. E. Dist 10 miles Tacked Ship and steered off. S. E. and S. at 9 Tacked and steered in E by N at 12 heading E by S. with fresh breezes several small vessels in sight Set by Obs 4 4 6 South The wind 20 miles Dist

as the first End with moderate breezes at Marion Culpeper Island  
Bore South Dist 18 miles Phenomena. Set by S Dist 10 miles



near the Coast of Peru in the Month of Feb 1850.

Sunday Feb 3d commences with the wind from South and continues to blow to the S.W. fresh breezes and pleasant experience. A southerly current at 8 P.M. cast Anchor in the Harbour of Payta in 6 Fathoms Water found an English Seventy four and Manana Steamer with several Merchantmen lying in Port, at 8 Am sent one Watch ashore on liberty the rest employed cleaning Ship.

Monday Feb 4th Fine and pleasant. Through the day latter part employed healing and cleaning Ship at 8 Am the Royal Mail Steamer Arrived from Panama.

Tuesday Feb 5th Still fine and pleasant. One half of the Ships company on liberty latter part we have caulkers from the Shore employed caulking the Buns of the Ship at 1 P.M. the English Monarca Steamer left for Callao at 3. the Royal Mail Steamer left for the same place at 11 Am. the Barque Josephine, Cushman, from Cumbras Anchored in Port.

Wednesday Feb 6th Through this day fine weather. One half of the Ships company on liberty. the other employed caulking and painting Ship.

Thursday Feb 7th Still pleasant employed painting Ship outside one half of the Ships company on liberty.

Friday Feb 8th All of this day pleasant employed painting and on liberty.



Remarks On Board Ship barad. at and

Saturday Feb 9<sup>th</sup>. Through this day fine weather  
one Watch on Liberty the rest employed caulking  
Painting and other necessary duty

Sunday Feb 10<sup>th</sup>. Still pleasant (most of  
the Ships company on shore

Monday Feb 11<sup>th</sup>. All of this day fine weather  
One half of the Ships company on Liberty the rest  
employed Painting Bins

Tuesday Feb 12<sup>th</sup>. The weather continues  
fine and we are all ready for sea. but cannot  
clear the ship as it is Carnival time on shore

Wednesday Feb 13<sup>th</sup>. Still fine weather  
Most of the Ships company on Liberty at 10 Am.  
received our Visit from the custom House

Thursday Feb 14<sup>th</sup>. This day commences with  
the wind from E. N. Moderate breezes and pleasant at  
2 P.M. weighed anchor, made sail, fired two Guns as  
a salute. and steered out to the N. N. W. in company with  
the Barge Lapphu. Middle light in E. wind and calm  
latter light and variable from N. E. to E. B. Barge Lapphu  
in sight off shore Blackfishing. a Barge in shore steering  
to the N. E. Lat by Obs 5 16 Long 15 miles Dist

Friday Feb 15<sup>th</sup>. This day commences with baffling  
wind from S. to N. steering by the wind to the South and  
East at 6 P.M. the Land 15 miles Dist Middle part light  
airs from S. to N. E. steering N. E. M. Latter S. M. with light  
breezes from East at 10 Am. last sight of the Land.

Lat by Obs 5 32 South Lon by Obs 82 08 East  
as the first End with moderate breezes at Mardian Culpeper Island  
Rise South Dist 18 miles Monrovia. Sale by S. Dist 10 miles



near the Port of Payto in the Month of Feb. 1850

Saturday Feb 16<sup>th</sup> Through this day wind from  
S. E. to S. light and pleasant ship under all  
drawing sail by the wind from 9 AM to 9 PM  
Crew employed at ships duty Lat by Obs 6° 30' S  
Lon by Chron 82° 08' West

Sunday Feb 17<sup>th</sup> Still under all drawing  
sail heading from 9 AM to 9 PM with light breezes  
from E. to S. E. experience a small current  
setting. I. M. crew employed (variously)  
Lat by Obs 7° 46' S  
Lon by Chron 84° 01' West

Monday Feb 18<sup>th</sup> Commences with the  
wind from East fresh breezes and fine weather  
steering South under all drawing sail Middle  
part 9 AM with the wind from S. E. by E and  
with fresh breezes and equally with quite a swell  
from the South Lat by Obs 9° 32' South  
Lon by Chron 84° 46' West.

Tuesday Feb 19<sup>th</sup> Through this day wind from  
S. E. to S. fresh breezes and pleasant the ship  
under all drawing sail by the wind to the West  
employed repairing spars experience no current  
Lat by Obs 10° 52' South  
Lon by Chron 85° 57' West

Wednesday Feb 20<sup>th</sup> This day commences  
with moderate breezes from S. E. by E and fine beautiful  
weather still under all drawing sail by the wind  
to the S. M. Middle Much the same latter light air  
from S. E. by E to S. E. by E. busily employed repairing  
sails Lat by Obs 11° 52' South Lon by Chron 87° 06' W  
By Line 87° 08' 191



Remarks on board Ship laral while on her

Thursday Feb 21<sup>st</sup> First part wind from S. E. & moderate breezes middle the same latter from S. E. by S. the ship sharp by heading from S. M. by S. to N. S. M. employed repairing sails latter part bent over S. S. Sail

Sat by Obs 12 22 South

Son by Chron 88 37 West

Friday Feb 22<sup>d</sup> commences with moderate breezes from S. E. by S. with pleasant weather heading S. M. by S. middle part fresh breezes from S. E. by E. steering S. by M. latter S. M. wind from S. E. moderate and pleasant all drawing sail set employed repairing sails

Sat by Obs 14 15 South

Son by Chron 89 48 West

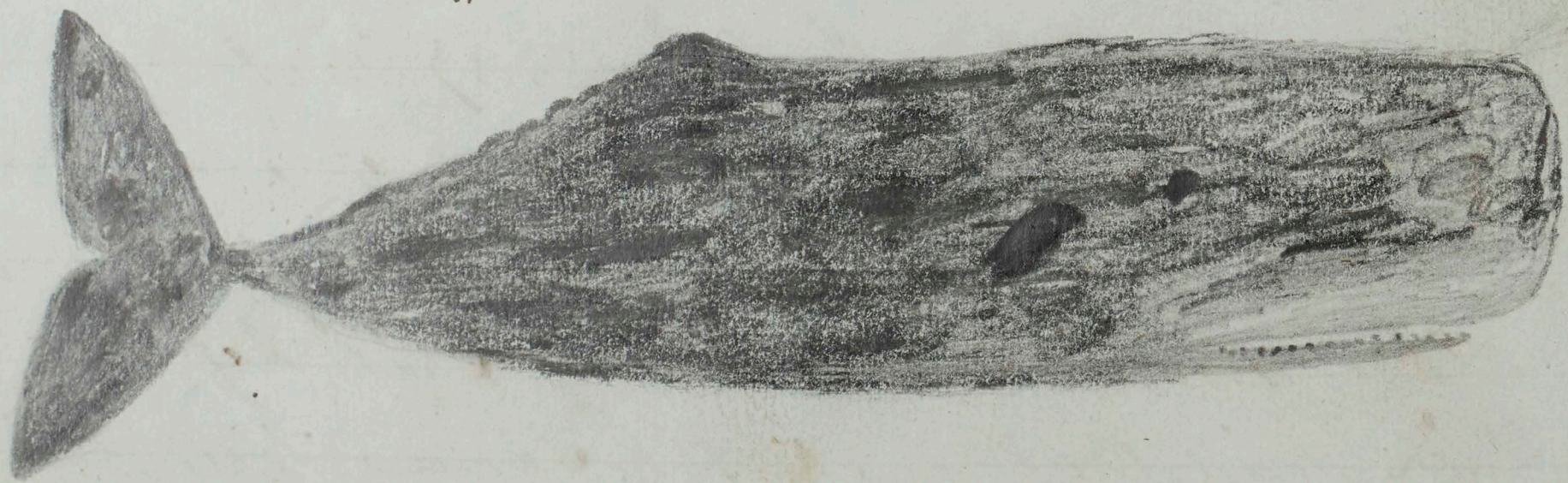
Saturday Feb 23<sup>d</sup> There 24 hours wind from E. S. E. to S. E. moderate breezes and fine pleasant weather the ship sharp by heading from S. to S. S. M. and all drawing sail busily employed repairing Old sails Sat by Obs 15 38 S

Son by Chron 90 43 West

Sunday Feb 24<sup>th</sup> Still continues fine weather with fresh breezes from E. S. E. steering by the wind to the South all drawing sail set full Part bent over S. E. Sat by Obs 15 13 South

Son by Chron 91 36 West

100.34



as the first End with moderate breezes at Meridian Culpeper Salton River North Dist 18 miles Menmans Sale E by S Dist 10 Miles



Feb 1850

homeward bound passage from Pagta towards Cape Horn

Monday Feb 25<sup>th</sup> commences with the wind from E. S. E. fresh breezes and pleasant (steering) South with all drawing sail set. at 2 P.M. Discovered Breaches  $\frac{1}{2}$  point off the weather Bow 6 miles dist at 3 Made them out to be four large sperm Whales going no particular way at 3.30. Lowerd Inr. Boats in pursuit at 4. Lowerd the 3d. at 4.30. Struck one of them. chased the others untill sunset. could not get near enough to strike. again at 6 P.M. killed and took the first Whale to the Ship shortened sail and by through the night heading to the S. E. Middle and latter part fresh breezes with squalls of rain with a short sea on at 6 P.M. near ship and commenced cutting in the Whale and so continue through the day. though it is hard cutting as the carcass sinks very heavy and the ship labours much. at noon we are in the Lat. By Obs 17° 20' South  
 Supposed Lon 92° 00 West

Tuesday Feb 26<sup>th</sup>. These 24 hours strong breezes from E. to E. S. E. with squalls of rain with a short sea on. still employed cutting the Whale at 4 P.M. all in, steered to the South under Chart sail at 5 commenced trying out the Whale and continue to do so through day latter part we have whale & sails and courses set

Lat By Observation Obs 18 22 South  
 Long by A good clock 92 36 West



Remarks on board ship Coral while on her

Wednesday Feb 27<sup>th</sup> Still continues  
strong breezes from E to E. S. E. and equally ship under  
whale topsails and courses heading from S to S. S. E.  
busily employed trying out the Whales

Lat by Obs. 19 48 South

Lon by Chron 92 31 West

Thursday Feb 28<sup>th</sup> First part wind from  
E. by S. Moderate and pleasant under all drawing  
sail steering by the wind to the South busily employed  
trying out the Whales at 10 P.M. finished Turned up from  
the Coaler 10 bbls Middle part fresh Grades latter  
much the same at 2 A.M. Spoke a Barque ship  
which we understood them to say was the Pigton  
of and 105 Days from Boston for San Francisco  
at Maredon we are in the Lat by Obs 21 15 South

Lon by Chron 93 40 West

Friday March 1<sup>st</sup> Strong & these 24 hours.  
Moderate breezes from E. to E. S. E. with light Rain  
squalls Still by the wind to the South under all drawing  
sail employed coopersing and stowing away Oil  
Lat by Obs 22 30 South Lon by Chron 94 12 West

Saturday March 2<sup>d</sup>. This day commences with  
light breezes from E. S. E. and fine pleasant steering  
South under all drawing sail Middle part wind backing  
from the Southern Board. latter light airs and calm  
Still steering to the South employed coopersing and  
stowing away Oil between Decks

Lat by Obs 23 48 South

Lon by Chron 94 42 West

as the first End with moderate breezes at Maredon Culpeper Island  
Rise South Dist 18 miles Menomans Isle E by S Dist 10 miles



passage from Payer toward Cape Horn in Feb & March 1850

Sunday March 3<sup>d</sup>. First Part calm employed  
stowing Oil. hooked off the run and after Noatak may  
middle part light airs from S. E. latter from E to  
E. S. E. by the wind from S to S. W. at 11 am.  
wind came to the N. E. set the Royals and  
Studdensails Lat by Obs 26° 35' South  
Lon by Chron 95° 15' West

Monday March 4<sup>th</sup> first part wind from  
N. E. to E. S. E. light and pleasant at 3 p.m.  
took in our Studdensails. braced up sharp heading  
South. middle part fresh breezes from East steering  
S. by E. latter from E. N. E. steering S. E. busily  
employed stowing away Oil at 12 finished at all  
stowed away which fills the good Ship's cargo. the  
Whale stowed us away 100 Bbls and we have stowed  
about 3400 Bbls by the Loggers and we have  
Fifty Five Bbls Water between Decks our  
provisions is stowed in the cabin and Forecastle  
and on Deck. we also have ninety four Barrels  
Water on Deck. Bound for New Bedford  
Lat by Obs 26° 10' South  
Lon by Chron 95° 20' West

Tuesday March 5<sup>th</sup>. Through this day moderate  
breezes from E to S. E. with pleasant weather at 3 p.m.  
took in the Studdensails the rest of the day sharp by  
heading from S. by E to S. by W. employed at Ship's  
duty Lat by Obs 26° 20' South  
Lon by Chron 95° 44' West  
Lon by Lunar Obs 95° 42'

192

196

3519

2235

111 Bbls 12 Gals

76 Bbls 30 Gals

300

300



Remarks on board Ship Coral while on her

Wednesday March 6<sup>th</sup> Still continues moderate breezes from E to S.E. attended with pleasant weather steering by the wind under all drawing sail heading from S by E to S.S.W. employed reefing new rigging we have passed within the list of forty miles where the the Island called reported Island is laid down though saw no signs of land

Lat by Obs 29° 12' South

Long by Chron 96° 09' West

Long by Sun Obs 96° 08' West

Thursday March 7<sup>th</sup> This day commences with moderate breezes from S.E. by the wind to the S.S.W. all drawing sail set middle part much the same latter fresh breezes from E & S.E. heading South busily employed fitting new running rigging Lat by Obs 30° 35' South

Long by Chron 97° 17' West

By lunar the same

Friday March 8<sup>th</sup> Still continues fresh wind and squally latter part fine weather heading from S to S by E at 4 P.M. took in E & Sails and flying jibb. at 3 A.M. more moderate set them again at 10 strong breezes took in S & M. S. E. Sails and flying jib crew employed preparing ship for puggod weather Lat by Obs 33° 34' South

Long by Chron 97° 56' West

Saturday March 9<sup>th</sup> All these 24 hours steady breezes from E to S.E. attended with fine pleasant weather ship sharp by heading from S to S.E. busily employed preparing ship for Cape Horn

Lat by Obs 34° 39' South

Long by Chron 98° 18' West

as the first land with moderate breezes at Marion Culpeper Island  
Bore about 18 miles Phenomena. Sails E by S at 10 miles



passage from Payta toward Cape Horn in March <sup>1850</sup>

Sunday March 10<sup>th</sup> First part steady breeze from East and pleasant heading S. E. Middle and latter part calm with light baffling wind, applying to the South  
Lat by Obs. 35 49 South  
Lon by Chron. 98 10 West

Monday March 11<sup>th</sup> First and Middle part of this day light baffling wind and calm latter light Air from the North and fine pleasant weather steering S. E. all drawing sail set we can make draw employed repairing S. Sail and preparing Ship for Cape Horn. at noon our Barometer stood at 30.10. 5/16 Thermometer 85 deg  
Lat by Obs 36 25 South Lon by Chron 98 40 West

Tuesday March 12<sup>th</sup> First and Middle part of this day steady breeze from N. by N. to N. by E. and clear weather. Steering by compass S. E. and S. E. by E. under all drawing sail at 8 P.M. the wind shifts suddenly to the South attended with rain which causes us to take in our Studdensails and S. Sails and reef the J. & Main S. Sails at 10 calm. at 11 wind from West Set the S. Sails J. & M. Royals & J. M. & M. S. E. Studdensails. I end this day the Obs. Barometer 30.00 Thermometer 85.  
Lat by Obs. 37 58 South  
Lon by Chron 96 25 West

Wednesday March 13<sup>th</sup> Commences with the wind from West light and gradually at 2 P.M. from S. E. by E. Hoist in Studdensails and Royals at 6 P.M. strong breeze hoist in J. & Main S. Sails heading S. E. by E. at 12 Am. Hoist in Flying Jib & Main S. Gallant Gill Middle and latter part strong breeze from S. E. by E. and clear. Barometer 29.50 Thermometer 66. Lat 29.10 Lon 94.4 2/3

194  
3519  
111 Bls 12 Sals  
300

2235  
76 Bls 30 Sals



Remarks on Board Ship Coral while on her home

Thursday March 14<sup>th</sup> Commences with the wind from S S W fresh breezes with squalls a heavy sea running we have all drawing sail set with the exception of in squalls when we have our light sails in steering S E by S middle and latter part continues fresh breezes air barometer falling at 12. 29. 32 Thermometer 69 Deg

Lat by Obs 41 06 South

Lon by Chron 93 18 West

Friday March 15<sup>th</sup> This day begins with the wind from N. E. W. and continues to veer to the N. N. E. fresh with squalls which causes us to take in our light sails we have all sail set at intervals steering S E by S at 2. A new wind from N. N. E. set S. S. W. Studensail at 6 set Main Royal at 7. we have all our Studen sails set at 9 wind shifts very suddenly to the S. W. which causes us to take in our Studensails and S. S. Sails End with fresh breezes Barometer 29 50 Thermometer 65 Deg

Lat by Obs 43. 26 South

Lon by Chron 92. 07 West

Saturday March 16<sup>th</sup> This day commences with fresh breezes from S W by S and continues increasing at 6 P. M. all sail in but bladed reefed S Sails and reefed courses at the wind veers to N. E. W. strong Gale running S E by S at 7. Am home to heading South under close reefed M. S. Sail & S. S. W. Stay sail. and continue to be so through day with a Gale of wind and a heavy sea Barometer 29 50

Thermometer 57 Deg Lat by Obs 45. 03 South

Lon by Chron 90. 36 West

as the first End with moderate breezes at Marion Culpeper Island  
Bare North Dist 18 miles Thermometer 56 E by S Dist 10 miles



ward bound passage from Paget toward Cape Horn

Sunday March 17<sup>th</sup> First part strong wind  
from N. E. to N. W. attended with squalls  
still lying under short sail heading to the South  
at Midnight commenced raining at 3 Am more moderate  
put closed reefed topsails and reefed courses at 4 set  
Whale topsails and Main. S. Gallant Sail at 11 set  
the Gaff & Mizzen & Flying Jibb end with the  
wind from West with passing clouds. Steering S. by E.  
Barometer 29.66. Thermometer 62 Degrees  
Lat by Obs. 45.47 South Lon by Chron 90 40 West

Monday March 18<sup>th</sup> This day commences with the  
wind from West fresh with passing clouds all over  
standing sails set Steering S. by E. at 8 P M. S. Gallant  
took in G. & Mizzen & S. Gails and Flying Jibb at 11.  
Strong breezes took in the Main & S. Gail and reefed the  
Mizzen topsail at 6 Am set the Main & S. Gail again  
End with fresh breezes. Barometer 29.47. Thermometer  
63 Lat by Obs. 49.20 South Lon by Chron 89 26 West

Tuesday March 19<sup>th</sup> All of this day strong  
breezes from West and squally first and latter  
part all sail set with the exception of G. &  
Mizzen & S. Gails and flying Jibb Middle part  
under easy sail Steering S. by E. Barometer 29.20  
Thermometer 66 Lat by Obs. 50 52 South  
Lon by Chron 88.29 West



Remarks on board Ship Carat from Pay to

Wednesday March 20<sup>th</sup>. This day commences with the wind from West fresh breezes and passing cloud steering S. E. by E. all drawing sail set with the exception of Main & Gail Middle part wind from S. W. by N. Fresh and squally which causes us to take in our S & G Sails and lying by. End with strong breezes and clear with the exception of a few squalls. Steering S. E. by E. C. Barometer 29.40 Thermometer 54.8 deg.

Lat by Obs 53.25 South

Long by Obs 84.00 West

Thursday March 21<sup>st</sup> still continues strong breezes from W. S. W. with squalls steering S. E. by E. with squalls Sails and courses set. Middle part wind from N. N. W. fresh breezes and cloudy at 11 P.M. set the Main S & Gail. latter part we are running with Studdensails set with fresh breezes and light rain squalls Barometer 29.40 Thermometer 58 Lat by Obs 53.20 West

Long by Obs 84.00 West

Friday March 22<sup>nd</sup>. wind still continues from N. N. W. fresh breezes with light rain all drawing sail set steering E. S. E. at 6 P.M. wind veers to the S. E. attended with rain and thick weather took in our Studdensails and Main Royal at 3 A.M. wind veers again to the N. N. W. fresh breezes and thick weather at 6 set the Studdensails and Main Royal at 7 P.M. a Schooner in the S. steering to the S. W. with courses and S. & Gail set. End with fresh breezes and heavy steering E. by S. Barometer 29.06

Thermometer 56.8 deg

Lat by Obs 56.44 S

Long by Obs 80.39 West

as the first. End with moderate breezes at Marion Culpeper Island  
Bore North Dist 18 miles Phenomena. S. E. by S. Dist 10 miles



Onward Cape Horn in the Month of March 1850

Friday March 23<sup>d</sup> Still continues fresh breezes from  
(m steering S. N. E. at 3 P.M. wind freshens so that it  
causes us to take in our Studdensails the Mizzen  
& Gallant Sail. through the middle and latter part  
continues fresh breezes latter part steering S. E. by E.  
at 9 took in G. & G. sail Barometer 28.86 Thermometer 56

Lat by Obs 56 44 South

Lon by Chron 75 18 West

Saturday March 24<sup>th</sup> Wind still continues from  
West. and through the After noon veers to the N. E. N.  
Strong breezes from 3 to 8 heavy squalls which causes us  
to take in all sail but closed reefed Main & Sail  
and reefed Fore Sail. at 9 steadily breezes made  
sail as required. at Day light we hoisted all our Standing  
Sails and Studdensails. Set a Ship in sight of the Starboard  
quarter. Steering to the E. at 10 A Schooner in sight  
in the S. E. by the wind to the S. E. and with fresh  
breezes from N. by E and Equally. Barometer 29.90  
Thermometer 57

Lat by Obs 56.40 South

Lon by Chron 71.25 West

Sunday March 25<sup>th</sup> Still continues fresh breezes  
from (N. by E. with light squalls we have Studdensails set  
steering) S. N. E. at 4 P.M. saw a brig in the South  
steering to the South and West at 2 am passed within 12 miles of  
Diego at 7 am wind lightens to the S. fresh breezes which causes  
us to take in our Studdensails and G. & G. Sails at 7 am  
Cape Horn bearing N. by compass Dist. 50 miles also  
saw a sail in the South. Barometer 29.86 Thermometer 50

Lat by Obs 56 46 South

First

Lon by Chron 67.00 West

Wind and courses steered is, given by compass. Thermometer  
is placed in the cabin where there is no fire

199

201

2319

2235

111 Bls 12 Gals

76 Bls 8 Gals

300

305



Remarks on board Ship Carol from Cape

Tuesday March 26<sup>th</sup> This day commences with  
the wind from N. E. light and pleasant steering  
by the wind S. E. under all drawing sail at 6 P. M.  
Cape Desert the Land to the East of Cape Horn  
in sight Bearing by compass N. E. also a Ship in  
sight in the North steering to the West at 9 P. M. wind  
from N. E. and continues to blow to S. E. light and brisk  
steering S. E. at 7 A. M. calm at 8 took a breeze from the  
N. which continues to blow to the West fresh and equally  
3 Barques in sight at 11 spoke the Barques. Louisiana. of  
J. Thomaston. From J. Emery Commander 102 Days from  
New Orleans for San Francisco with freight and passengers  
all well. also spoke the Barque Mary Adams. Leaves  
off and 72 Days from Boston with Freight for San Francisco  
Capt. Sears reports speaking 2 Days previous off Staten  
Land. Barque Two Brothers off and 75 Days from Boston  
for San Francisco. all well. Barometer 29.69 Thermometer 56  
Lat by Obs 56.00 South  
Lon by Chron. 64.40 West

Wednesday March 27<sup>th</sup> Through this day strong breezes  
the day attended with hail. equals. wind from N. E. to  
S. E. at 1 P. M. returned from on board the above  
named vessels. and steered S. E. at 3 P. M. took in J. & Miron  
& Gallant Sails at 4 double reefed the J. & Miron & Sails  
and took in Main & Gallant Sails. latter part passed plenty  
of Kelp. Water Green Barometer 29 Thermometer 59.  
Lat by Obs 53.53 South  
Lon by Chron. 61.19 West

as the first. End with moderate breezes at Marion Leulpeper Island  
Rise North Dist 18 miles Phenomena. Sails E by S Dist 10 miles



Heard toward the Equator in the Month of March 1850

Thursday March 28<sup>th</sup> This day begins with the wind from the S.W. fresh and clear steering S.W. by E. with S. M. Studdensails at 6 P.M. took on the light sails and double reefed the S. & Mizzen. Top sails (middle part strong breezes running) E. S. E. at 5 am Steered S.W. by N. at 6 A.M. latter part fresh breezes and fine weather at 10 am all drawing sail. Set plenty of Kelp and birds in sight Barometer 29.20 Thermometer 60.00 Lat by Obs 52 30 South

Long by Chron 58 00 West

Friday March 29<sup>th</sup> This day commences with moderate breezes from N.W. and heavy all drawing sail set. steering S.W. by N. at 1 P.M. Saw the S.W. part of the East Falkland and the Sealion Island bearing by compass N. N. W. Dist 20 miles at 2 Steered S.W. by E. and set the Studdensails at 6 P.M. the East Falkland Fifteen miles Dist. wind very light at 8 calm at 11 wind from the S.E. Steered E. S. E. at 5 am. tacked and Steered S.W. by N. at 12 The Rocks off the Mouth of Berkeley Sound bore N. N. W. by compass Dist 6 miles. when we took ship off shore and bring the ship down to double reefed S. Sails & S. Sail as we have strong wind and increasing. Barometer falling at this time 29.00 Thermometer 56 Deg Lat 51.40 South



View of the East Falkland as seen from the Deck Berkeley Sound bearing N.W. by N. by compass Dist Fifteen miles

200

203

3519

2235

111 Bbls 12 Gals

70 Bbls 5 Gals

300

306



Remarks on Board Ship Sarah while on her passage

Saturday March 30<sup>th</sup> This day commences with fresh Gales from the S.W. attended with thick rainy weather heading E. S. E. under double reefs and Fore Sail at 4 P.M. it blowing strong took in the M. S. Sail and reefed the Fore Sail at 10 hours to under closed reefs Main S. Sail & F. S. M. S. Sail heading E. S. E. with strong breezes and thick rainy weather at 2 Am main Sails to short heading E. S. E. at 9 Am set the F. Sail at 10 Am wind from S. W. still thick and rainy. Lat By Dr 51.55 South Long by Chron 57 00 West

Sunday March 31<sup>st</sup> This day begins with strong wind from S.W. and thick rainy weather Ship under closed reefs M. S. Sail F. Sail and F. S. M. S. Sail heading S. S. E. at 10 P.M. more moderate wind bearing to the West at 5 Am wind S.W. commence making sail and steered S. S. W. at 10 we have all drawing sail Set. end with moderate breezes and fine pleasant weather Barometer 29.00 And on the rise Thermometer 58. Lat by Obs 51.01 South Long by Chron 56.28 West

Monday April 1<sup>st</sup> This day commences with moderate N. E. wind and fine pleasant weather we have all our standing sails and F. S. M. S. Sails also set steering S. S. W. wind continues to bear through the After noon to the S. at 4 P.M. in the Act of placing the Staboard Boat on the cranes, one of the Gudgeons broke and let her into the Water before we could get her up again she broke in two so that we had to take her in on Deck in two Pieces Middle part wind from S. W. heading S. S. E. latter E. S. E. wind from South light breezes and heavy weather Barometer 29.20 and falling Thermometer 58 Lat By Obs 49.46 South Long by Chron 53.42 West

as the first End with moderate breezes at Mardian Culpeper Island  
Rise South Dist 18 miles Phenomena. Sails Eby & Out 10 Miles



from Cape Horn toward Ben Bedford and made April 1858.

Tuesday April 22. Still steering by the wind  
N. N. E. with light breezes from N. N. E. which continues  
to blow to the West at 2 P.M. wind from N. N. E. fresh  
and clear all drawing sail set steering N. N. E. at 8  
P.M. took in M. Royal & Mizzen & L. Sail & L. J. M. Sticks  
sail at 8 A.M. wind from West and steering to the  
chart at 12 N. from N. N. E. fresh breezes running N. N. E.  
Barometer 29.70 Thermometer 58 Deg. Lat by Obs 44 00 E.  
Lon by Lho 54 52 West

Wednesday April 23. These 24 hours fresh breezes  
from N. N. E. to N. E. and clear we have all drawing  
sail set with the exception of a short time during  
the night steering N. N. E. by the wind. water Green  
we have moved our Mast Head this day for the first  
time this side of Cape Horn nothing in sight but Finbacks  
water Green Barometer 29.60 Thermometer 60  
Lat by Obs 45 49 South  
Lon by Lho 53 21 South Lon by Lho 52 50 W.

Thursday April 24. Still continues fresh  
breezes from N. N. E. to N. E. and clear weather  
first part all drawing sail set Middle and latter  
M. & Mizzen & L. Sails in employed repairing the fore  
one. Steering N. N. E. water Green plenty of Finbacks  
in sight Barometer 29.80 Thermometer 62 Lat by Obs  
44 30 South Lon by Lho 51 12 West  
By Lho 50 31 West.



# Remarks On Board Ship. Carat while on

Friday April 5<sup>th</sup> Wind still prevail from N.W. W  
 weather clear and fine still running E by N and N.E  
 all drawing sail set. latter part sent down our stump  
 musen & Mast and sent up the other. Water Green  
 Barometer Baromete 29.80 Thermometer 63

Lat by Obs 42 38 South Lon by Chron 42 09 West  
 By Lunar 48 50 West

Saturday April 6<sup>th</sup> Commences with light breezes  
 from N.W. and heavy Steering N.E. at 6 P.M. Calm  
 at took a breezes from the S.E. set Steiden sails and  
 Royals and Steered N.W. Middle part Heavy latter clear  
 latter clear with fresh breezes from S.E. plenty of Bird in sight  
 Water Green Barometer 29.90 Thermometer 64. Lat by Obs 40 39 S

Lon by Chron 48.21 West

By Lunar 48 22 West

Sunday April 7<sup>th</sup> All of these 24 fresh breezes  
 wind from E to S.E. fresh and pleasant Steering N.E.  
 and N.W. by N with all drawing sail set water Blue  
 plenty of Bird in sight. Barometer 30.10 Thermometer  
 66. Deg Lat by Obs 38 44 S Lon by Chron 47.09 West  
 By Lunar 46 47

Monday April 8<sup>th</sup> Commences with the wind  
 from East moderate breezes and pleasant Steering N.E.  
 under all drawing sail at 2 P.M. Spoke the Barge  
 Abaguen. Burgess of Plymouth. 6 Days from.  
 N. Bark from San Francisco Middle and latter part  
 wind light and puffing from N.E. to N.W. heading  
 from N.W. to N.E. at 12. Noon I tooked ship and  
 Steered E by S. Lat by Obs. 37.40 South.

Lon by Chron 47.47 West

as the first. End with moderate breezes at Maredon Culpeper Island  
 River North East 18 miles Menomans. S.E. by S East 10 miles



her passage from Cape Horn toward Bedford in Apr.

Tuesday April 9<sup>th</sup> commences with light breezes from S. by E. and pleasant steering by the wind to the East. Middle part wind varying from S. by E. to S. by W. latter strong breezes at 6 am. Got a Brig in the East steering to the S. by W. at 9 discovered sperm Whales in East gang. Mr. C. lowered 2 Boats and went in pursuit, wind blowing strong with a short choppling sea one... they could make but slow progress to the windward. therefore they could not come up with them... at 12 no Whales in sight wind blowing strong from S. by E. ship under whale sails and courses steering S. by E. Barometer 30.10 Thermometer 68

Lat by Obs 31 40 South  
Lon by Chron 45 15 West



Wednesday April 10<sup>th</sup> Wind continues from S. to S. by E. fresh breezes and cloudy steering S. by E. by the wind with whale sails and courses set. Middle and latter part more moderate than the first. all sail set. Crew employed at ship's duty. Barometer 30.10. Thermometer 70.0.

Lat by Obs 31 30 South  
Lon by Chron 42 40 West



Thursday April 11<sup>th</sup> This day begins with the wind from S. by W. fresh breezes and cloudy. all down sail set steering. Lat C. at 2 P.M. discovered a sperm Whale in the S. by W. two miles distant. going to the S. by E. at 2 30 lowered 2 Boats and sent them in pursuit. saw no man of the Whale. that was nearest the ship saw others breaching in the S. by E. 4 or 5 miles distant. Steered the ship in pursuit of them. at 5 P.M. no Whales in sight. Blowing strong took up the Boats. and set in S. by E. and steered to the wind to the S. by E. Lat 36.44 Lon 39 49 West

3519

2235

111 Bls 12 Gals

70 Bls 30 Gals



Remarks On Board Ship Coral while on her homeward

Friday April 12<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours wind from S. S. W. fresh breezes with a smooth sea still running to the S. E. under all drawing sail. Barometer 30.00 Thermometer 81 Deg Lat by Obs 35.57 South Lon by Chron 36 55 West

Saturday April 13<sup>th</sup> wind still continues from S. S. W. fresh and clear steering S. E. by E. latter part Moderate breezes at 11 am wind from E. N. E. light breezes with passing clouds Barometer 30. Thermometer 73.

Lat by Obs 34 43 South

Lon by Chron 34.10 West

Sunday April 14<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours wind light and baffling from the Eastern board and calm rather thick and rainy ship by the wind upon opposite Tacks to the S. E. with all drawing sail set. Barometer falling at 12 A. M. 32 Thermometer 72. Deg. A. M. Obs

Lat by Dr. 34.30 South

Lon by Chron 34.00 West

Monday April 15<sup>th</sup> Commences with strong breezes and thick rainy weather which causes us to bring the ship down to Double reefed Topsails and courses steering S. W. East by the wind which prevails from S. S. W. to S. E. at 12 M. wind from N. fresh and squally steering S. E. at 6 am from S. N. set whole Main & Tail Main & G. Sail & Main Royal at 9 set studding sails. End with fresh breezes and clear Barometer 29.20 Thermometer 73

Lat by Obs 33.14 South

Lon by Chron 32.37 West

as the first End with moderate breezes at Maredun Bulwer Island  
Bore South Dist 18 miles Menmans Isle E by S Dist 10 miles



Round Passage from Le Marion toward the Equator in April 1884.

Tuesday April 16<sup>th</sup>. Still steering to the S. E.  
under all drawing sail. Wind from S. W. fresh breezes  
and clear middle and latter part light air and calm  
with a few squalls a heavy swell from the South. Crew  
employed at ship's duty. Barometer 29.80 Thermometer 74

Lat by Obs 32 09 South

Lon by Chron 31 23 West

Wednesday April 17<sup>th</sup>. Spent 24 hours light S. W. wind  
attended with a swell from the South still steering S. E.  
under all drawing sail Barometer 29.90 Thermometer 74

Lat by Obs 30.40 South

Lon by Chron 30.04 West

Thursday April 18<sup>th</sup>. First part of this day wind  
from S. W. attended with fine clear weather still steering  
S. E. under all drawing sail middle part wind from  
the South steering S. E. by E. latter fine weather wind  
from S. E. light breezes crew busily employed  
fitting rigging Barometer 29.90 Thermometer 75 Deg

Lat by Obs 29 23 South

Lon by Chron 29 19 West

Friday April 19<sup>th</sup>. This day commences  
with the wind from S. E. moderate breezes and fine  
pleasant weather. Steering S. E. by S. at 6 P.M. wind from  
East took in Studdensails and Royals middle and  
latter part wind varying from E. to S. E. steering  
by the the wind to the South. Crew busily employed fitting  
rigging. Barometer 30.09 Thermometer 75 Deg

Lat by Obs 27.17 South

Lon by Chron 28 11 West

254  
3519

2235

111 Bls 12 Gals

70 Bls 20 Gals

300

209

300



Remarks On Board Ship *Leaac* on her passage

Saturday April 20<sup>th</sup>. Through this day  
fresh wind which prevails from E. S. E. to S. E. fast and  
middle part clear. latter equally ship running from  
S. by E. to S. S. W. all drawing sail set. still employed  
fitting rigging Barometer 29.80. Thermometer 17 Deg.

Lat By Obs 25.05 South

Long by Chron 28 49 West

Sunday April 21<sup>st</sup>. This day commences  
with the wind from the S. E. fresh breezes and cloudy  
steering S. S. W. all drawing sail set middle wind  
beers to S. W. thick weather attended with rain at  
4 Am Tacked in Topgallant Sails and G. L. ing Jibb. and  
locked ship and steered to the East at 5 Double reefed  
the Topsails at 7 strong Breezes with heavy Rain  
took in the Main Sail and Jib. at 11 wind from  
S. by N. more moderate set the Main Sail and Jib, steering  
S. E. by E. Thermometer 28. Deg. Barometer 29.60

Lat By Obs 24.05 South

Long by Chron 29 30 West

Monday April 22<sup>nd</sup>. There 24 hours fresh breezes  
from S. to S. S. W. thick weather attended with light  
rain. Fore & Middle part overhaul Topsails and courses  
set latter all sail steering S. S. by the wind. Ship  
in sight in the South. steering by the wind to the East  
Barometer 29.80. Thermometer 19. Degrees

Lat By Obs 23.05 South

Long by Chron 29 45 West

as the first End with moderate Breezes at Meridian Culpeper Island  
Bore South Dist 18 miles Chronometers Set & by 9 Dist 10 Miles



from C. Horn towards shore before in April 1850

Tuesday April 23<sup>rd</sup>. Wind still from sh. & sh. by N.  
fresh breezes attended with fine weather all drawing sail  
set by the wind. heading E. sh. E. and sh. E. by E.  
breezes employed to work on the rigging at 9 Am Grate  
Elisabeth. Charlsson. of and for Riverport  
Sixty Days from Callao. Loaded with Guano.  
Barometer 29.90 Thermometer 89 Lat By Obs 22.31 South  
Lon by Chron 26.25 West

Wednesday April 24<sup>th</sup>. Wind still prevails from  
North light and pleasant by the wind heading  
sh. by E. & sh. E. under all sail in company with the  
Ship Elisabeth. been employed to work on the rigging  
Barometer 29.90 Thermometer 68 Deg Lat By Obs 21.45 South  
Lon by Chron 26.56 West

Thursday April 25<sup>th</sup>. All these 24 hours light  
breezes from sh. by N. to sh. light air and pleasant as the  
Elisabeth. and the bar at are equal. Sailors. we keep  
within 1 mile of each other. both by the wind to the  
East under all drawing sail. been employed fitting  
rigging Barometer 29.80 Thermometer 68. Deg  
Lat. By Obs. 21.00 South  
Lon by Chron. 23.48 West

Friday April 26<sup>th</sup>. Light air from sh. by N.  
steering to the West at 4 P.M. wind from E. N. East ship  
and steer sh. by N. at 6 wind from E. N. East. Set & tuck  
sails and Royals. Middle and latter part wind blowing  
with equals. Steering sh. sh. N. at 7 Am 3 vessels  
in sight 2 of them steering by the wind to the East  
and one to the North which I call the Elisabeth  
Barometer. 29.90 Thermometer 76 Deg  
Lat By Obs 20.20 South  
Lon by Chron 24.30 West



Remarks on Board Ship Coral on her passage

Saturday April 27<sup>th</sup> Commences with fresh breezes from South and pleasant all drawing sail set steering S.W. by N at 6 P.M. sun. S.E. steered S.W. by N. through the rest part of the Day with fresh S.E. winds and fine pleasant weather. busily employed fitting rigging  
Barometer 29.90 Thermometer 87 deg

Lat By Obs 19.00 South

Lon by Chron 25.46 West

Sunday April 28<sup>th</sup> First part wind from S.W. by N fresh and pleasant Middle and latter from S.E. strong with squalls we have all drawing sail set steering S.W. by N. going large at 8 am saw a Bayue Ship in the East steering to the South. Barometer 30.00  
Thermometer 81. Deg

Lat By Obs 19.02 South

Lon By Chron 25.44 West

Monday April 29<sup>th</sup> Still continues strong breeze from E. to E. S.E. and equally First Part steering S.W. by N Middle and latter S.W. by N all drawing sail set were busily employed fitting Rigging. at 6 P.M. Spoke Ship Young Hero Starbuck. of and for Chantucket from the Pacific Ocean with 2200 Bbls of Oil. at 9. Spoke her again. also saw a Big steering S.W. Lat by Obs 19.03 South

Lon by Chron 29.10 West

Tuesday April 30<sup>th</sup> Wind from E. to S.E. fresh with squalls. Steering S.W. by N all drawing sail in company with Ship Young Hero busily employed fitting and rigging Sill Boom and getting of it out. as we carried away our other in a squall the night previous latter part busily employed to work on rigging

Lat By Obs 19.03 South

Lon By Chron 30.38 West

as the first. End with moderate breezes. at Marion Culpeper Island  
Rise about 18 miles Menomans. S.W. by N. 10 miles



from Cape Horn toward the Equator in April 1850

Wednesday May 1<sup>st</sup>. Through this day the wind  
from E. N. E. Moderate and pleasant. Steering  
N. by E. & S. by E. with every thing set will  
draw. Mate & crew employed fitting rigging. Ship  
Young Hero in sight in the G. E.

Lat by Obs 11.34 South  
Lon by Lho 32 10 West

Thursday May 2<sup>d</sup>. Still continues Moderate  
wind from S. E. by E. and pleasant. Steering  
N. by E. all sail set with a smooth sea. Crew  
employed fitting rigging. Ship Young Hero still in  
sight in the G. E. Lat by Obs 10 21 South

Lon by Lho 33.43 By Lho 32 40 West

Friday May 3<sup>d</sup>. All of this day Gentle breezes  
from E. N. E. and fine pleasant weather. First part  
steering N. by E. middle and latter S. by E. all drawing  
sail set. Crew employed at ship's duty. First part in  
with ship Young Hero at 11 am exchanged signals with  
with a Brig showing a signal with a white cross. The two  
lower and after learners blue. The forward upper corner  
a white cross. So ends this day Lat by Obs 8.40 South

Lon by Lho 3.45 West By Lho 3 4.10 West

Saturday May 4<sup>th</sup>. This day commences with  
Moderate East wind and pleasant. All drawing sail set  
running N. by E. at 3 P.M. saw the coast of Brazil  
ahead. at 6 P.M. Cape St. Augustine Bar. West Dist  
15 Miles. Hoak & Stender sail. Suffered to the wind. Gounded  
at Battona with 28 Fathoms line when we steered  
S. by E. by the wind in company ship Young Hero at 11  
parted company. Saw Pernambuco Light bearing West  
Dist 15 Miles. Middle and latter part steering strong breeze and  
squalls

3519 2235  
111 Bbls 12 Gals 76 Bbls 20 Gals



Remarks On Board Ship Barat while <sup>on</sup> her passage  
running along the Land from 10 to 17 fathoms water  
we judge ourselves about 10 miles from the Land.  
saw several Villages on the Shore and a number of  
battamans out a fishing also saw a Bight steering by  
the wind to the South. Lat By Obs 7.06 South  
Chronometer gives the Longitude Thirty Miles to far  
to the West

Sunday May 5th This day commences  
and continues through the day light Breezes and  
pleasant which prevail from E to S.E. the first  
part running along within ten miles of the Land  
at 4 P.M. lost sight of it. latter steering S.W. with  
every thing set that will draw. Lat By Obs 4.31 S  
Lon By Lunar 35.40.2 Lon By Chron 35.30 West

Monday May 6th All these 24 hours fresh breeze  
from S.E. by E. and fine pleasant weather we have all  
drawing sail set steering S.W. by West busily employed  
Taring and fitting Rigging. Lat By Obs 2.18 South  
Lon By Chron 36.11 West

Tuesday May 7th Through this day wind  
prevails from S.E. by E. to S.E. moderate breezes and  
fine pleasant weather steering S.W. by N. with all drawing  
sail set. busily employed Taring and fitting Rigging  
water smooth. Air clear. Barometer 29.90 Thermometer 82  
Lat in By Obs 0.0. 18 miles  
Lon By Chron 38.11 West

Wednesday May 8th at 6 P.M. we cross the Equator  
for the last time during this voyage

as the first. End with moderate breezes at Mareau leulpeper Island  
Bore South Dist 18 miles Thermometers S.W. by E Dist 10 miles



from Cape Horn toward the Equator May 1850

Wednesday May 8<sup>th</sup>. The wind continues through this day from E. to E. S. E. Moderate breezes and pleasant steering S. by N. & S. S. W. all drawing sail set. Busily employed Taring, Rigging Painting Spars &c. experience a Westerly Current

Lat By Obs 1. 33 South

Lon by Chron 3842 West

Thursday May 9<sup>th</sup> The steering S. by N. Busily employed Painting Spars at 4 P.M. wind from S. E. the rest of the day the wind continues light and variable from S. E. to E. with light showers of Rain. Steering from S. to S. S. W. Lat By Marcetion Obs 248 South  
Lon By Chron 3856 West

Friday May 10<sup>th</sup> First and middle part of this day wind from E. S. E. light and pleasant with the exceptions of a few Rain Squalls. Steering from S. to S. S. W. all drawing sail set. Busily employed Painting Spars. Latter part winds baffling from the Northern Board... with squalls one ship in sight in the East

Lat By Obs 3. 54 South

Lon by Chron 3901 West

Saturday May 11<sup>th</sup> First part of this wind continues baffling from S. N. to S. E. attended with light Rain Squalls. Latter part light steady breezes from S. S. W. ship under all drawing sail. Steering S. S. W. crew employed at Ship's duty

Lat by Obs 4. 07 South

Lon by Chron 3941 West.

214  
3519

2235

111 Bbls 12 Gals

76 Bbls 30 Gals

300

215  
306



Remarks on Board Ship Coral on her passage

Sunday May 12<sup>th</sup> This day commences with light northerly wind and calm steering to the West at 8 P.M. lightning in the North at Am. Squalls of Rain with a fresh breeze from the N.E. latter part winds light and baffling from the Southern Board attended with light Rain Squalls Steering by the wind to the West under all drawing Sail  
Lat by Obs 42° North  
Long by Obs 40 39 West

Monday May 13<sup>th</sup> First and middle part of this day wind prevails from S.W. to S.E. fresh breezes and cloudy steering N.W. by N under all drawing sail at 6 Am. wind from E.S.E. at 9 thick and Rainy and continues so through the day  
Lat by Obs 6.0° North  
Long by Obs 41 46 West

Tuesday May 14<sup>th</sup> First and middle part of this day wind continues from E to S.E. thick Rainy weather latter part fresh and clear steering N.W. under all drawing sail employed cleaning stentons and other necessary duty  
Lat by Obs 9.10° North  
Long by Obs 43 29 West

Wednesday May 15<sup>th</sup> Three or four hours wind from East to E.S.E. fresh breezes with passing clouds still steering N.W. with studding sails set busily employed cleaning ship  
Lat by Obs 9.01° North  
Long by Obs 45 15 West

as the first End with moderate breezes at Maredon Culpeper Salom River North East 18 miles Menomans Isle E by S East 10 miles



from the Equator towards New Bedford in May 1850.

Thursday May 16<sup>th</sup> There twenty four hours  
wind from S. E. fresh breezes and fine weather all  
drawing sail set steering S. N. E. busily employed  
cleaning ship. One ship in sight in the  
West steering S. S. E. showing a signal blue  
and red at the head with white tail. latter  
part saw a vessel astern Lat by Obs 10. 16 N  
Lon by Chron 47. 21 West

Friday May 17<sup>th</sup> The wind still prevails  
from S. E. moderate breezes and pleasant. Still running  
S. N. E. under all drawing sail. employed  
cleaning ship. Lat by Obs 11. 43 North  
Lon by Chron 49. 01 West

Saturday May 18<sup>th</sup> Still continues moderate  
breezes from S. E. with a smooth sea and pleasant  
weather. Steering S. N. E. as fast as we can go  
employed cleaning and painting ship.  
Lat by Obs 13. 03 North  
Lon by Chron 50. 16 West

Sunday May 19<sup>th</sup> All of these twenty four  
hours light breezes from S. E. to E. S. E. attended  
with fine pleasant weather. Steering S. N. E.  
with all drawing sail. Lat by Obs 14. 04 North  
Lon by Chron 51. 29 West

Monday May 20<sup>th</sup> This day wind from  
E by S. moderate breezes and pleasant we still have  
all sail set steering S. N. E. latter part  
employed painting ship. Saw several pieces  
of Gulf Weed. Lat by Obs 14 53 North  
Lon by Chron 52 21 West.



Remarks on board Ship Coral while on her

Tuesday May 21<sup>st</sup>. Light fair light breezes with  
a swell from the N. & Middle and latter wind  
from East fresh and squally steering N. by E under  
all drawing sail. Saw plenty of Gulfweed even  
employed Painting Ship. Lat by Obs 16. 24 North  
Lon by Chron 54. 45 West

Wednesday May 22<sup>d</sup>. This day commences with  
fresh breezes from E by S with passing clouds and  
continues so through the day steering N. by E under all  
drawing sail set employed Painting Ship

Thursday May 23<sup>d</sup> Wind still continues from  
East, weather clear and pleasant steering N. by E  
with every thing set that will draw employed  
Painting Ship plenty of Gulfweed in sight  
Lat by Obs 19. 36 North  
Lon by Chron 54. 44 West

Friday May 24<sup>th</sup>. The prevailing wind through  
this day is from E by S to S by E moderate and  
pleasant steering N. by E & N. by S. all drawing  
sail set still employed painting ship plenty of  
Gulfweed in sight. Lat by Obs 20. 50 North  
Lon by Chron 58. 50 West

Saturday May 25<sup>th</sup>. Still continues light  
breezes from E to S by E and pleasant weather ship under  
all sail steering N. by E. at 5 P.M. passed a Dutch  
Galliot. Morpheidite Rigged at 10 Am. A schooner in the  
N. by E steering North. Crew employed at Ship's duty  
Lat by Obs 22. 00 North  
Lon by Chron 59. 36 West

as the first. End with moderate breezes at Maredon Culpeper Salton  
River about 18 miles Menomans. S. by E by S. by E 10 miles



1850.  
passage from the Equator towards Chen Bedford May

Sunday May 26<sup>th</sup> There is hours wind from  
E to S E fresh breezes and cloudy still raining  
Sh. M. under All drawing sail plenty of Gulf weed  
in sight. Lat by Obs 23 56 Chart  
Lon by Obs 60 30 West

Monday May 27<sup>th</sup> Commences with  
the wind from S E and continues to blow to the  
South fresh breezes with passing clouds. Steering  
Sh. M. under All drawing sail at 3 PM passed a  
Mermaidite Brig steering by the wind to the South  
at 5 passed a Sloop Aft Schooner. Also steering to the  
South Middle part strong breezes latter much the  
same with rain. Steering Sh. M. wind from S. E. C.  
The Obs appeared Lat 26 13 Chart  
Lon by Obs 61 44 West

Tuesday May 28<sup>th</sup> Still continues thick  
and rainy with strong breezes from S. E. steering  
Sh. M. at 6 PM wind from South. Shifted over  
Studdensails and steered. Sh. M. by Sh. from 8 to 10 heavy  
rain when the wind veers to. Next took in Studdensails  
and steered by the wind to the Sh. M. at 5 AM wind from  
Sh. M. fresh breezes and clear with the exception of a  
few squalls. Steering to the Sh. M. C. all drawing sail  
set. at 10 AM a vessel in the West steering to the South  
Barometer 29 40. Thermometer 65. Sea plenty of Gulf weed  
Lat by Obs 28 13 Chart  
Lon by Obs 62 30 West

Wednesday May 29<sup>th</sup> Through this day wind from  
Sh. M. first and Middle part fresh breezes latter  
light airs. at 11 wind from Sh. M. by Sh. at 12 Tacked  
Ship and steered Sh. M. by S. seven employed ships duty  
plenty of Gulf weed. Barometer 29.90 Thermometer 65  
Lat by Obs 29 40 Sh. Lon by Obs 61 50 West

3519

2235

111 Bls 12 Cals

76 Bls 30 Cals



Remarks on board Ship Coral on her

Thursday May 30<sup>th</sup> First part of this day light  
airs from S.W. with a swell from the S. steering  
by South Middle light baffling winds and calm  
Ends with light airs from South to S.E. Ship under  
all drawing sail running. S. S. employed painting  
Ship plenty of Gulfweed Lat by Obs 29.35 North  
Lon by Chron 61.57 West.

Friday May 31<sup>st</sup> These 24 hours wind Moderate  
from N.W. S.W. and fine pleasant weather steering  
by the wind to the S.W. West with all drawing sail  
Set. employed Ship's plenty of Gulfweed and during  
the day six vessels steering to the South  
Lat by Obs 30.31 South  
Lon by Chron 62.30 West by Sun 62.42 West

Saturday June 1<sup>st</sup> Commences with light  
breezes from S.W. with pleasant weather steering by  
the wind to the S.W. at 1 P.M. steered S. with all drawing  
sail set. to pass to the East of the Bermuda Isles  
as the wind prevails so that we cannot go much  
further and go to the West plenty of Gulfweed water  
Blue Barometer 29.80 Thermometer 77 Deg through  
the night steering short. latter part S.W. weather  
clear with a fresh breeze from S.E. saw several  
vessels during the day and plenty of Gulfweed  
at Marden's Bermuda Isle bearing N by N Dist  
30 Miles Lat by Obs 32.05 North  
Lon by Chron 63.38 West  
Lon by Sun 63.30 West.

as the first Ends with moderate breezes at Marden's Gulper Island  
Bore about Dist 18 miles Thermometer 76 Deg S Dist 10 Miles



homeward bound passage from the Equator. June 1850

Sunday June 2d. These 24 hours wind  
prevails from S. W. rather heavy, first and  
middle part light Rain. Squalls wind fresh  
Steered S. S. W. until 10 P.M. when we steered S. by E. at  
at 12 S. W. at 2 S. W. by E. which brings the ship  
so near the wind that it causes us to take in  
our Studdensails and Razals. Gullweed not so  
plenty as usual. Sail 3 vessels during day all  
steering to the S. E. Lat by Obs 33 43 North  
Lon by Chron 65 05 West

Monday June 3d. Commences with the wind  
from S. W. light breezes which continues to bear  
to the chart at 4 P.M. from S. W. tacked ship  
and steered W. S. W. at 12 wind from chart ship  
heading N. S. W. all sail ends with the wind  
from S. S. E. light breezes. Steering S. by E. West  
with Studdensails set. Several vessels in sight  
steering various courses. Exchanged signals with one  
showing Danish Colours. Saw but a very little  
Gullweed during the day. Lat by Obs 34 00 S.  
Lon by Chron 67 22 West  
By Lunar 67 28 "

Tuesday June 4th. These 24 hours moderate  
steady breezes from S. by E. to S. S. W. and pleasant  
rather ship by the wind heading from W. to S. S. W.  
all drawing sail set. experience a current setting  
N. S. W. Several vessels in sight steering to the East  
Green employed at necessary duty. Barometer 30.25  
Thermometer 73 Lat by Obs 34 27 Chart  
Lon by Chron 68 00 West  
By Lunar 69.18 "



# Remarks on board Ship near the Coast

Wednesday June 5<sup>th</sup> Commences with light  
 S.W. wind and fine pleasant weather  
 Steering N by the wind at 8 P.M. calm. at 11 took  
 a Breeze from the S.W. and Steered N by E at  
 10 wind from S.W. & tacked Ship and Steered by  
 the wind. A.M. crew busily employed Baring  
 Down Dryworks. Barometer 30.25 Thermometer 63

Lat. by Obs 34 57 Ch. alt

Lon by Chron 70 02 West

By Sun 70 34 "

Thursday June 6<sup>th</sup> There 24 hours since  
 prevails from S.W. to S.W. Ship by the  
 wind from N. to N.W. all drawing sail but busily  
 employed stowing off tacking up sheeting and  
 other necessary duty plenty of Gulf breeze  
 Barometer 30.50 Thermometer 71 Lat by Obs 35 22 N

Lon by Chron 72 02 West

Friday June 7<sup>th</sup> This day commences with  
 moderate breeze from S.W. & fine pleasant weather  
 Ship under all drawing sail heading, A.M. middle  
 part wind from S.W. to S.W. head by the wind  
 S.W. & S.W. latter S.W. & S.W. A.M. wind from S.W.  
 to S.W. light and pleasant. Two Barges and one  
 Brig in sight steering by the wind to the South  
 at 8 P.M. we strike into the Gulfstream in the  
 Lat 35.55, Lon 72.15 West

Lat by Magnetic Obs 37.00 South

Lon by Chron 72 10 West.

as the first land with moderate breezes at Marecion Culpeper Island  
 River South Dist 18 miles Thermometers S.W. & S.W. Dist 10 miles



of America in the Month of June 1830

Saturday June 8<sup>th</sup>. Commences with light airs from S.W. steering by the wind. S.W. 4, all drawing sail set. at 1 P.M. find ourselves out of the Gulf Stream. at 8 P.M. boarded Schooner. Seraph. Pair of Yellets. 5 Days from Boston for the Bahamas (Eleone). Middle part calm at 10 Am took a Breeze from S.W. set every thing that will draw and steered S.W. Barometer 29.90 Thermometer 73

Lat by Obs

Lon by Chron

Sunday June 9<sup>th</sup>. There is a light breeze from the South and calm steering S.W. all drawing sail set experience a slight current setting to the South. first part 1 vessel in sight in the South. Barometer 29.80 Thermometer 70 Deg

Lat by Obs 38 30. South

Lon by Chron 72. 04 West

Monday June 10<sup>th</sup>. This day commences with moderate breezes from S.W. and fine pleasant weather ship under all sail running S.W. with a smooth sea. at 2 P.M. a thick fog and continues so most of the Day Middle part wind from S.W. Gentle breezes latter wind varying from S.W. to S light breezes rather thick and rainy Barometer 29.50.

Thermometer 60 No Obs Lat by Chron 39. 44 South

Lon by Chron 71. 25 West



Ship Carol near Home in June 1850

Tuesday June 11 This day commences with light  
S. S. breezes and foggy steering S. by E. all droning sail  
set at 1 P.M. Ship Siquemannah of and for  
Philadelphia. Twenty Nine Days from Liverpool.  
at 4 P.M. wind veers to the S. S. W. strong breezes  
which causes us to take in Studdentails & G. Sails  
and reef the G. & Main & Sails at 10 min from  
N. S. W. Ship Heading. Sh... Sounded g at bottom 40  
fathoms. at 3 A.M. wind from S. W. heading heading  
S. S. E. at 4. Saw Black Island Bearing S. W. Dist  
Dist 10 Miles at 7 took a Pilot from the Boat.  
Josiah Sturges, at 8 wind from S. heading S. S. E.  
at 10 Layhead Bare East Dist 3 Miles. Takeed Ship  
and veered by the wind. N. S. W. To end this day  
at 12 Layhead. Bore. E by S 12 miles we are steering S. S. E.  
by the wind. at 2 P.M. took a light Brees from the  
S. W. set every thing that would show and steered for  
the Port of New Bedford. at 5 P.M. 2 Miles to the south  
of the Roundhill light. Benjamin Shins a New Bedford  
Pilot come on Board. at 7 P.M. let go anchor in New  
Bedford Harbour above Palmers Island after being  
absent 42 Months & 24 Days with a full cargo. to say  
3350 Bbls Sp Oil. Price on arrival 119¢ per Gallon

as the first. End with moderate breezes at Mardian Leulpeper Island  
Rise North Dist 18 miles Menmans. S. S. E by S Dist 10 Miles



220

225

2519  
111 Bls 12 Gals  
300

2235  
70 Bls 8 Gals

305



as the first. End with moderate breezes at Maredon Culpeper Station  
 River Mouth Dist 18 miles Phenomena. See Ely & Dist 10 miles



222

227

2519

111 Bls 12 Gals

300

2235

70 Bls 30 Gals

306



228

223

as the first. End with moderate breezes. at Maredon Culpeper Salom  
River Mouth Dist 18 miles Menomans. Isle Cley I Dist 10 Miles

157



2319  
111 Bls 12 Gals  
300

2235  
70 Bls 30 Gals



## Directions for Anchoring at Pernambuco

Bring the light which is a revolving one to  
bear S. by W. and Run for it untill you are in  
seven fathoms water and then anchor.

as the first. End with moderate breezes at Maredon Leulpeper Island  
Rise South East 18 miles Monrovia Isle E by S 10 miles



2519	2235
111 lbs 12 Gals	76 lbs 30 Gals
300	



Humphrey M Seabury	Master	Shen Bedford
Benjamin I. Clark	U.S. Officer	Shen Bedford
Alexander Seabury	2d. "	Giverton
Daniel Baker	3d. "	Shen Bedford
Elias Samson	4th. "	Matipouit
Charles Cile	Boatster	Roxbury
George M Reed	"	
Humphrey Hathaway	"	Fairhaven
John Mico	"	Plattsburg. N.Y.
James Kirwin	Cooper	Shen Bedford
John Taylor	Cook	do
Domingo Enas	Steward	Western Island
Daniel Mc Lincoln	Seaman	Wareham
Gerry Hurd	"	Buffalo N.Y.
Emanuel Enas	"	Azores
William Grey	Ordinary	Onyhee. I. W. Island
George Kanaka	"	Chetivare
Jeremiah J. Collins	Blacksmith	Portland
Martinez S. Chase	Green Hand	Shen Bedford
John L. Reed	"	Chart Kingston R.I.
Luther Huff	"	Boathay
Henry Clark	"	
James Denis	"	Shen Bedford
Horace. Snow	"	Woodstock. Vt.
Charles. Bradley	"	do. do.
William Rose	"	Chart Kingston R.I.
Obinazar Rose	"	do.
William L. Pearson	"	Barton
William Prouty	"	Bellevue Falls Vt.
Jonathan Sheldon	"	Sanbury Ch. G.

as the first. End with moderate breezes. at Maredon Culpeper Island  
 River Chart Dist 18 miles Menomans Isle Chy I Dist 10 miles



<sup>time of sailing</sup> Age 24 Years	Shares received	Co
" 24 "	"	50
" 24 "	"	60
"	"	70
" 20 "	"	100
" 23 "	"	100
" 23 "	"	85
" 23 "	"	100
" <del>46</del> "	"	55
" 46 "	"	120
" 22 "	" 128 per Mo.	
" 22 "	"	150
" 23 "	"	160
" 21 "	"	180
" 18 "	"	175
" 20 "	"	175
" 23 "	"	175
" 17 "	"	185
" 16 "	"	200
" 21 "	"	285
" 21 "	"	200
" 15 "	"	250
" 15 "	"	200
" 19 "	"	200
" 22 "	"	185
" 24 "	"	185
" 17 "	"	200
" 21 "	"	200
" 23 "	"	195

3519      2235  
 111 Bls 12 Cals      76 Bls 30 Cals  
 300



as the first. End with moderate breezes. at Maredun Culpeper Island  
 Bare Point Dist 18 miles Chenomans Isle Eby I Dist 10 Miles



286

291

1000	1000
<u>2519</u>	<u>2235</u>
111 lbs 12 Gals	70 lbs 50 Gals
300	

305



292

287

as the first. End with moderate breezes at Maredun Culpeper Island  
River North Out 18 miles Chenoweth Lake E by S Out 10 miles

160

157



3519

2235

111 Bls 12 Gals

76 Bls 30 Gals



## Directions for Anchoring at several Harbours

### Directions for Pernambuco on the Coast of Brazil

Bring the Light which is a revolving one to bear S. by N. then run for it until you are in seven Fathoms Water... and then anchor.

### Directions for Anchoring at Iumbus

When a ship is running along shore from the South... after you are abreast of the Low Land. do not approach nearer than eight Fathoms Water until you have passed the old River which can easily be seen in a light sight with the sea breaking on the Bar across the entrance... After passing this River to the S. E. one half of a Mile you can then haul in until you are in five Fathoms Water and keep in those soundings until you are abreast of the Lower River which may easily be seen by the Bar that makes across at the entrance when you can anchor in five Fathoms Water.

### Directions for Anchoring at Manta the Seaport of Montachristen

In approaching the Harbour from the South care should be taken not to approach the Shore nearer than three Miles until you are past the Point so as to clear the Houses on the Beach as there are sunken rocks lies off from the Shore when you can haul in within half a Mile from the Shore in 5 Fathoms Water as the first End with moderate Breezes at Maredon Culpeper Island River South Dist 18 miles Menomans Isle E by S Dist 10 Miles

Anchors in 5 Fathoms Water half mile from Shore



2519

2235

111 Bbs 12 Gals

76 Bbs 50 Gals



# Names of men comprising the Ships Company

4	Humphrey M Seabury	Commander.	Shipped at New Bedford	11 <sup>th</sup> 17 <sup>th</sup> 1848
4	Benjamin G. Clark	1st Officer	" "	" 20 <sup>th</sup> 1848
6	Alexander Seabury	2d do	" "	" 50 "
5	David Baker	3d do	" "	" 60 "
8	Elias Samson	4th do	" "	" 70 "
	Humphrey Hathaway	Boatsteerer & Carpenter	Discharged at Paitan	2 <sup>nd</sup> 1848
4	Charles Wiley	Boatsteerer	" "	" 100 "
14	George M. Reed	do	" "	" 100 "
3	John McComb	do	" "	" 150 "
1	James (Kinnin) Cooper	do	" "	" 1848
	Isaiah J. Wallis	Blacksmith	Deserted at Zumbuco	2 <sup>nd</sup> 1848
	John Taylor	Cook		120 "
	Comings Enas	Stuart		12 <sup>th</sup> 1848
2	Daniel W Lincoln	Seaman	Discharged at Paitan	12 <sup>th</sup> 1848
	Gary Mord	do		
1	George Kanaka	Ordinary	do	
2	William Grey	do do		
3	Manuel Enas	do do		
12	John F. Reel	Green Hand		200 "
1	Martimer D Chace	do.		
	Luther Buff	do.		
	Henry Clark	do.		
	James Denis	do.		250
2	Marace Shnell	do.		200
	Eleazer Rase	do.		
2	William Rase	do.		
	William Pierson	do.	Deserted at Paitan	12 <sup>th</sup> 1848
	Charles Bradley	do	Discharged at Paitan	2 <sup>nd</sup> 1848
5	William Prouty	do		
	Johnathan Sheldon	do	Deserted at Port Roy	12 <sup>th</sup> 29 1848
	The Above named men shipped at New Bedford. previous to sailing			

as the first End with moderate breezes at Maredon bulpeper Island  
Rise about 18 miles then on the Isle Eby & Out 10 miles



Names of men shipped at different places during the <sup>voyage</sup>

John Williams, Seaman	Shipped at Salakuan	1847	160	Discharged at Gumbus	2 mo 1848
John Peters	" " " "	"	160	" " " "	" " " "
Francis. Prager	" " " "	"	160	Discharged at Gumbus	2 mo 1848
Charles C. Luce	" " " "	"	185	Discharged at Gumbus	12 mo 1848
Jose M. Carrillo Green Hand	Shipped at Paita	1848	120	Discharged at Gumbus	12 mo 1848
Jose L. Escobar	" " " "	"	200	" " " "	" " " "
Asa Whitney Seaman	Shipped at Gumbus	1848	145	Discharged at Paita	5 mo 1849
Thomas Edward	" Shipped at Paita	1849	5 mo	Discharged at Gumbus	2 mo 1850
James Condy Seaman	Shipped at Gumbus	1850	180	Discharged at Gumbus	12 mo 1850
Shelton Painter	" " " "	"	"	" " " "	" " " "
Alvah Palmer	Shipped at Paita	1850	200	Discharged at Gumbus	12 mo 1850

292

297

3519	2235
111 Bls 12 Gals	70 Bls 20 Gals
300	



# Amount of Oil at the end of Every Month

Line	amt. Oil Bls	Lat	Lon
1 <sup>Mo</sup>	75	34, 15 ch	28, 12 West
2 <sup>"</sup>	75	11, 30 South	30, 39 "
3 <sup>"</sup>	75	54, 19 "	59, 40 "
4 <sup>"</sup>	200	56, 38 "	80, 20 "
5 <sup>"</sup>	200	32, 39 "	84, 16 "
6 <sup>"</sup>	200	5, 00 "	81, 00 "
7 <sup>"</sup>	200	4, 33 "	107, 00 "
8 <sup>"</sup>	350	4, 34 "	106, 19 "
9 <sup>"</sup>	600	4, 52 "	108, 54 "
10 <sup>"</sup>	700	4, 06 "	107, 42 "
11 <sup>"</sup>	800	4, 30 "	107, 00 "
12 <sup>"</sup>	800	1, 14 "	97, 14 "
13 <sup>"</sup>	900	1, 30 "	90, 00 "
14 <sup>"</sup>	1000	3, 30 "	80, 00 "
15 <sup>"</sup>	1000	6, 30 "	87, 30 "
16 <sup>"</sup>	1000	2, 37 "	98, 40 "
17 <sup>"</sup>	1000	2, 05 "	103, 11 "
18 <sup>"</sup>	1100	4, 20 "	106, 28 "
19 <sup>"</sup>	1100	5, 00 "	109, 00 "
20 <sup>"</sup>	1100	" " "	107, 00 "
21 <sup>"</sup>	1200	" " "	" " "
22 <sup>"</sup>	1300	5, 06 ch	104, 00 "
23 <sup>"</sup>	1550	2, 22 "	90, 32 "
24 <sup>"</sup>	1800	1, 00 "	83, 00 "
25 <sup>"</sup>	1800	3, 10 "	82, 00 "
26 <sup>"</sup>	2100	" " "	87, 00 "
27 <sup>"</sup>	2200	" " "	89, 00 "
28 <sup>"</sup>	2300	" " "	" " "
29 <sup>"</sup>	2400	" " "	" " "
30 <sup>"</sup>	2400	" " "	82, 00 "
31 <sup>"</sup>	2400	00 50 ch	79, 00 "
32 <sup>"</sup>	2400	4 50 L	103, 00 "

as the first End with moderate breezes at Maredun Culpeper Island  
 River South Dist 18 miles Menmans Isle Eby I Dist 10 miles



Line	but	Am <sup>t</sup> of	Latitude	Longitude
no		Oil		
33		2400	4, 50. L	108 30 West
34		2500	6 00 S	106, 45 "
35		2500	2, 48 "	89, 46 "
36		2600	00 20 "	84, 00 "
37		2700	1, 41 S	86, 11 "
38		2900	2, 40 "	84, 47 "
39		2900	7, 46 "	84, 00 "
40		3000	45, 47 "	90 40 " All Fall below
41		3000	30 40 "	30, 04 "
42		3000	11, 43 S	49, 00 West

3519

2235

111 Bls 12 Gals

76 Bls 80 Gals



# Ships Spoken and Seen in Port during the Year

1846	Ship's Name	Master	Where Spoken	Time Out	Sp. Co.	W. Co.	Lat	Long
12 mo 12	Triton	Stetson	Sh. Bedford	2 1 days	000	000	35 00	29 00
" " 29	Griton	King	Sh. B.	42 days	0000	0000	Part Praga	
" " 1843	E. L. R. Jenny	Allen	Lairhaven	30 "	0000	0000	do	do
1 mo 18	Tophy	Smith	Sh. Bedford	42 mo	2300		12 00	31 30 W
" " 23	Hercules	Marrel	Sh. B.	20 "	500		21 00	38 45
" " 31	Senecott	Daggett	Lairhaven	41 1/2 "	1900	300	36 00	57 42
2 " 7	Theophiles	Ball	Westport	9 "	200		40 00	39 00
" " 25	Liverpool	Wilex	Sh. B.	32 "	200	2200	56 20	67 00
2 " 1	Staly	Wilex	Lairhaven	29 "	300	2700	56 40	69 30
4 " 9	Dartmouth	Upham	Sh. B.	32 "	600	2000	Letchmans	
" " "	Abigail	Barnard	do	41	1400		do	
5 " 12	Balaena	Dexter	"	18 1/2	800	150	Paita	
" " 16	Heetar	Manter	"	41	1650		Lumbus	
" " "	Enterprise	Wile	Montucket	17	900		"	
6 " 9	Rare	Miller	"	7	80		4 30	103 00
" " 10	Navigator	Parmer	"	20	1000		5 30	103 30
" " 23	James Allen	Shearman	Sh. Bedford	32 1/2	2200		5 00	106 30
" " 26	Desdemona	Laber	"	8	350		4 20	106 30
7 " 4	Marie	Caffin	Montucket	9	160		" "	" "
" " 18	Desdemona	Laber	Sh. B.	8 1/2	450		4 40	" "
8 " 2	J. Laper	Whippy	Montucket	8	100		" "	" "
" " 24	Rascies	Winkler	Sh. B.	12	600		" "	107 00
" " 25	Harvest	Lakey	Lairhaven	12	450		" "	" "
8 " 11	Amthurt	Wons	Sh. B.	9	350		" "	" "
" " 30	Enterprise	Wile	Montucket	20	1000		5 00	108 00
9 " 9	Eagle	Mood	Sh. B.	33	1700		4 30	" "
10 " 7	Desdemona	Laber	"	11	650		4 30	108 00
" " 15	Balaena	Dexter	"	23 1/2	1400	150	" "	" "
" " 24	Pacific	Woxey	"	36 1/2	2200		" "	" "
" " 25	Mariner	Rag	Montucket	39	1000	400	" "	108 00

as the first. End with moderate breezes at Maredun bulpeper Island  
 River about 18 miles then to the Lake & Out 10 miles



Date	Names	Where	Ans	Sp	Ans	Sp	Ans	Lat	Lon
1848	Montuclat. Gardner	Montuclat	26	1000				4 " 30 L.	112.00. N.
15	A. Adams Raymond	"	27	800	200			00 " 14 "	85.00
13	Baraban, Monckton	L River	25	250	500				Wood Island
1848	2	Saneday, Reynard	sh B	18 1/2	600	700			Cumbus
"	"	Herald Stuart	"	31	1300			"	
"	"	Hydaspas Vozlar	"	31	1100	200		"	
"	"	Gen Scott, Fisher	"	7	20			"	
"	"	Almia Coffin	Edgartown	6	200			"	
"	"	Panthine Simon	L River	27	300	250		"	
"	"	Brathers, Mitchell	sh L	18	600	300		"	
1848	24	Aurora Coffin	"	31	1800			"	
1848	10	Hape Christian	sh B	5	50			"	Paita
"	"	Caroline Gary	"	18	400	1750		"	
"	"	Barrier Halley	"	16	500			"	
"	"	Bovington Devall	Warren	19	1200	124 sh		"	
24	Herald Stuart	sh B	34	1600				4 " 45 L	106.00 N
19	Almiza Coffin	Edgartown	9	350				" "	104.30 "
24	Barak Rice	Warren	30	1200				" "	" "
26	Orion Whimpany	sh B	34 1/2	1450	750			" "	103.12
24	Callao Lison	"	33	1750				" "	104.30
4	J Montano Leary	"	6	200				" "	" "
27	Mary Ann Taber	Fairhaven	18	1100				" "	108.00
"	"	Bersia Monckton	sh B	22	700			" "	107.00
"	"	Admona Taber	sh B	19	1200			" "	" "
"	"	Capen Whipple	Montuclat	18	450			" "	" "
"	"	Herald Macomber	sh B	7	15			" "	" "
"	"	Barclay Baker	sh L	8	40			" "	" "
"	"	Josiah Lucas	sh B	34	1000	300		" "	109.00
10	Winyard Coon	Edgartown	9 1/2	750				" "	113.00
13	Herald Macomber	sh B	9	120				" "	114.00
"	"	Euphrates Edward	"	25	100	2700		5.00 sh	105.00
"	"	Quator Mathens	"	14	140			2.00	90.00

2319

2235

111 Bls 12 Gals

76 Bls 30 Gals



1848 names of ships, Masters		Time out of Wharf		Cost		Profit	
12th Mo 1st	Bongarree, Bushman	24 1/2	1200.				Paita
" " 6	Roman, Milboer	12 1/2	700 1/2				"
" " 12	Arnalde, Mood	5	80				Jumbus
" " 21	Bk Peru, Fisher	16	500	300 L			85 00 1/2
" " 28 1/2	Francis, Gardner	15	650	400 "			87 10 "
1st Mo 14	South Barton, Lowle	5	170	200 "			87 50 "
" " "	Ontario, Mearns	31	1100	" " "			" " "
" " 22	Bremster, Gogins	of and 100 days from	Sh. G. for better at time				
" " 27	Alexander, Ryan	9	400	300 L			91 00 1/2
3 " 10	Three Brothers, Mitchell	31	1100 250	300 "			84 00 "
" " 25	L. Richmond, Harton	8	500 120.				Off Wood Island
" " 26	Rhine, Downs	8	100				" " "
" " "	B. Janette, Mearns	4 1/2	30				" " "
4 " 14	Brig. Luito, Brock	11	250				" " "
" " "	Washington, Bailey	16	100				" " "
" " "	Warrest, Lee	5 1/2	15				" " "
5 " 9	Constitution, Bunker	20	300	100 L			86 00 1/2
" " 21	Harton, Marsland	18	550				at Paita
" " "	Galeonda, Burk	22	800				" "
" " "	Bk Peru, Fisher	22	600				" "
" " "	Chas. Barrall, Long	6	20				" "
6 " 11	Lusan, Bay	31	800				near Laeames
6 " 9	Calowter, Inman	14	250				
" 19	Kingston, Puseomb	6	000				At Laeames
" "	Loyfayette, Lawrence	18	400				" "
7 " 23	Alkins Adams, Lane	35	1500	500 "			104 00 1/2
8 " 14	Harton, Marsland	20	550	" "			108 40
" " "	Kingston, Puseomb	8	100	" "			" "
" " 18	Mercedes, Imbert	25	350	" "			109 00 "

as the first. End with moderate breezes. at Maredon but pepper Salom  
 River about 18 miles Phenomena. Sale Chy & Out 10 miles



1848	Ships	Masters	Imbut	Shit	W. bit	Lat	Lon
10 mo 5	Bk Janette	Arnell	11	300		2 20 N	86.00. N
" 11	B Rhine	Donns	15	120		" "	90.00 "
11 " 12	James Allen	Smith	10	1000		" 15	86.00 "
12 " 28	Empire	Upham	24	400		2 20. L.	87.00 "
" 29	J. Howland	Barry	26	1500		" " "	" " "
1851	" 19	Ocean	Driggs	6	180	" " "	83 00
" 29	Le hili	Depter	17	250	200	at	Lumber
" "	Bk Sappho	Cushman	28	600		"	"
" 13	Acubnet	Bradley	27	350	200	"	Paita
" 28	Bk Retou	of and from	Barton	105	Day	for	San Francisco
" 26	Luciana	Emery	of	Thomaston	102	Days	from
" "	Mary Adams	Lucas	of	and	72	Days	from
" 7	Abigun	Burgess	of	Plymouth	67	Day	from
" 23	Elizabeth	Charlson	of	Liverpool	from	Callao	for
" 29	Young Nero	Starbuck	45	2200		Lat 15 03 L.	Lon 29.00 West



# Amount of Oil at the end of every Month

Time out	Bbls	Lat	Long	Dist
1 mo.	75	32° 05' N.	28° 12' West	
2 "	75	" 11° 30' N.	" 31° 39' "	
3 "	75	" 54° 19' "	" 59° 40' "	
4 "	200	" 56° 38' "	" 80° 20' "	
5 "	200	" at Paita		
6 "	200	" 4° 32' "	" 107° 00' "	
7 "	250	" 4° 34' "	" 106° 19' "	
8 "	600	" 4° 52' "	" 108° 54' "	
9 "	700	" 4° 06' "	" 107° 42' "	
10 "	800	" 4° 30' "	" 107° 00' "	
11 "	800	" 1° 14' N.	" 97° 14' "	
12 "	940	off Gallapagos Islands		
13 "	1000	" Lumbus		
14 "	1000	Lat 6° 30' N.	Long 87° 30' West	
15 "	1000	" 2° 57' "	" 98° 40' "	
16 "	1000	" 2° 05' "	" 103° 11' "	
17 "	1100	" 4° 20' "	" 106° 28' "	
18 "	1100	" 5° 00' "	" 109° 00' "	
19 "	1100	" " " "	" 107° 00' "	
20 "	1200	" " " "	" " " "	
21 "	1350	" 5° 00' N.	" 104° 00' "	
22 "	1550	" 2° 22' "	" 90° 32' "	
23 "	1800	" 1° 00' N.	" 83° 42' "	
24 "	1800	" 3° 10' "	" 82° 00' "	
25 "	2100	" 3° 10' "	" 87° 00' "	
26 "	2200	" " " "	" 87° 00' "	
27 "	2300	" " " "	" " " "	
28 "	2400	" " " "	" " " "	
29 "	2400	" " " "	" 82° " "	
30 "	2400	At Yacames		
31 "	2400	" 4° 50' South.	" 103° 00' "	
32 "	2400	" 4° 50' "	" 108° 30' "	

as the first End with moderate breezes at Maredon Lulpeper Island  
 Bare South Dist 18 miles Menmans Isle Eby I Dist 10 Miles



# Oil Stowed on board Ship Carol

As per Tonnage in each and every Separate fair

First fair. Stowed 4<sup>th</sup> Mo. 1847. Short Casks.

Boddy Oil	Head	Boddy Oil	Head	Boddy Oil	Head
198	115	244	152	284	144
	85	228	160	211	158
113	159	238	169	99	217
86	139	138	143	122	
221	164	147	160	121	
135	226	148	250	134	
97	206	223	114	129	
142					
992	1094	1386	1148	1088	519
		146 Bls 24 Gals		57 Bls 1/2 Gal	

(Amt 197 Bls 20 Gals.)

Second Fair Stowed 6<sup>th</sup> Month 30<sup>th</sup> 1847 Short Casks

Boddy Oil	Head	Boddy Oil	Head	Boddy Oil	Head
228	178	1156			
212	167	184			
268	164	229			
267	133	212			
103	83	134			
186		88			
1324	747	1003			
2071					
97 Bls 18 1/2 Gals		331.26 1/2			

Amt Stowed Brought Forward 197 B 21 G  
 2<sup>nd</sup> Fair Boddy 99 18 1/2  
 " " Head 31 26 1/2  
 Bls 295 " 8

Third Fair Stowed 7<sup>th</sup> Mo 6<sup>th</sup> Short Casks.

Boddy Oil	Head	Boddy Oil	Head	Boddy Oil	Head
161	202	135	173		
269	179	165	129		
84	260	144	100		
190	252	97			
213					
917	893	541	402		
1810		943			
57 Bls 14 1/2 Gals		29 Bls 29 1/2 Gals			

Amt Stowed Brought Forward 295 " 8  
 3<sup>rd</sup> Fair Boddy 57 " 14 1/2  
 " " Head 29 " 29 1/2  
 Amt Stowed 382 " 20 1/2

Fourth Fair Stowed July 31<sup>st</sup> Short Casks

Boddy Oil	Head	Boddy Oil	Head	Boddy Oil	Head
124	165	148	164	268	
130	165	165	168	282	
136	170	263	229	240	
128	142	163	228	250	
224	268	146	216	190	
227	211	249			
131	164				
1100	1285	1134	1005	1230	
3519		2235			
111 Bls 12 Gals		70 Bls 30 Gals			

Amt Stowed Brought Forward 382, 20 1/2  
 4<sup>th</sup> Fair Boddy 111 " 12  
 " " Head 70 " 30  
 Amt Stowed 564 " 30 1/2



# Amount of oil stored as per Cargoes

Fifth Fair Stored 8th mo 18th Chart Casks			Bbls	Gals
Boddy Oil	No. Oil	Amt Brought In	564	30 1/2
272 198	259	5th Fair Boddy	40	02
274 178	242	" " Head	15	28 1/2
177 163			620	19 1/2
723 539	501	50 Breakers. Stored	30	
40 Bbls 2 Gals	15 Bbl 28 1/2 Gals		650	19 1/2

Sixth Fair Stored 9th mo 3d Chart Casks			Bbls	Gals
Boddy Oil	No Oil	Amt in Casks Brought In	620	19 1/2
134 262	270	6th Fair Boddy	48	30
181 140	237	" " Head	33	1 1/2
154 247	198		702	18
262 162	183	Amt Stored in Casks	30	
	153	50 Breakers	30	
731 811	1041		732	18
Gals 1542				
B 48 30 1/2	B 32 1 1/2 G.			

Seventh Fair Stored 9th mo 20th Chart Casks			Bbls	Gals
B 122 262	166	No. 220 168 137	Amt in Casks Brought In	702 18
139 284	160	226 166 127	7th Fair Boddy	112 19
245 145	173	228 163 126	" " Head	82 12
268 194	284	217 166 164	" " Head	897 18
129 185	267	224 261	Amt in Casks	30
245 285			50 Breakers	30
1148 1353	1044	1115 924 556	927	18
3547 Gals.		2593 Gals		
112 Bbls 19 Gals		82 Bbls 12 Gals		

Eight Fair Stored 12 mo 12th Chart Casks			Bbls	Gals
Boddy Oil	No Oil	Amt Stored in Casks Brought In	897	18
278	167	8th Fair Boddy	37	16 1/2
262	278	" " Head	16	31
276	90		952	02
122			30	
120		50 Breakers	30	
124			982	02
1182	535			
372 16 1/2 Gals	16 B 31 Gals			



# Amount of Oil Stored as per Sagues

Month fair stored 12 Mo 24<sup>th</sup> 1847 which fills the main  
Watch in the Lower Heale.

Bodely	Meed	Mo from 10 <sup>th</sup> Fair		B	Gals
179	153	177	Amt in casks Bt up	982	02
127	156	130	9 <sup>th</sup> Fair Bodely	48	11
250	256	132	" " Meed	25	23 $\frac{1}{2}$
163	246		From 10 <sup>th</sup> Fair Meed	21	12 $\frac{1}{2}$
169					
140					
175					
178					
143					
1523	811	674	56 Breakers	32	
48 Bbl 11 Gals	25,23 $\frac{1}{2}$	21 Bbl 12 $\frac{1}{2}$	This amt fills the m. m. m.	1047	17

Month fair short casks stored in the Fair Heale 12 Mo 1848

Bodely Oil	No Oil		B	G
132	131	Amt in casks Bt Fairward	1047	17
121	268	10 <sup>th</sup> Fair Bodely	53	3 $\frac{1}{2}$
170	138	" " Meed	17	26
164				
229		Amt stored in casks	1158	15
215				
173		61 Breakers	33	
254			1157	15
215				
1673	537			
53.3 $\frac{1}{2}$	B 17.26 G			

Eleventh Fair stored 5 Mo 10<sup>th</sup> 1848. Short casks.

B. Oil	No. Oil	Amt stored in casks Bt Ind	B	G
154	131	11 <sup>th</sup> Fair Bodely	25	15
278	268	" " Meed	17	01
138	138			
248		Amt stored in casks	1160	31
813	537	65 Breakers containing	35	
25.15 G	B 17.01 G	Whole Amt stored	1195	31

Twelfth Fair stored 6 Month 23<sup>th</sup> Short casks

B. Oil	No. Oil	Amt in casks Bt Ind	B	G
113	221	12 <sup>th</sup> Fair Bodely	30	30
168	111	" " Meed	27	15 $\frac{1}{2}$
148	214		1219	13 $\frac{1}{2}$
429	546	71 Breakers	38	
975	866		1257	13 $\frac{1}{2}$
30 Bbl 30 Gals	27 B 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ Gals	Amt stored		



Oil stored as per Gages of casks  
Thirteenth Grain stored 7 mo 28<sup>th</sup> 1848 Short casks

B. Oil	W. Oil	Amt Brat Grain lined in casks.	B	G
167 158	219		1219	13 $\frac{1}{2}$
150 128	231	13 <sup>th</sup> Grain Body	63	29 $\frac{1}{2}$
125 228	221	" " Head	34	15
121 242	164		1316	58
121 211	130			
242 211	122	44 Breakers	39	
242			1355	58
1047 967	1087			
2014				
1363	27 $\frac{1}{2}$	343	15	G

Fourteenth Grain stored 9 mo 7<sup>th</sup> Short casks

B. Oil	W. Oil	Amt in casks Brat Grain.	B	G
252 168	232	196 165	1316	58
257 126	217	164 145	14 <sup>th</sup> Grain Body	100.15
162 196	155	108 126	" " Head	45.13 $\frac{1}{2}$
181 102	218	101 191		1463 23 $\frac{1}{2}$
128 220	158	87 148		
142 82	159		40	
1122 894	1139	656 775	44 Breakers.	1503, 23 $\frac{1}{2}$
100 Bbls 15 Gals		45 Bbls 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ Gals		

Fifteenth Grain stored 10 mo 3<sup>d</sup> 1848. Short casks.

B. Oil	W. Oil	Amt in casks Brat Grain.	B	Gals
186 198 166 168	169 89		1463	23 $\frac{1}{2}$
160 194 130 111	206 167	15 <sup>th</sup> Grain Body	88	28
106 197 145	197 232	" " Head	59	19 $\frac{1}{2}$
83 138 142	181 153		1612	8
84 128 128	178 145	84 Breakers	42	
104 157	167		1654	8
721, 1006, 794, 279	10, 98 786			
2800	1884			
88 Bbls 28 Gals				

Sixteenth Grain stored 10 mo 26<sup>th</sup> 1848 Short casks

B. Oil	W. Oil	Amt in casks Brat Grain.	B	Gals
187 133 153	198 164		1612	08
182 128 257	135 120	16 <sup>th</sup> Grain Body	163	26
112 85 232	243 84	" " Head	88	29
236 87 243	141 104		1865	00 $\frac{1}{2}$
148 198 172	151 232	104 Breakers, containing	32	
248 136 202	139 198			
167 134 224	160	13 Barrels.	10	
111 112	139			
177 139	210	Whale Amt stored.	1927	00 $\frac{1}{2}$
187 177	147			
82 139	101			
168 204	135			
2006 1672 1483	1899 902			
57, 61	2801			
163 Bbls 26 $\frac{1}{2}$ Gals	288, 29 Gals			



Oil Stowed as per Gauges of barks

Seventh Fair. Stowed 11 month 14th 1848 Short barks

B. Oil	W. Oil	Amt in barks	Brat Ind.	B. Gals
168 224	161 113			1865 60 1/2
201 220	83 222	17th Fair	Boddy	56 29
196 234	161 160	"		
232 135	166 112	"	Meed	43 11 1/2
203	177	"		
980 813	748 617			
1793 Gals	1365 Gals			1965 9 1/2
26 56 29 Gals	43 Bbls 11 1/2 Gals	117 Breakers containing		58
		13 Barrells.	"	10
				2033 9 1/2

Eighth Fair Stowed 1st mo. 20 1849 Short barks

B. Oil	W. Oil	Amt in barks	Brat Ind.	B. Gals
150 107 228	161 113	180 200		1965 9 1/2
135 85 92	83 222	207 200	18th Fair	Boddy 88 10
300 107 154	161 160	144 161	"	
138 228 154	166 112	184 150	"	Meed 55 21
110 85 110	177 (wrong)	149 179		
160 83 164				
192				
993 693 1094	wrong 617	864 890	Amt in barks	2109 09
278 2 Gals		1754 Gals	130 Breakers.	65
88 Bbls 10 Gals		55 B 21 1/2 G. 21 Bbls containing		20
		Whole Amt Stowed	Bbls	2194 9

Nineteenth Fair. 1 mo 15th. Short barks

B. Oil	W. Oil	Amt in barks	Brat Ind.	B. Gals
174	190			2109 09
173		19th Fair	Boddy	26 28
133		"	Meed	6 1
160		Amt in barks.		2142 6 1/2
110				
97		142 Breakers containing		70
847	190			35
26 28 G	6 Bbls 1 G	43 Barrells		2247 6 1/2

Twenty. Fifth Fair. Stowed Nov 11th 1849

B. Oil	W. Oil	Amt in barks	Brat Ind.	B. Gals
99 83 263				2142 6 1/2
131 112 68		25th Fair	Boddy	19 1/2
140 138 117		"	Meed	37 15 1/2
229 130 130		"		2198 22 1/2
140				
599 603 578		173 Breakers. containing		87
1181		61 Barrells.	"	50 137
193 1/2 Gals 37 15 1/2 Gals		Amt in the River Hole at this date		2335 22 1/2

Twenty Seventh Fair Stowed. 12 mo 29th 1849. Short barks

B. Oil	W. Oil	Amt in barks	Brat Ind.	B. Gals
228 262				2198 22 1/2
83		27th Fair	Boddy	30 26
140		"	Meed	8 11
160				2237 28
129		Whole number of Bbls in the L. N. 87		70
130				
101				
971 262		" Breakers.	173	92 3
30 26	8 11	Whole Amt Stowed in the River hole		2400 307



# 61 Gauges of Pipes Stowed between Decks

Nineteenth Fair Stowed 1 Mo 15th 1849				Bls	Gals
B. Oil	153	No. Oil	Amt in casks from the 2 <sup>nd</sup>	223	" 28
213	230	248	19 Fair Boddy	88	17
156	240	280	" " Head	41	29½
240	190	273		<u>236 8" 11½</u>	
240	226	268			
181	206	254			
212	202				
1342	1447	1324			
Gals 2289					
88 Bls 17 Gals 41 Bls 29½ Gals					

Twentieth Fair Stowed 2 Mo 13th 1849				Pipes
B. Oil	No		Amt in casks Boat Forward	2368 " 11½
316	231		20th Fair Boddy	27 9½
274	187		" " Head	18 18
270	167			<u>2414 7½</u>
860	585			
27" 9½ 18 Bls 18 Gals				

Twenty First Fair Stowed 3 mo 27th Pipes					
B. Oil			No Oil		
273	266	226	273	278	Amt Stowed in Casks 2414 " 7½
277	156	176	266	155	20th Fair Boddy 127 " 15½
275	224	223	302	177	" " Head 89 15½
280	253	203	274	196	2631 " 7
282	182	242	250	255	
255	222		210	179	
<u>1642</u>	<u>1304</u>	<u>1070</u>	<u>1575</u>	<u>1240</u>	
4016 Gals			2815 Gals		
127 Bls 15½ Gals			89 Bls 15½ Gals		

Twenty Second Fair Stowed 4 Mo 20th 1849				Pipes
B. Oil	No Oil		Amt Stowed in Casks Boat Forward	2631.07
180	204		220 Fair Boddy	26.21
204	186		" " Head	14 " 14
225	160			<u>2675 20½</u>
249				
858	550			
26 21 Bls 17 " 14 Gals				

Twenty Third Fair Stowed 5 Mo 21st 1849				Pipes
B. Oil	No Oil		Amt Stowed in casks Boat Forward	2635 " 20½
268	238		230 fair Boddy	41 " 19½
243	198		" " Head	28 " 18
150				<u>2745 26½</u>
193	283			
224	181			
229				
1311	900			
41 " 19½	28 " 18			



# Oil stored in Pipes between Decks

Twenty Fourth Fair stored 9 mo 4th 1849

B. Oil	N. Oil	Amt in casks Brought In		
190	203	24th Fair	Boddy	27 19 1/2
187	203	"	Head	29 21 1/2
260	246	"		
295	302			
253	181			
1185	935			2815 4 1/2

29 Bbls 21 1/2

See Back Page for 25th Fair stored 10 mo 11th 1849

## Twenty Fifth Fair stored 12 mo 4th Pipes

B. Oil	N. Oil	Amt in casks Brought In		
201	152	190		2815 4 1/2
218	150	232	206	
190	203	297	180	26th Fair Boddy 110 24
255	298	199	226	" " Head 49 6 1/2
207	222	938	612	Amt in casks 2975 3 1/2
1071	1025	1393	1550	
3489				
110 Bbls 24 Gals	49 Bbls 6 1/2 Gals			

The Pipes of the Twenty Seventh Fair stored 12 mo 29th 1849

See Page 5th for Short casks of this fair

B. Oil	N. Oil	Amt in casks Brought In		
210	164	298	183	2975 3 1/2
298	152	175	174	27th Fair Boddy 66 29
152	222	222	170	" " Head 21 29 1/2
175	303	297		Amt stored in casks 3064 26
222	241	210		
303	2108	691		
66 Bbls 29 Gals	21 Bbls 29 Gals			

## Twenty Eighth Fair stored 1 mo 18th 1850 Pipes

B. Oil	N. Oil	Amt stored in casks Brought In		
268	270	271	270	3064 26
271	264	28th Fair	Boddy	54 08
264	171	"	Head	36 29
171	194			
194	232			
232	269			
269	1709	1100		3154 00
54 Bbls 8 Gals	34 Bbls 29 Gals			



# Oil Stowed in Pipes between Decks

Twenty Ninth Grain. Stowed 3 mo 4<sup>th</sup> 1850

B. Oil	No Oil		Bls	Sub
137	220	Amt Stowed in casks Brought Forw	3154	00
130	132	29 <sup>th</sup> Grain Bodily	42	08
157	200	" " Meas	36	10
244	199			
181	223	Whole Amt Stowed in casks as per L	3232	18
120	170	Amt in short casks	2231	28
120				
242		Amt Stowed Between Decks in Pipes	994	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub>
1331	1144			

42 bls 8 lbs	36 bls 10 lbs	Amt Stowed in casks	3232	18
178 Breakers Stowed containing			90	
96 bls	" "		48	
Whole Amt Stowed in casks And Breakers			3400	



# Account Current of Oil Stowed During the <sup>Voyage</sup>

259	Casks	containing	Roddy Oil	Sum of Bbls	1432
150	do.	"	Wheel do.	" " 814	
88	Pipes	containing	Roddy do	" "	621
53	do	do	Wheel do	" "	364
Wheel 1178 Roddy 2053					1178
Amount Stowed in Casks					3231

178	Drummers	stowed containing	with Roddy Oil	91
96	Barrells	stowed containing	78 Bbl Roddy Oil	78
Whole Amount of fresh Oil Stowed				Bbl 3400

Am't of Oil burned out at home 3350 Bbl



*[Faint, illegible handwriting in a cursive script, possibly a ledger or account book entry.]*

18







